

# EQ

THE PROJECT  
RECORDING &  
SOUND  
MAGAZINE

SEPTEMBER 1996

**IN REVIEW**  
**SABINE**  
**SYMETRIX**  
**DIGITECH**  
**NIGHT TECH**  
**BELLARI**  
**HORIZON**  
**TL AUDIO**

**YAMAHA O2R**  
**RECORDING**  
**TIPS BY**  
**PHIL RAMONE**

**TOP MIXER DISC**  
**PICKS: LIVE**  
**REFERENCE CDS**

**ROOTS OF**  
**ROCKABILLY**  
**RECORDING**  
**BY CARL PERKINS**  
**& DAVE MCGEE**

# CYNDI LAUPER

**STUDIO IN SECLUSION**

\*\*\*\*\* 3-DIGIT 500 \*\*\*\*\*  
EQ 0112336  
RON CARLSON  
ZOOM TAPES-PRODUCTIONS  
103 TAMA ST  
BOONE IA 50036-3616



# “The Next Level In Sonic Quality” “Vastly Improved Transport” “Amazing Technology”

**I**n every case, the XT demonstrated a noticeable improvement in sonic detail over the original ADAT.”

*George Petersen, Editor,  
MIX Magazine*

**T**he XT's improvements in sound quality, transport speed, and lock-up time alone are worth the price. I believe that the XT makes recordists an offer they just can't refuse.”

*Michael Molenda, Editor,  
Electronic Musician Magazine*

## The Experts On

# adat xt

**T**he XT has new A/D and D/A converters, and the improvement in sound quality is unmistakable. If you are looking to take your ADAT-based studio to the next level in sonic quality, features and raw speed, the ADAT-XT lives up to its hype.”

*Loren Aldrin, Reviewer,  
Pro Audio Review Magazine*

**W**hen you use the machine, the first thing you notice is the vastly improved transport.”

*Paul J. Stamler, Reviewer,  
Recording Magazine*

**T**his review of the ADAT-XT can be summed up in three short lines: I used it. I loved it. I'll take it.”

*Greg Rule, Assistant Editor,  
Keyboard Magazine*

**T**he bottom line, as Casey Stengel used to say: 'Amazing, amazing, amazing.' That is, amazing technology, amazing functionality, and amazing price.”

*Howard Massey, Technology Editor,  
Musician Magazine*



For more information on the ADAT-XT, see your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 310-841-2272.  
Alesis and ADAT are registered trademarks, ADAT-XT is a trademark of Alesis Corporation.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alecorp@alesis1.usa.com

CIRCLE 04 ON FREE INFO CARD

# ALESIS



# Roadworthy and Streetwise

## Once again Peavey raises the ante for playing in the Sound Reinforcement game...

The world's most rugged and reliable sound reinforcement enclosures just got better. Having experienced substantial feature improvements, the SP™ enclosures still maintain their highly competitive prices.

The full-range PA enclosures now feature trapezoidal cabinets, the SP™ 2G and SP™ 4G offer improved performance Black Widow® woofers, and each enclosure is equipped with the revolutionary new high-frequency driver protection, the Sound Guard™ circuit.

Sound Guard, Peavey's innovative protection circuit, is

### SP™ Series Enclosures



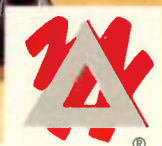
not just a series bulb, but a high-tech switching mechanism that doesn't affect the original signal until excessive power is introduced into the system. Only then does the signal see the protection circuit that offers a more linear approach than the usual light bulb.

New to the SP line are two new floor monitors, the SP™ 112M and SP™ 115M. Both monitors feature the 22XT™ and Black Widow high-performance components, as well as the trend-setting Sound Guard driver protection circuit.

Visit your authorized dealer for a demo of these incredible sounding, high-performance enclosures from Peavey.



**PEAVEY**  
Designed and  
Built in the U.S.A.



The MONITOR Magazine is a publication filled with the latest information musicians want to know. To receive 4 issues for only \$5 (price good in U.S. only), send check or money order to: Monitor Magazine, Peavey Electronics, 711 A Street, Meridian, MS 39301 • (601) 483-5365 • Fax (601) 486-1278 • <http://www.peavey.com> • AOL Keyword: Peavey • CompuServe: Go Peavey • ©1996

CIRCLE 61 ON FREE INFO CARD

WRB



# EQ



PROJECT RECORDING  
& SOUND TECHNIQUES  
VOLUME 7, ISSUE 9  
SEPTEMBER 1996



**ON THE COVER:** Cyndi Lauper at her upstate New York project studio. Photo by Julian Jaime.

## FEATURES

<b>SHE'S STILL UNUSUAL</b> <i>By Liana Jonas</i> .....	58
Eighties pop diva Cyndi Lauper still wants to have fun, as she proves during the production of her new album, <i>Sisters of Avalon</i> . The songstress welcomes <i>EQ</i> into her secluded upstate New York project studio and divulges her recording secrets.	
<b>FREE SAMPLE (ADVICE)</b> .....	66
Samples have evolved from being looked at simply as sounds to becoming an integral part of the creative process. If used properly, samples can greatly expand your creative capabilities. This section is devoted to explaining the right way to use these versatile tools. Stories include:	
• <b>TURNING SAMPLE CDS INTO MUSIC</b> <i>By Craig Anderton</i> .....	68
• <b>THE STATE OF THE SAMPLER: A SAMPLING TIPS 12-PACK</b> <i>By Craig Anderton</i> .....	76
• <b>KURZWEIL DSP TIP SHEET</b> <i>By Tony Di Lorenzo</i> .....	80
• <b>AUDIO SAMPLE CD REVIEWS</b> <i>By Craig Anderton</i> .....	84

## EQ LIVE

<b>TOP LIVE SOUND ENGINEERS' FAVORITE REFERENCE CDS</b> <i>By Steve La Cerra</i> .....	90
<b>CLUB PROFILE: THE CATALYST</b> <i>By Steve La Cerra</i> .....	96
<b>NEW GEAR FOR YOUR NEXT GIG</b> .....	102
<b>ROAD TEST: SABINE FBX-SOLO</b> <i>By Wade McGregor</i> .....	104

## TECHNIQUES / WORKSHOPS

<b>PURE DIGITAL</b> <i>By Phil Ramone</i> .....	44
<b>MADE IN THE SUEDE</b> <i>By Carl Perkins &amp; David McGee</i> .....	50
<b>GUERRILLA TROUBLESHOOTING</b> <i>By Bennet Spielvogel</i> .....	54
<b>DESOLDERING TECHNIQUES</b> <i>By Mark De Martini &amp; Eddie Ciletti</i> .....	132
<b>DIY: BUILD THE HIGH-VOLTAGE EQ-PRE</b> <i>By Jules Ryckebusch</i> .....	134

## COLUMNS / DEPARTMENTS

<b>MI INSIDER: UNDERSTANDING SAMPLER FEATURES</b> <i>By Craig Anderton</i> .....	38
<b>MAINTENANCE: PATCHBAYS: REAL AND VIRTUAL</b> <i>By Eddie Ciletti</i> .....	138
<b>FAST FORWARD: CRAM THAT RAM</b> <i>By Martin Polon</i> .....	147
<b>ACROSS THE BOARD: BETTER LATE THAN NEVER</b> <i>By Roger Nichols</i> .....	162
<b>EDITORIAL</b> .....	6
<b>LETTERS TO EQ</b> .....	8
<b>EQ&amp;A</b> .....	12
<b>NAMM VIEWS</b> .....	18
<b>STUDIOWARE</b> .....	24
<b>ROOM WITH A VU/JOY ASKEW</b> .....	28
<b>MICROPHILE: NEUMANN TLM 193 SPECIAL</b> .....	30
<b>EQ TRACKS: DIAMOND RIO</b> .....	32
<b>FIRST LOOK: MACKIE FR SERIES AMPS</b> .....	36
<b>IN REVIEW: DIGITECH VTP-1 PREAMP/EQ</b> .....	108
<b>IN REVIEW: HORIZON ADAT UPGRADES</b> .....	112
<b>IN REVIEW: BELLARI ADB3 DIRECT BOX</b> .....	116
<b>IN REVIEW: TL AUDIO EQ-2 PREAMP</b> .....	120
<b>IN REVIEW: NIGHT TECHNOLOGIES PREQ3</b> .....	124
<b>IN REVIEW: SYMETRIX 620 A/D CONVERTER</b> .....	128
<b>AD INDEX</b> .....	131

EQ (ISSN 1050-7868) is published monthly plus Buyer's Guide in October by Miller Freeman PSN Inc., 460 Park Ave. South, 9th fl., New York, NY 10016-7315. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EQ, P.O. Box 0532, Baldwin, NY 11510-0532. SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S. 1 yr. \$24.95, 2 yrs. \$39.95, 3 yrs. \$59.95; CANADA add \$10.00 per year for surface; other countries add \$15.00 per yr. for surface; All add \$30.00 per yr. for Airmail. Back-issues \$5. Printed in the U.S.A.



# Rembrandt

- The latest ultra-high performance benchmark master production console from AMEK
- 80 and 112 input chassis options with 4-band AMEK Equalization on all inputs
- Discrete AMEK Mic amps and 16 Auxiliary send buses
- Every input automated with AMEK SUPERTRUE VCA automation as standard or AMEK SUPERMOVE Moving Faders as a main fader option
- AMEK RECALL allows positions of all non-automated channel controls to be memorized
- AMEK VIRTUAL DYNAMICS provides a range of digitally-controlled analogue compressors, gates and other gain control devices
- AMEK Visual FX allows remote operation via MIDI of outboard devices by Lexicon, TC, Yamaha and other premier brands from the console
- Automated Solo-In-Place and off-line editing of Mix Data and automated switch positions
- Onboard or External jackfields
- MIDI Machine Control from within SUPERTRUE
- Optional Stereo input module to be released later this year

# AMEK



Head Office, Factory & Sales:  
AMEK Systems & Controls Ltd  
Tel: 0161 834 6747/  
0161 950 8767  
Fax: 0161 834 0593  
E-Mail: amek@console-city.com

In the USA:  
AMEK US Operations, Inc.  
Tel: 818 508 9788  
Fax: 818 508 8619

In Germany:  
Mega Audio GmbH  
Tel: 06721 2636  
Fax: 06721 13537

In Singapore:  
AMEK Systems & Controls Asia  
Tel: 65 251 1629  
Fax: 65 251 1297

CIRCLE 05 ON FREE INFO CARD

MP





A Miller Freeman PSN Publication  
Vol. 7, No. 9  
September 1996

**PAUL G. GALLO**  
Publisher

**KATHLEEN MACKAY**  
Associate Publisher

**TIM WETMORE**  
Editorial Director

**HECTOR LA TORRE**  
Executive Director

**MARTIN PORTER**  
Executive Editor

**ANTHONY SAVONA**  
Managing Editor

**CRAIG ANDERTON**  
Technology Editor

**STEVE LA CERRA**  
Senior Editor

**LIANA JONAS**  
Associate Editor

**ROBERT GRANGER**  
Assistant Editor

**MARSHALL MOSELEY**  
Art Director

**DAVID MILES HUBER, EDDIE CILETTI,  
DAVID FRANGIONI, BOB LUDWIG,  
WADE MCGREGOR, ROGER NICHOLS,  
MARTIN POLON**  
Contributing Editors

**MP&A EDITORIAL**  
Editorial/Design Consultants

**MATT CHARLES**  
Sales Manager

**ANDREA BERRIE, CHRISTINE CALI, KAREN  
GODGART, PETE SEIDEL, TARA ESPOSITO**  
Advertising Sales

**AMY HERRION**  
Marketing Assistant

**RIVA DANZIG**  
Creative Director

**MELISSA HALKA**  
Assistant Art Director

**JOY ZACCARIA**  
Reprint Coordinator

**FRED VEGA**  
Production Manager

#### Editorial Offices

939 Port Washington Blvd.  
Port Washington, NY 11050  
Tel: (516) 944-5940, Fax: (516) 767-1745

#### Administrative/Sales Offices

460 Park Avenue South, 9th Floor  
New York, NY 10016-7315  
Tel: (212) 378-0400, Fax: (212) 378-2160



EQ (ISSN 1050-7368) is published monthly plus Buyer's Guide in October by Miller Freeman PSN Inc., 460 Park Ave. S., 9th Fl., New York, NY 10016-7315. Periodicals postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to EQ, PO Box 0532, Baldwin, NY 11510-0532. SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S. 1 yr. \$24.95, 2 yrs. \$39.95, 3 yrs. \$59.95. CANADA add \$10 per yr. for surface; other countries add \$15 per yr. for surface. All add \$30 per yr. for Airmail. Back issues \$5. All product information is subject to change; publisher assumes no responsibility for such changes. All listed model numbers and product names are manufacturers' registered trademarks. Printed in the U.S.A.

**Miller Freeman**  
A United News & Media Company

# Cover Your AES

**BY MARTIN PORTER, EXECUTIVE EDITOR**

Fortunately for those of us who make a living in recording, there is actually someone out there who understands what "Isochronous Data Transmission and Management for the IEEE 1394-1995 High Performance Serial Bus" really means. It's probably the same person who also can appreciate the significance of "Audibility Analysis of Processing Noise in Digital Filter Morphing Schema."

The brainiacs who make (and attend) presentations such as these at the AES are the scientific backbone of our business and art. Without them we would still be scratching our songs out of wax cylinders.

The AES, otherwise known as the Audio Engineering Society, is the world's preeminent association of audio geniuses. It's where all the basic technology that makes its way into home theaters, car stereos, HDTVs, DVDs — not to mention home studios and concert PAs — begins. It's where several thousand extremely smart scientists get together twice a year to hash out the circuitry that ultimately creates the next great signal processor that ends up inside that \$99 black box that you'll buy at your local dealer.

Once each year, the AES holds a convention in the U.S. For three days it's a gear slut's holiday, with over 300 pro-audio manufacturers exhibiting their wares. And for those of us who really don't care where the basic technology comes from (as long as our ADATs don't cough up our tapes), the AES Convention is "the" place to see what's new and find out what's happening.

Yes, recording musicians, engineers, and creative production yahoos are finally discovering the importance of the AES Convention and, while we're all probably giving heartburn to the scientists who once thought it was their exclusive club, AES has become the ultimate place to shop and talk shop. It's where someone will finally tell you how to get the ultimate snare drum sound. It's where you'll see Rupert Neve hanging out with Nick Franks (both in the flesh). It's where you can finger a fader on the new SSL 9000 without paying \$250 per hour to get the privilege. And for the liner-note groupies among us, it's where you'll see Bob Clearmountain mixing, George Massenburg listening, Roger Martin being George Martin, and Phil Ramone simply holding court (Roger Nichols is there, too — but, please, no autographs).

If you own a studio, work in a studio, or care about studios, you can't miss the AES this fall (L.A. Convention Center, Nov. 8-11). You have to preregister, so go ahead, drive those receptionists crazy at AES in NYC (212-661-8528). Tell 'em *EQ* invited you.

This year you'll see the next great digital project console from Yamaha before your dealer gets them in stock. And you'll finally be able to corner that tech in person who you've been driving bonkers over the phone at Digidesign. Besides, now that AES has been infiltrated by redblooded end-users like ourselves, you'll even be able to attend four-days' worth of the finest recording workshops on the planet. (*EQ* recommends Craig Anderton's workshop on digital recording techniques and Russ Berger's session on project studio design).

And who knows? You may even decide to sneak into one of the technical sessions after all. (If you figure out what they mean by "Transform-Domain Weighted Interleave Vector Quantization," please let me know). Just before you leave the Los Angeles Convention Center make sure to pick up your AES membership application.

When *EQ* readers start becoming members, that's when AES will start getting especially cool.





# BUILT LIKE A BATTLESHIP.



## WITH A SOUND THAT WILL BLOW YOU AWAY.

The Sony PCM-2600 and PCM-2800 DAT recorders are durable enough for the daily battles of the audio professional, sophisticated enough to provide day in and day out great sound.

Four direct-drive motors (on the head drum, capstan, supply and take up reels) and our servo-controlled mechanism mean better tracking, lower error rate, longer motor and tape life, and faster, smoother high speed cueing and shuttling.



*SBM is a sophisticated noise shaping technique that significantly reduces audible noise by shifting it to a higher, less audible frequency range, maintaining near 20-bit performance.*

And only Sony offers Super Bit Mapping® (SBM), a patented technology used in major mastering facilities and now available on our pro DAT recorders for improved sonic performance.

SBM maintains much of the sonic quality of the 20-bit signal created in the recorder's advanced A/D converter and stores the data in the 16-bit DAT format. The result is superior sound resolution with added clarity and greater imaging.

And the PCM-2800 adds Read-After-Write (RAW) confidence monitoring for those critical recording situations.

But don't just take our word for it all. Call 1-800-635-SONY, ext. SBM for more information. And prepare to be blown away.

**SONY**



## REVIEWING THE REVIEW

JBL Professional would like to thank Robert Scovill for taking the time to audition our new TR and MR900 Series of sound-reinforcement products [see *EQ* August '96]. We are certain that he is used to listening to "world class" sound-reinforcement systems. We are also sure that most of those systems are JBL. That notwithstanding, his interest in our Musician Market product shows his belief that JBL Professional products are worth a look at any price point.

In his review, he hits the nail on the head when he concludes that: "JBL Professional is apparently focusing a lot of its R&D energy towards a broader audience. The MR and TR series are certainly another step toward reaching the users for this legendary company."

He is absolutely right. A significant part of our new product R&D focuses on what the end users in every segment of the professional sound-reinforcement market have told us they need. Whether it is the FOH engineer who needs a world class system or the working musician who needs the same power, clarity, intelligibility, and portability in a more affordable package.

Consequently, what Robert pinpoints in his audition of the MR900 and TR Series is exactly what the end users for this type of product asked us for. It also pinpoints why the TR Series only has four models and MR900 has eight offerings in the line. The TR Series is a simpler line purposefully, so that their application can be addressed more easily. MR900 offers more specific choices for the more experienced user who wants to choose the right speaker for a specific application. These applications are more likely to include the use of a subwoofer with a multi-amp setup.

The MR900 Series is an improvement on the original MR800 Series, one of the most commonly used sound-reinforcement boxes in the world. This improvement dramatically benefits working musicians who want exactly what Robert described in his review of the MR925 [when he said,] "...vocals sounded the best." The MR Series is at its best when it is supporting vocals over a band that is grooving away.

On the other hand, the TR Series was developed to address a segment of the musician market that had not been addressed by JBL Professional before. JBL Professional has always been an aspirational brand for up-and-coming musicians as well as the huge DJ and Karaoke segments of the worldwide market. Their needs are different from the user who has been at it for a while and has begun to generate income from their involvement. They need quality choices at this end of the price spectrum. These guys go to high-level concerts and clubs and see professionals like Robert using JBLs and say to themselves, "Someday, I'll have JBLs too." With TR Series, "someday" has come!

As I wrote earlier, one of the most important concerns that our end users

composite material) is needed for the working musician who has experienced not knowing what the room conditions will be like when they show up and may need the added controlled dispersion. An added plus is that the lower directivity of the TR horn can also help the less experienced user with unwanted feedback.

JBL Professional believes that with its lineup of TR, MR, SR, and EON end users now have quality choices to match any application.

*Philip Manor & Mark Gander  
JBL Professional*

## LIVE WIRE

Thank you for the extended live section in the July issue, especially the Greg Price and Eddie Ciletti articles. I own a small sound-reinforcement company in Memphis, TN and I am constantly amazed at how many "live engineers" don't know the first thing about gain structure and how important it is in building the overall mix. The two different schools of thought in this area are: "Everything needs to be at unity gain man!" and "This console doesn't sound good unless you snap a couple of VU meters in half."

The "unity gain" theory is usually believed by the guys that have just enough knowledge to be dangerous.

They can't figure out why it sounds like crap when they have every gain knob in the signal chain set at 12:00 or 0 VU. I do believe that certain pieces of gear (EQs, crossovers, compressors) sound better when they are bumped up a little, especially some of the cheaper, unbalanced gear (check those -10, +4 switches).

The bottom line is that you want to give yourself the most headroom possible with the equipment that you are using. If you can turn up the EQs gain and increase your output gain by 50 percent without increasing the noise floor or clipping the input to the next piece of gear, then do it! It will only allow you to mix easier.

I think Mr. Price's plumbing theory is the best way to explain it. If you picture the signal chain as a series of different size pipes connected with



REVIEWING THE REVIEW: JBL TR Series Speakers

expressed was price. For most speaker manufacturers, this would mean compromise. Instead, JBL Professional decided to give them more. For instance, the horn material, even though it is not the composite material of the MR horn, is made of an ABS that is akin to what football helmets are made from. The 90° x 45° "Directivity" (which Robert refers to as "Q") of the TR Series horn was purposely narrower than the 100° x 80° of the MR900's flat-front Bi-Radial®. Robert was very astute to notice that it sounded better to him with the prerecorded music since a narrower coverage pattern creates a nicer "sweet spot" like what your home Hi-Fi might produce. The wider directivity of the MR flat-front Bi-Radial horn (made of a more durable, albeit more expensive, nonresonant



# COME SEE THE USA THEN GO SEE THE USA

## Grand Prize

Two Tickets plus  
backstage passes (if  
available), to any concert,  
installation or event in  
which QSC Audio Products  
are used, including round  
trip airfare for two,  
limousine, two nights  
accommodations...and  
much more!

5 First Prizes  
New USA 900  
power amplifiers

## How to Enter

Come and see the new  
USA Series of power amplifiers  
from QSC Audio at any  
participating retailer. Let them  
show you why the USA Series  
has become the best-selling  
amplifier in the world. Then, fill  
in the entry card and drop it  
into the mail to QSC to be  
entered in our contest.

## Other Prizes

3 Second Prizes:  
QSC Wool & Leather  
Baseball Jacket

50 Third Prizes:  
QSC Denim Shirt

**QSC**  
AUDIO

CIRCLE 65 ON FREE INFO CARD

QSC AUDIO PRODUCTS, INC. 1675 MacArthur Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 USA Ph 714/754-6175 Fax 714/754-6174 Web <http://www.qscaudio.com> E-mail [info@qscaudio.com](mailto:info@qscaudio.com)

No purchase necessary. Contest runs 9/1/96-12/1/96 at participating retailers. Open to entrants 18 or older. Winners will be selected in a random drawing on or about 1/1/97 and be notified by mail. Prizes: (1) Grand Prize: Two (2) Tickets (plus backstage passes, if available) to any concert, installation or event in which QSC Audio Products are used (a list of choices will be provided to the winner following the drawing), two (2) r/t coach airline tickets to the selected event, limousine transportation to and from the airport in the selected city, two (2) nights accommodations, plus two (2) QSC baseball-style jackets (combined a.r.v. \$2,500); (5) 1st prizes: QSC USA 900 Power Amplifier (a.r.v. \$785); (3) 2nd prizes: QSC Wool & Leather Baseball Jacket (a.r.v. \$200); (50) 3rd prizes: QSC Denim Shirt (a.r.v. \$35). For official entry form, contest rules, or actual odds (please specify), send self-addressed stamped envelope to QSC Audio Products, Inc., 1675 MacArthur Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. A final record of actual odds will be available for a period of two years after the prize drawing date. Employees of QSC Audio Products, Inc., participating sound companies, other affiliated businesses, advertising and promotion agencies, and their immediate family members and/or those living in the same household of each are ineligible. Prize winners must execute an Affidavit. Eligibility: Publicity Release: Prize Acceptance Form within 7 days of attempted delivery of same. Noncompliance within this time period may result in disqualification. Acceptance of prizes constitutes permission to the sponsors or their agencies to use winner's name and/or likeness for purposes of advertising and trade without further compensation, unless prohibited by law. No substitution or transfer of prize permitted. All applicable Federal, State and local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Names of prize winners available after 3/1/97. Void where prohibited.



variable valves or faucets, then it should start to become clear. If you have one faucet on full blast shoving water into the next pipe and its faucet is barely open, then what you usually get is a burst pipe, or distortion. Have all of your faucets set so that water can flow as easily and as much as possible, and instead of drowning, you should have plenty of usable headroom.

*William J. Floyd  
Profound Sound  
via Internet*

## COMPUTER FIX

In reference to your PC-based Q & A on Russ Diamond's request in the July issue of *EQ*, thank you for pointing out that there is plenty going on in the PC field in the software-only category. However, there are also several dedicated systems that more directly compete with Pro Tools on the PC platform, including SADIe (my personal favorite), Spectral Synthesis, Emerging Technologies, Micro Technologies, and the tripleDAT system that you mentioned.

Also, the "A/V" designation has little to do with ATA-2 (or Fast IDE) compatibility. "A/V" generally refers to a SCSI drive's capability to negate or defer Thermal calibration, which can interrupt data flow briefly. This is not a hassle on data when making a disk copy, but can be crippling on systems handling audio — particularly when burning Red Book CDs, which insist on being written in disk-at-once mode. In other words, if you interrupt that data, you just made another coaster. As drives and software continue to improve, this will be less of an issue.

Finally, use the tools you are comfortable using. The old software adage goes "choose the software, then the platform." So if you love the way Pro Tools runs, get a Mac, but try out several things before you buy. You may find something you like even better on a platform you already own.

*Jeff Mac  
SADIe Inc.*

## SOMETIMES BIG THINGS COME IN SMALL PACKAGES

We proudly announce the MQX-Series, featuring all the performance and great sound of our legendary GOX models in an uniquely compact package. The same exacting filter design and summing circuitry is utilized, with each filter exhibiting true constant "Q" response. The center detented position of every fader acts as an on/off switch for that filter (to ensure the quietest operation). Instead of the 20mm plastic faders typically used by the competition, ASHLY has selected a custom-manufactured 25mm slide fader device. This component allows us to offer up to 15 dB of boost or cut adjustment on each individual filter. Each MQX model features balanced XLR and 1/4" phone jacks, while the third-octave models also feature barrier-strips (with full ground lift provisions). Internal power supplies are standard in all ASHLY products (no "wall warts") as is our exclusive Five Year Worry Free Warranty. Finally, a truly professional graphic equalizer in a smaller rack space package.



### THE NEW MQX SERIES FROM ASHLY

# ASHLY

Ashly Audio Inc. 847 Holt Road Webster NY 14580-9103  
Toll Free: 800-828-6308 • TEL: 716-872-0010 • FAX: 716-872-0739  
Canada: Gerraudio Dist. Inc. 416-696-2779 • International Agent: E and E Exports Inc. 714-440-0760  
Internet: <http://www.ashly.com>

## CORRECTIONS

Due to a printing error, several paragraphs were cut from Frank Serafine's article entitled "Lights! Camera! Audio!" in the August '95 issue of *EQ*. Here are the missing words in cut-and-paste form (we mean with scissors, computer heads):

*Place this set at the bottom of the first column on page 70:*

I also create many sound effects with electronic musical instruments, such as the Yamaha VL-1 interfaced to a WX11

*Place this set at the bottom of the third column:*

We also use the KYMA, a sound design tool from Symbolic Sound, which I refer to as the morphing synthesizer. It actually allows you to take two different

We apologize for causing any confusion.

## WRITE TO US

We haven't heard from you lately. Was it something we said? Send your cards, letters, or postcards to:

EQ Magazine  
Editorial Offices  
939 Port Washington Blvd.  
Port Washington, NY 11050  
Fax: 516-767-1745  
E-mail: [EQMagazine@aol.com](mailto:EQMagazine@aol.com)



# Get 20/20 Vision.

Visualize this . . .

A monitoring system so good that it's easy to recognize the perfect detail of each sound.

Introducing the 20/20 *bas* system from Event Electronics.

## 20/20 *bas* BIAMPLIFIED MONITOR SYSTEM

- Internally BiAmplified; **200W Total Power**
- An **Active Asymmetrical Fourth Order Crossover** that separates the line level frequencies prior to amplification
- A **130 Watt Amp** that receives only the low frequencies and is designed to perfectly match the **8" Mineral Filled Polypropylene Low Frequency Driver**
- A **70 Watt Amp** that receives only the high frequencies, designed to perfectly match the **1" Natural Silk Dome Tweeter**
- A **Large Diameter Low Air Restriction Front Mounted Bass Port** for full, accurate bass response
- An intelligent combination **XLR or ¼" Input Connector**
- Continuously **Variable Precision Low and High Frequency Trim Controls**
- **Input Sensitivity Control** and **Clip LED Indicator**
- **Circuit Breaker** (no looking for fuses in the middle of the night)

It's easy to put the puzzle together when you can clearly see each piece. Seek out your nearest **Event Electronics** dealer and start your next mix with perfect sonic vision.

**\$1000** per pair\*

\*Unpowered 20/20's available for under \$400 per pair.

EVENT

20/20  
BIAMPLIFIED SYSTEM

EVENT

ELECTRONICS INC

P.O. Box 4189  
Santa Barbara CA 93140-4189  
voice 805-962-8825  
fax 805-962-3830

**CIRCLE 93 ON FREE INFO CARD**



# EQ & A

## HOT WIRED

**Q** I have wired my project studio with eight XLR balanced lines from my studio to control room. All eight of my channels have a noisy hiss on them along with periodic crackles. I am using an AKG 414 and an AT 4033, which both require phantom power. Does phantom power require a different wiring scheme on the XLR?

Bryan Carey  
Visual Reality  
via Internet

**A** Phantom power requires no special wiring variations assuming you have made the following connections at both the studio and the control room ends of the harness:

1. Shield on pin 1
2. Hot on pin 2
3. Low on pin 3

What you didn't provide are additional details that might help provide insight. That is,

a. Is the problem only with the mixer, and what type of mixer is it?

b. Does the problem also show up with (and have you tried) outboard mic pre-amps?

c. Are cable connectors at both ends?

d. Are connectors at either end mounted to a box or panel?

e. Is the panel conductive or insulated?

f. What type of cable was used?

g. Is there a possibility that your mic panel (if applicable) has come in contact with the electrical power ground?

Measure the voltage from pin 1 to both pin 2 and pin 3. There should be about 48 volts each time. If

not, check the voltage at the mixer. Another test would be to plug the microphones directly into the mixer. If the problems go away, something is up with your wiring. Take a known, properly wired cable that is long enough to reach from the studio to the control room. Use a VOM and check continuity (using the "ohms" setting) to make sure you didn't accidentally flip the wires on pins 1 and 3.

Eddie Ciletti  
Contributing Editor  
EQ Magazine

## MIDI ON MY MIND

**Q** I want to control the Yamaha 02R's talkback feature, which responds to MIDI note middle C (note number 64). The simplest way I can think of to control this feature is to buy a cheap MIDI controller to send the note, but this seems like overkill. Is there a less expensive solution?

Francis  
via Internet

**A** MIDI Solutions Inc. makes a product called the Footswitch Controller; it has MIDI in, MIDI out, and a 1/4-inch phone jack that can connect to a footswitch or just about any other type of switch. You can program the unit to transmit a MIDI note upon contact closure, including sending a middle C to the 02R. For more information, contact MIDI Solutions Inc., 816-810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, BC Canada V5Z 4C9. Tel: 604-794-3013; fax: 604-794-3396; e-mail: info@midisolutions.com.

John Fast  
MIDI Solutions

## A LITTLE LOOPY

**Q** Mr. Stosich, in his letter [July '96] complimenting Eddie Ciletti's column, mentions that when his Sony PCM-2300 was "...ejecting a DAT, it happened to pull a little loop out of the shell."

I am having similar problems with a Sony DCT-A7, as it also is pulling a loop out of the shell when ejecting the tape.

Has Eddie Ciletti heard about this problem on Sony DATs? Is it happening to others? Is there a design flaw in the Sony DAT? Is there a prior column on the maintenance of the Sony DAT that perhaps addresses this problem? If so, please let me know which one.

I do live location recording on a Sony PCM-2300 and playback on a Sony DCT-A7, so I get a little apprehensive when I hear of a related problem.

Paul  
Butterfield  
Overland  
Media  
via Internet

**A** Whenever a machine mishandles a tape, it's time for service. Don't wait for it to happen a second time — especially to an important tape. Do test the machine several times using a noncritical tape.

Both the PCM-2300 and the DTC-A7 use the same transport. (Both

Whirlwind's new PM Tubes set a higher standard for performance, matching, and reliability

**whirlwind**

All PM power tubes ship computer matched in pairs and quads at no extra charge, and are at dealers now!

CABLES • TUBES • PATCH BAYS • MIXERS • AMPLIFIERS • ADAPTORS • CONNECTORS

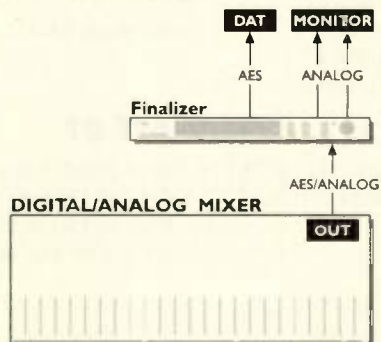
99 LING RD • ROCHESTER • NY • 14612 • 800-733-9473



# Punch Knockout



Want your mixes to deliver the punch and clarity of the industry heavyweights? Now you can... thanks to the Finalizer™, TC's new concept in dynamics signal processing. Inserted between the stereo output of your mixer and your master recording media, the Finalizer dramatically increases the volume without sacrificing fidelity or stereo imaging.



The Finalizer creates that extra energy boost that you otherwise only can get from a professional mastering house. With its powerful multiband processing it will make *your* mixes sound **punchier, louder, crisper, warmer**, spectrally balanced, more "in your face"... it's your choice!

The Finalizer's 'Wizard' function easily finds the optimum setting for your mix: Simply enter the type of music you are mixing and to what extent you want it processed... and you are done! The more experienced user may "tweak" the signal path extensively, with over 75 parameters to choose from. You will also find additional signal analysis tools including a Phase Correlation Meter, Peak-Hold Meter, Level Flow Meters, and a Digital Format Analyzer.

We've even thrown in a Calibration Tone Generator. All of the Finalizer's functions are easily monitored on the graphic LCD and on the seven precision LED meters.

Now even your demos will sound like a CD. You can simultaneously:

- Convert It: 20 Bit precision A/D and D/A Convertors
- Shape It: Five band 24 Bit Parametric Equalizer
- Enhance It: Choose between De-Essing, Stereo Adjust or the Digital Radiance Generator™
- Normalize It: Real-time Gain Maximizer
- Expand It: Variable Slope Multiband Expander
- Squeeze It: Multi-band Compressor
- Trim It: Variable Ceiling Limiter prevents overloads
- Fade It: Manual or Auto Fade Tool
- Dither It: To maintain the highest resolutions on the digital AES/EBU and S/PDIF outputs

Naturally, the Finalizer fully lives up to TC's twenty year reputation for sound quality, specifications and construction.

Try it - you'll be knocked out by what the Finalizer will do for your mix. Call 1-800-798-4546 for the location of a TC dealer near you.

## Wizard | Finalizer

**t.c. electronic**  
ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

CIRCLE 79 ON FREE INFO CARD



# Record Deals.

# Publishing Deals.

# Film/TV Music Deals.

# Foreign Deals.

# We're Not Kidding...

But you won't know that unless you call this toll-free number and request our FREE information kit.

## 1-800-458-2111



# TAXI

The Leader in Independent A&R

CIRCLE 100 ON FREE INFO CARD

14 SEPTEMBER EQ



models have been discontinued.) These transports are known to have problems. I have seen press-fit reel tables, which are spring loaded, expand from pressure and cause major tension headaches such as no take-up or slow wind (non-play) speed.

Each reel table should have a small amount of vertical play. If not, it's time for a trip to the mothership. Sony charges \$150 for adjustments and \$400 for a transport swap.

Eddie Ciletti  
Manhattan Sound Technicians  
NYC, NY

### PINCH ME

**Q** My ADAT is chasing to Pro Tools Transport, but I don't get any metering in the software nor on the front-panel display on the ADAT.

Amos Vultaggio  
Fairfax, VA

**A** Pinched or stretched optical cables are the leading cause of this failure. Fiber-optic cables are extremely delicate and prone to failure, especially when stressed with the weight of other cables or stretched beyond their capacity and tolerance. Check those cables!

Tom Cockrell  
Technical Support Manager  
Digidesign

### ANCHORS AWEIGH

**Q** I own a Sony PCM-2500 (yes, I still use the old boat anchor, but I paid full price for it when it first came out, and I can't afford a new one as of yet... ouch!).

I would like to be able to use the S/PDIF inputs for 44.1 Hz direct recording from my PC using the DAL digital-only card. However, Sony added a copy-protect feature preventing me from using this function. I heard somewhere that there is a way to bypass this. If anyone would know this, it would have to be Eddie. Please help!!

Robert Sampler  
Tempe, AZ

**A** Several informed sources tell me that copy protection and the Sony PCM-2500 are murky waters. The current version of SCMS, the copy-protection scheme, looks for protection flags coming in through S/PDIF ports, but not through AES ports.

The PCM-2500 is the professional version of the PCM-1000, a consumer product that recorded only at 48 kHz. There is a mod for the 1000 that allows it to record at 44.1 kHz. The gray area on the PCM-2500 is that both the S/PDIF and AES ports see copy-protection flags. While a modification may be possible, there is no "official" documentation from Sony, and so the research alone makes the task cost prohibitive.

Mechanically, the PCM-2500 has a great four-motor transport, but its lack of absolute timecode and incredible bulk do make it an anchor of sorts. It does, though, make a great playback machine. You can even use the RCA jacks on the top section without connecting the lower portion (the digital and analog I/O) for playback only.

Both Digital Domain and Z-Systems make boxes that change the status bits (which include the copy flags) for about what you'd pay for the mod. Perhaps those companies would let you try their product first to make sure it answers your needs.

Eddie Ciletti  
Manhattan Sound Technicians  
NYC, NY

### WHERE ARE Q?

**Q** I've heard good things about the "QSYS" TDM Plug-In Localization Processor, but can't seem to get solid information on it. Can you help?

Mike Rogers  
via Internet

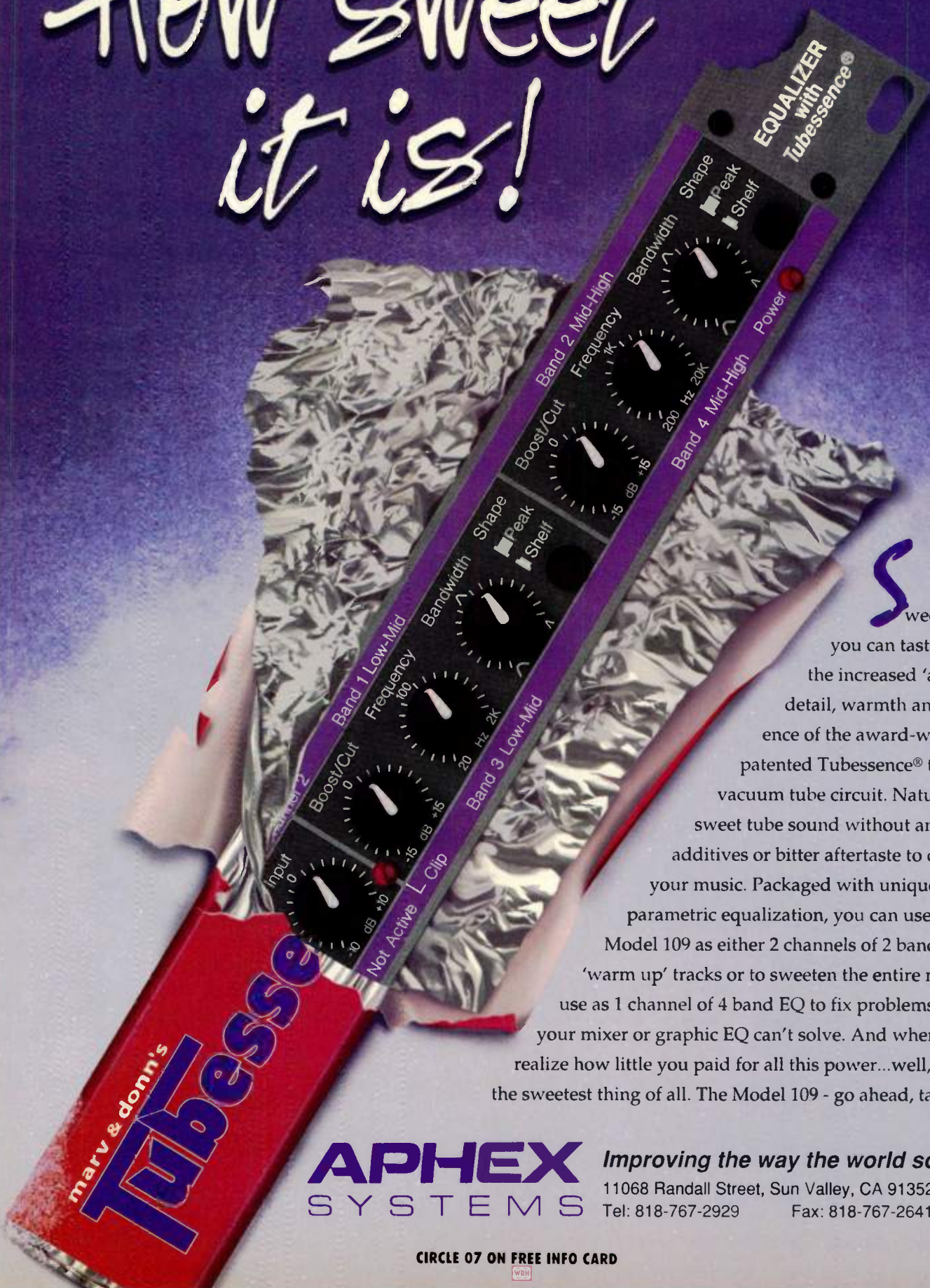
**A** The QSYS Plug In is a software-based localization processor that permits the panning of mix components into an expanded stereo field. The QSYS 4-channel system is one of the products in the QSound Labs line of soundfield expanders. Contact them directly at: QSound Labs, Inc., 2748 37 Avenue N.E., Calgary, Alberta T1Y 5L3 Canada. Tel. 403-291-2492. WWW: www.qsound.ca

Hector G. La Torre  
Executive Director  
EQ Magazine

Send your queries to:  
EQ Editorial Offices,  
939 Port Washington Blvd.,  
Port Washington, NY 11050  
Fax: 516-767-1745  
E-mail: EQMagazine@aol.com



# How sweet it is!



Sweetness...

you can taste it with the increased 'air', detail, warmth and presence of the award-winning, patented Tubessence® true vacuum tube circuit. Naturally sweet tube sound without any false additives or bitter aftertaste to cloud your music. Packaged with unique, fully parametric equalization, you can use the Model 109 as either 2 channels of 2 band EQ to 'warm up' tracks or to sweeten the entire mix. Or use as 1 channel of 4 band EQ to fix problems that your mixer or graphic EQ can't solve. And when you realize how little you paid for all this power...well, that's the sweetest thing of all. The Model 109 - go ahead, take a bite!

**APHEX**  
SYSTEMS

*Improving the way the world sounds*<sup>SM</sup>

11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352  
Tel: 818-767-2929 Fax: 818-767-2641

CIRCLE 07 ON FREE INFO CARD





## NOT JUST ANOTHER AMPLIFIER.

Our compact mixers and 8-bus consoles re-defined their product categories by combining high performance, great value and extra features. Now our Fast Recovery Series™ M•1200 sets a new benchmark for amplifier value.

It can help your speaker cabinets put out tighter bass. It can enhance high-end audibility and detail. And it can survive sizzling ambient temperatures and brown-out voltage drops that shut down lesser amps.

## ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY MEETS ADVANCED MANUFACTURING.

The FR engineering team is supervised by Greg Mackie and headed by Cal Perkins. Back in the late '60s, both of them were building their first amps. Greg's blew up a lot. Cal's didn't. Cal

went on to become one of the pro audio industry's acknowledged power amplifier experts. Although Greg decided to major in mixers, he maintained an ongoing interest in

amplifier design. Now Cal & Greg have joined forces — backed by a talented support team and state-of-the-art automated manufacturing facilities that keep prices low and quality high.

## FAST RECOVERY DESIGN SOUNDS GREAT AT MAXIMUM OUTPUT LEVELS.

Thanks to exotic technology borrowed from high-speed digital components — and sparing use of negative feedback — the M•1200 keeps sounding good when driven to the edge and beyond into big, ugly reactive loudspeaker loads. Feedback from an amp's output section "tells" its front end how to behave.

**FR** FAST RECOVERY SERIES™

\*Suggested U.S. retail price.

**M•1200**  
1200 WATTS  
4 OHMS BRIDGED  
WITH LESS THAN 0.05% THD

600+600 WATTS  
2 OHMS STEREO  
BUILT-IN ELECTRONIC  
SUBWOOFER CROSSOVER

SWEEPABLE  
LOW CUT FILTERS  
SWEEPABLE CD HORN  
COMPENSATION  
& "AIR" EQUALIZATION

SUBSONIC STABILIZER  
SHORT CIRCUIT &  
TEMPERATURE INDICATORS

CONSTANT-GRADIENT  
T-DESIGN COOLING  
AUDIOPHILE SOUND QUALITY

Unfortunately, when a conventional amplifier is driven into clipping, "corrective" feedback actually makes things worse. Most amplifiers experience internal saturation that keeps them "latched" in a state of clipping longer than necessary, resulting in painfully audible distortion. The M•1200 uses a high-speed, latch-proof design with extremely low negative feedback. It eliminates high-frequency "sticking" and gives the amp enhanced stability when playing into reactive loads that can cause audible parasitic oscillations. Until now, this solid, proven circuit principle has only been found in very expensive power amplifier designs.

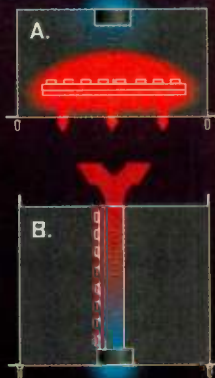
The M•1200 achieves efficiency just 3.5% under the theoretical maximum possible (versus typical amps that run at 55% efficiency or less). For lower distortion and wider power bandwidth, our fully discrete Fast Recovery design employs full complementary-symmetry all the way from input to output. The output stage delivers in excess of 60 amps of current and is capable of 4000 watts dissipation.

## T-DESIGN CONSTANT GRADIENT COOLING FOR ENHANCED THERMAL STABILITY.

If the intense heat generated by amplifier output devices isn't conducted away, reliability drops dramatically. Cheaply-built amps just push air through the whole chassis (Fig. A). Not much of it actually gets to the hot output transistors — and the rest ends up coating the amplifier's internal electronics

with rat fur and tavern dust. Better amp designs use a linear cooling tunnel with a fan at one end

(Fig. B). But the transistors farthest away from the fan get bathed in progressively hotter air, causing a temperature increase of up to



The FR Series Development Team



# 1200 WATTS. \$599.

THE AFFORDABLE PREMIUM POWER AMP WITH A WEALTH OF IMPORTANT FEATURES OTHERS LEAVE OUT OR CHARGE EXTRA FOR!



80° F (and potential failure).

The M•1200 uses a T-design that cuts tunnel distance in half.

All power transistors are flooded with cool

air concentrated through an oversize front manifold (Fig. C) that keeps airborne spooage away from internal electronics. A variable-speed fan controls air flow based on the cooling demands of the amplifier. The result is a far more constant temperature gradient and



No extra plug-in cards. No unsuccessful fiddling with

a graphic equalizer. Instead, precise control.

### Variable high frequency compensation.

All compression drivers mounted on Constant Directivity horns require compensation somewhere between 2.5kHz and 5kHz. But until now you had to rely on hard-to-find, harder-to-adjust crossover modules (or resort to tweaking a graphic equalizer, which works

### WE HAVE BOTH ENDS COVERED.

Compare the M•1200's front LED displays with comparably-priced amps. We not only provide Signal Present, Standby and 5-step level displays for each channel...we also include Cold and Hot temperature indicators and an industry first — a Short Circuit LED that warns you in advance of a short circuit during set-up or operation. Multi-step detented Level controls are calibrated in both dB and volts for accurate system set up and adjustment.

The back panel is equally complete. Instead

of just 1/4" input jacks found on "stripped down" amp models, we've also included a balanced female/male XLR set to make signal pass-through and signal splitting easy. Outputs include extra-heavy-duty binding posts spaced on 3/4"



5-way binding posts & 1/4" TS outputs

Rear secondary cooling entry

Ch. 1 Low Cut Filter

Clipping Eliminator/Subwoofer switch

Stereo/Mono/Bridge selector

Ch. 2 horn/"Air" EQ control

Horn Compensation on/off

Subwoofer freq. switch

vastly increased reliability. In fact, the M•1200 will run all day into 2-ohm loads at ambient air temperatures as high as 113° F!

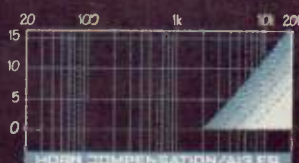
### BUILT-IN FEATURES INSTEAD OF EXPENSIVE ADD-ON MODULES.

**Switchable low pass subwoofer crossover.** Want more bass in your PA system? Just buy an M•1200 and a subwoofer. There's no need for an external electronic crossover or plug-in amp module... because the

M•1200 has a built-in 18dB/octave, linear-phase, uniform-time-delay filter with

selectable 63 and 120Hz roll-off frequencies.

**Variable low cut filter.** Feeding a speaker system frequencies below its tuned bass cut-off point, results in terrible sound and potential woofer damage. Our variable low-cut filter lets you dial in the right transition frequency for your speaker cabinets or stage monitors — anywhere up to 170Hz.



poorly if at all). The M•1200 has variable compensa-tion that's

sweepable from 2kHz to 6kHz (we extended the high end boost another 1K so that you can also use the control to add "air" equalization).

**Subsonic stabilization.** Visible, random woofer cone movement is a symptom of subsonics. Caused by the extended low-end bandwidth of modern condenser mics and exaggerated by stage vibration, subsonics rob amp power and cause intermodulation distortion. The M•1200's input stage includes a circuit that eliminates subsonics. Woofer cones stay rock steady, centered in their voice coil gaps, ready to reproduce only the frequencies that you can hear.

centers for bridged operation.

Plus there are a lot more features including elaborate short circuit, overload and thermal protection, automatic turn-on delay, lighted rocker power switch, double-sided thru-hole-plated fiberglass circuit boards, up-front center of gravity and rear rails for extra stability in road racks.

We could go on and on. And we will if you call us toll-free for more detailed information.

Better yet, visit your nearest Mackie Designs dealer and get face to faceplate with an FR Series M•1200 High-Current Power Amplifier.

In terms of specs, features and durability, it's a "spare-no-expense" amp. Yet in terms of watts per dollar, it's a far better value than any comparably-priced model.

FR SERIES

# MACKIE

Woodinville • WA • USA • 98072 ☎ 800/898-3211 ☎ 206/487-4337 • e-mail sales@mackie.com © 1996 Mackie Designs Inc. • For information about distribution outside of the USA ☎ 206/487-4333 ☎ 206/485-1152

CIRCLE 49 ON FREE INFO CARD



# EQ PRODUCT VIEWS

## WHO'S ZOOMIN' WHO?

**M**easuring only 5.7 inches wide x 6.1 inches high x 1.8 inches deep and powered by the new Zoom ZFX-2 digital processor, the Zoom 505 guitar processor features a total of 24 effects. Nine of these effects can be used simultaneously. The 505 boasts Zoom hall and room reverbs, delays, eight analog distortions, chorus, flanger, doubler, compressor, limiter, auto wah, pedal wah, acoustic guitar, 4-band EQ, phase shift, and pitch shift parameters. Key-touch operation allows programming with up to 24 user-programmable patch memory locations. Other features include: a stereo line/headphone output with master level control, an amp simulator for direct recording, DC (9 V) battery powering or optional AC power, and noise reduction. Retail price is \$139. For more details contact Samson Technologies Corporation, P.O. Box 9031, Syosset, NY 11791-9031. Tel: 516-364-2244. Circle EQ free lit. #101.



## A WEISS DECISION

**T**he new EQ1 digital parametric equalizer from Weiss features a large, backlit LCD that displays the overall frequency response (calculated in real time) and the detailed parameter values in dB, Hz, and Q. The EQ1's seven

identical parametric bands cover the entire audio frequency range with boost/cut, frequency, and Q/slope controls. Each band operates in any of the following modes: high shelving, low shelving, peaking, high cut, low cut, and bypass. The unit also has dedicated switches for overall bypass, A/B memory comparison, CH1 only, CH2 only, CH1/CH2 ganged, snapshot store, snapshot recall, and copy functions between A and B. Weiss's EQ1 Digital Parametric EQ has a retail price under \$4500. For further details, contact G Prime Limited, 1790 Broadway, Suite 402, New York, NY 10019. Tel: 212-765-3415. Circle EQ free lit. #102.

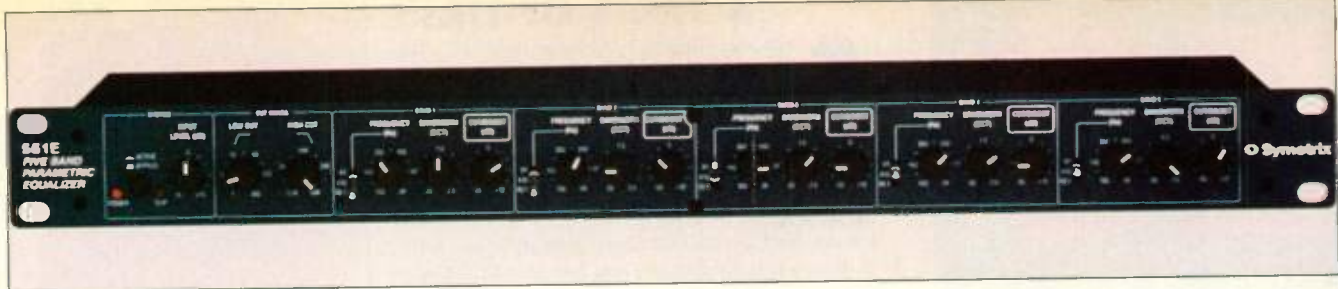
## GUITARISTS GET DIGITAL

**G**uitarists will soon be able to take full advantage of digital music equipment with the introduction of the Yamaha G50 guitar MIDI converter. The Yamaha G50 allows guitarists to play MIDI tone generators and to interface with computers by taking the information from the pickup. From there the G50 converts the information into MIDI data by detecting pitch, picking position, and envelope. The G50 features four tone-generator modes with automatic setups in ROM for the Yamaha MU50, MU80, VL70-m, and VL1-m tone generators. The Mono Synth mode, which does not require a special pickup, allows



the G50 to become a pitch-to-MIDI converter, enabling virtually any audio signal to become MIDI information. The Yamaha G50 carries a suggested retail price of \$749.95 and the G1D Hex guitar pick-up has a suggested retail price of \$199.95. For further details, contact Yamaha Corporation of America, Audio, Guitar, and Synthesizer Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622. Tel: 714-522-9011. Circle EQ free lit. #103.





## GIMME FIVE

**T**he 551E five-band parametric EQ from Symetrix features a new approach to equalization circuitry, known as UltraQ. The 551E incorporates five fully overlapping bands, each allowing for a range of 10 Hz to 20 kHz and independent knobs for adjusting frequency, bandwidth, and boost/cut. The 551E also features a THD+Noise of <math><0.002</math> percent. Other features include low- and high-cut filters as well as both XLR and 1/4-inch connectors. The Symetrix 551E carries both UL and CE approval and retails at \$449. For more information, contact Symetrix, 14926 35th Avenue West, Lynnwood, WA 98037. Tel: 206-787-3222. Circle EQ free lit. #104.

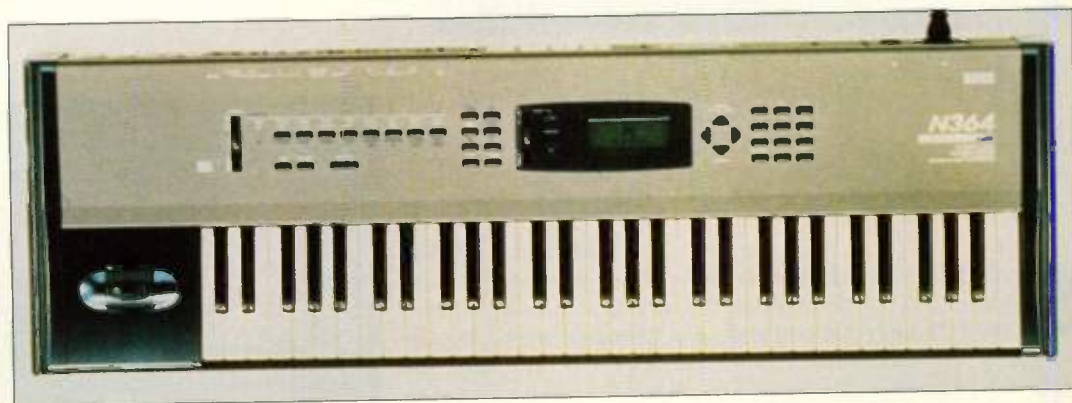
## THE SKINNY ON MINI

**S**ony has introduced the MDM-X4 Mini-Disc multitrack recorder. The MDM-X4 utilizes the MD-DATA format, as well as Sony's advanced ATRAC technology to offer 4-channel recording and playback (up to 37 minutes per track). Editing features include song edit, which allows for full song-based editing, and track edit, which allows for various digital editing between tracks or part of a track. The unit also features a jog/shuttle feature and  $\pm 8.8$  percent varispeed control capability. The availability of MMC (MIDI Machine Control) and MTC (MIDI Time Control) allows the MDM-X4 to be synchronized to other MIDI devices, and external control of the unit is made possible by an assignable pedal. The MDM-X4 also features ten inputs: four mic/line, one stereo, two aux returns, and two aux sends. Sony will begin shipping the MDM-X4 in November at a suggested list price of \$1250. For more information, contact Sony Electronics, 1 Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656. Tel: 1-800-635-SONY. Circle EQ free lit. #105.



## KEY TOOL

**F**eaturing a new design and a metallic two-tone, titanium finish, the 76-key N264 and 61-key N364 N-series music workstations



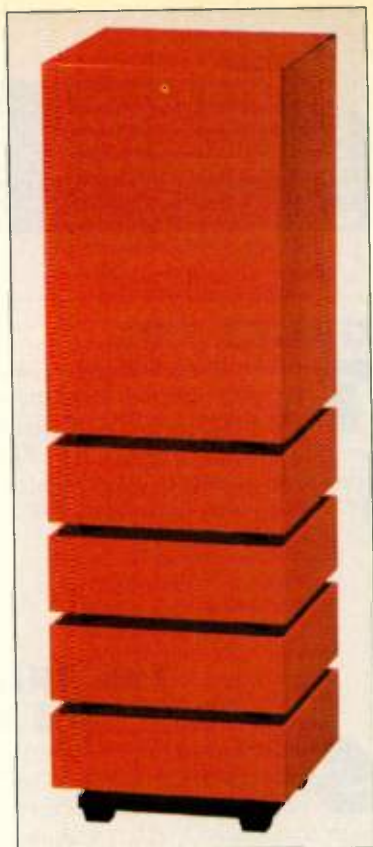
from Korg feature 64-voice polyphony, real-time pattern play and record (RPPR), and a four-octave arpeggiator. Both models utilize Korg's AI<sup>2</sup> Synthesis System, which includes an expanded 8 MB of PCM waveform memory featuring 430 multisounds and 215 drum sounds yielding 936 programs and combinations. The N264 and N364 both feature 16-track, 32,000 event sequencers that support the standard MIDI file format. In addition, both music workstations feature two independent, fully programmable, stereo digital multieffects processors with 47 different effects types. For more details, contact Korg USA, Inc., 316 South Service Road, Melville, NY 11747-3201. Tel: 516-333-9100. Circle EQ free lit. #106.



# EQ PRODUCT VIEWS

## A TASTE OF ITALY

**A**coustic Sciences Corporation's Mobilio line is a designer series of acoustical furnishings with two models of art deco bass traps. The Zavorra is a three-tier end table with outline dimensions of 24" x 24" x 21". The Gavitello is a bust table composed of five tiers, the top most being much thicker than the others, with overall dimension of 16" x 16" x 48". Both are finished in a matte lacquer finish with color or wood options. The bass absorption mechanism of the Mobilio series remains rooted in the RC-Time Constant technique pioneered by ASC's original Tube Trap, but the sequence of the acoustical elements that get the work done has been altered by extending the volume expansion methods used in the Super Trap. Both of the Mobilio traps have the same bass absorbing surface, volume, and performance as ASC's 16- x 4-foot Tube Trap. Price is \$750 each. For more information, contact Acoustic Sciences Corporation, P.O. Box 1189, Eugene, OR 97440. Tel: 541-343-9727. WWW: tubetrap.com. Circle EQ free lit. #107.



## DADDY NEVER SLEEPS AT NIGHT

**T**he Squeeze Box from Retrospec is an electro-optically-controlled tube compressor/limiter housed in a rugged "stomp box." Not only does the unit accommodate musical instrument levels, but it also was designed to handle moderate (-10) line levels, making it usable at semi-pro unbalanced tape machine and console insert points. A balanced XLR output allows connection to mic level inputs, and Retrospec has included controls for EQ contour and attenuation ratio. There are no input or output transformers, thus minimizing problems associated with frequency and transient response as well as low-end loss. The Squeeze Box carries a list price of \$495. For more details, contact Retrospec, Inc., P.O. Box 466, Phoenicia, NY 12464. Tel: 914-688-7329. Circle EQ free lit. #108.

## ABSOLUTELY FABULOUS

**S**porting eye-catching red drivers, Spirit's Absolute Zero is a compact nearfield monitor that utilizes a woofer with a deep 30 mm voice coil and a soft-dome tweeter driven by a 25 mm ferrofluid-cooled voice coil mounted on a specially shaped waveguide. The waveguide allows for increased power handling and controlled dispersion of high-frequency sounds. The Absolute Zero also features flat on- and off-axis response, a 75-watt RMS power rating, and a vented cabinet with a large port for extended LF response even at high levels. For more information, contact Spirit by Soundcraft, Inc., 11820 Kemper Road, Auburn, CA 95603. Tel: 916-888-0488. Circle EQ free lit. #109.







Photo by Julian Jaime



# Neumann TLM 193 Special

A satin finish makes this sparsely produced mic a special classic

**MIC NAME:** Neumann TLM 193 Special  
**PRICE:** \$1495; shock mount: \$210  
**TYPE OF MIC:** Pressure gradient condenser  
**POLAR PATTERN:** Cardioid  
**FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 20 Hz to 20 kHz  
**SENSITIVITY:** 11 millivolts/Pa (@ 1 kHz into a 1 kohm load)  
**RATED LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 1000 ohms  
**SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO:** 73 dB (CCIR); 83 dB (DIN/IEC)  
**DYNAMIC RANGE:** 130 dB  
**MAXIMUM INPUT SPL:** 140 dB for 0.5% THD  
**POWER REQUIREMENTS:** 49 V dc,  $\pm 4$  V  
**CURRENT CONSUMPTION:** 2.4 milliamps  
**DIMENSIONS:** 175 mm (length) x 49 mm (maximum diameter)  
**WEIGHT:** 480 grams

**MIC NOTES:** Look twice at this microphone because it is not a Neumann U89i. The TLM 193 Special is in fact, a TLM 193 with a satin-nickel finish. This microphone has the same specs, circuitry, and distinctive sound of the original matte black 193 with the classic finish (Neumann has also manufactured a matching shock mount, the EA 193). This silver version uses the same dual-diaphragm capsule as the now-famous "regular" TLM 193, TLM 170R, and U89i microphones.

Like its matte-black brother, the TLM 193 Special is hard-wired for cardioid operation and features a transformerless output. Only 50 of the 200 TLM 193 Special microphones manufactured will be imported into the U.S.

**USER TIPS:** The TLM 193 Special excels at studio vocals, acoustic guitar, and drum overheads. Guitarist Ed Gerhard uses the TLM 193 in conjunction with a pair of Neumann KM 140's to record his acoustic guitar, aiming the 193 at the sound hole and placing it about eight to ten inches away from the instrument. Due to the mic's low noise factor and transparency of sound, classical engineers will also find the 193 Special a natural choice for orchestral recording. **EQ**



Photo by Edward Colver



MEMO  
 FROM: *Mega Records*  
 TO: *Chief Engineer*  
 RE: *Demo*

*Problem*  
 Vocals are lacking something - how about adding some harmonies and thickening?

*Solution*  
 The DigiTech Vocalist Workstation



**2-5 PART HARMONIES**  
 triggered by one voice.  
 Uses: Live and studio



**SEQUENCE YOUR HARMONIES**  
 If you are using virtual tracks, you can build your harmonies and edit them like any other sequence data.



**LUSH VOCAL THICKENING**  
 Add 4-voice detuning to give your lead vocal that big double-tracking sound for live or recorded use.



**PITCH CORRECTION**  
 Save an otherwise great recorded vocal take by fixing a bad note.



**BIG, BRIGHT DISPLAY**  
 Easy to read, easy to edit. Soft keys let you zoom in on editing parameters quickly and simply.



**GENDER BENDER™**  
 Apply male or female tonalities to your harmonies. Make your voice sound skinny or fat, more human!



**BUILT IN KEYBOARD**  
 for quick and easy commands.  
 Also includes a tone generator for cueing singers



**100 HARMONY PRESETS**  
 Great for any style of music



**FOOTSWITCH**  
 For live use - programs up/down/bypass



## NO PROBLEMS, ONLY SOLUTIONS

From the studio to the gig. On the road or at home. The Vocalist Workstation is the hottest new vocal processor to come along since the invention of the microphone! The Vocalist Workstation is an easy to use vocal workstation at your fingertips. *And best of all, it's affordable!*

Imagine, 2 to 5 part vocal harmonies

triggered by one input voice with built-in reverb dedicated specifically to your vocal. The sleek new notebook design makes live or studio operation a snap.

You'll find loads of presets for any type of music. The Vocalist Workstation has 50 Factory Presets or you can customize your own styles and save them into 50

User Presets and each preset can have up to 8 variations. You can produce great harmonies for any style of music.

Control your mix in real time with easy to use control panel faders. Utilize the Vocalist Workstation in live performance with the DigiTech FS-300 footswitch. Apply Gender Bender™

to the harmony voices to make them sound like different people. Try the pitch correct feature to fix that one bad note in an otherwise great recorded take.

New, The Vocalist Workstation, another Vocal Solution from DigiTech.

Available at your nearest DigiTech dealer!

# DigiTech

A Harman International Company

8760 S. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT USA 84070 (801)566-8800 Fax (801)566-7005 ©1996 DigiTech

# VOCALIST WORKSTATION

5 PART VOCAL WORKSTATION WITH REVERB FOR LIVE AND STUDIO USE

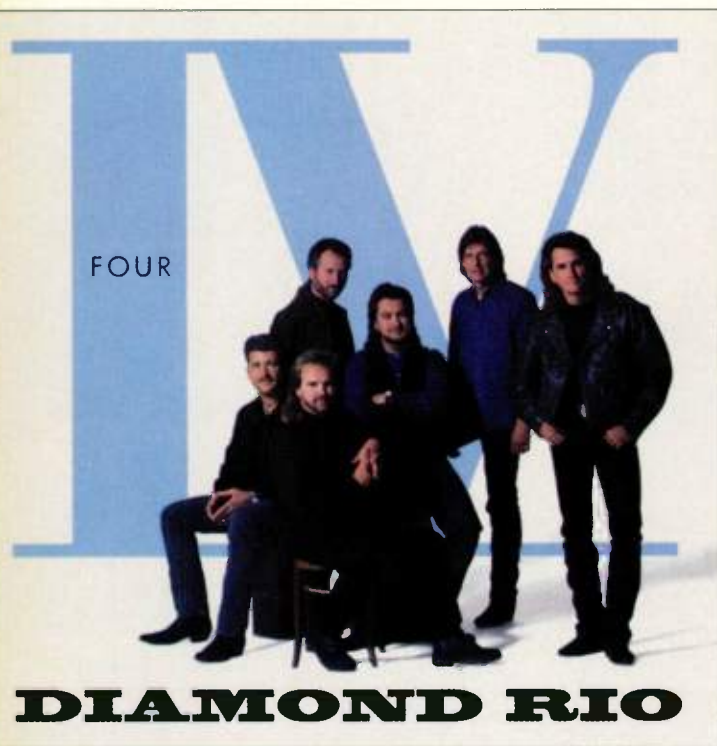
CIRCLE 29 ON FREE INFO CARD



# Diamond Rio "It's All in Your Head"

EQ speaks to  
producer/engineer  
Mike Clute about recording  
the country act direct to  
hard disk

BY STEVE LA CERRA



**BRAVO RIO:** This hot country group has been nominated for a Grammy.

**EQ:** What prompted your decision to record this project to hard disk as opposed to tape?

**Mike Clute:** Sonically, I feel that the Fairlight MF3 is the best sounding digital format that I have heard, and that is my first prerequisite. Then there's the flexibility that it leads to with a group recording situation. We had done overdubs on several previous projects with

the Fairlight MF3 system, but it was, I believe, a 4-input, 16-output system.

So with four inputs it really didn't lend itself to tracking a band like Diamond Rio. No, but it was a good way to get them acquainted with hard-disk recording. The system we used for "It's All In Your Head" has 24 inputs, but you have 999 layers deep per track — so you are only limited by the amount of hard-drive space. I used about 12 GB of space for the project. The band could play as many takes of a song as they wanted. I could go back and grab intros, sections, or lines that they played on any of the tracks and put them together into one

master take. It allowed the band to do entire performances of a song without the worry of erasing tracks. It allows, in the band-sense, for more performance-oriented records.

**So you composited the finished master rather than punching tracks in and out?**

I don't know that I ever even punched anything. It was a lot more of comping. The way Diamond Rio tracks is that everyone is in the studio playing live — essentially drums, bass, piano, and

about half of the acoustic parts were kept. Some of the acoustic parts would be overdubbed, but with the basic track, everybody in the band would play. It gives them a sense of how the arrangement works and allows them the ability to hone their performances. Generally we end up doing the electric and acoustic guitars and mandolins as overdubs.

**Did you find that you might have, for example, used a section of piano from take five of the song and flown it into take three of the rest of the band?**

Oh definitely, and that is the performance aspect of it. The guys could just go full-tilt for their track and not have to worry about having to be safe or blowing a take for the rest of the band. There's a lot more freedom for them to play on the edge. It saves them time and energy, but it does take me a bit more time because I am using these tools and recording about six or eight takes. If a pass went by and I felt that there was something special then I'd hang on to it, but if not then I might let it go.

**Would you then overdub onto that composite rhythm track?**

Yes.

**What was the front end for the recording?**

Most of the critical recording was through outboard mic pres. For the lead vocal, we used what started out as a Neumann U87, but it was custom-modified by Fred Cameron. It's a tube modification. He essentially guts an '87 and builds a tube preamp circuit for it. It is sort of like a '67 but is a lot more open at both extremes of the frequency range. It's one of my favorite mics. That was run through a Telefunken V76 mic pre, generally to a Valley People 440 for compression and then direct to disk through the Fairlight converters with no EQ. The console we used was an Otari Series 54 modified by Kevin Anderson.

**How was the project mixed?**

I used the AT&T Disc system at Masterfonics in Nashville, so I was able to keep the project in the digital domain almost all the way. As most people have already discovered, the colorations or changes in a digital recording occur in the conversion. I feel that once the signal has been converted, you are better off staying there and that is what I was able to do. We mastered 24-bit to a Nagra D machine, and the higher bit rate definitely had a positive effect on the dynamics. Then we went down to 16-bit with an Apogee UV22.



### WANTED

Self-contained digital recorder/mixer combo as easy to use and durable as my TASCAM Portastudio. No hard disk systems, please! Allan 646-3035.

### FOR SALE

Hard Disk Recording System. Like new. Good but difficult to operate. If you're a computer programmer this is for you. Mark 565-5791.

### ★ ★ FOR SALE ★ ★

Yamaha digital recorder. No jog/shuttle wheel, no digital out, no solo or mute and slow drive mechanism, no track outputs, not enough AUXes. Will sell cheap! Make an offer. Call Dick after 5 pm - 555-9154.

Established working party rock band seeks digital multitrack recording system with 2 AUX sends and 2 stereo AUX returns, 4 XLR mic inputs, channel inserts and individual track outputs — cue outputs are a real plus. Call Gasm Sparks 454-3651.

### FOR SALE

ADAT and Mackie 8-Bus. Must sell. Looking to buy an integrated system that takes up less space and easier to use. Bill 478-9529.

### WANTED

Digital multitrack system with jog/shuttle wheel for easy editing. Mickey 444-3169.

### BODY PIERCING FOR BANDS

If you've got the flesh, we've got the tools. Call INTooU 258-9631.

### WANTED

ADAT transports. We can use all we can get. DMR Repair Services 767-0177.

Smashed my hard disk recorder. Too many menus made me go mad. Looking for artist who can use it in an abstract sculpture, or sea captain looking for anchor. Call Trep 457-9851.

### FOR SALE

Yamaha MT8X. I thought it was a Portastudio. It's not. Never was. Never will be. Best offer takes. Gary 543-1010.

### ATTENTION COLLECTORS

Priceless first edition TASCAM Portastudio. This is the multitrack recorder that revolutionized the music business and changed the face of recording. Serial number 00001. \$12,000.000. Gregg 558-9651

### NEEDED

Stereo digital outputs on a low cost digital 4-track for making digital masters on DAT. Call Ken 799-0025.

### ALTERNATIVE BANDS?

Looking for a record deal? Send your demo tapes for consideration. Eddy 445-8870.

Web page design & hosting for your band. Cheap. Call Scott 255-5569.

Band looking for drummer. We've been through five. Can you hang for more than a week? Roger 626-3030.

### ★ ★ FOR SALE ★ ★

Mirror ball, bell bottoms, platform shoes and leisure suits. Perfect for retro bands. Call Slick 247-8414.

### WANTED

Digital recording system that's easy to use and uses low cost removable MiniDiscs. Call Tina 555-2598.

There's only one company that makes Portastudios. Get the details via fax 800-827-2268 ext. 8320.

Wanted. Komodo Dragon or other Monitor lizard for band mascot at live show. Call Go-T 555-9952.

Female county vocalist wanted by songwriter to develop hit records. Have full arsenal of TASCAM recording gear. Call Willie 236-6665.

● Female lead, rhythm, bass guitarist and drummer wanted. Must be able to write music and be willing to tour. Recording experience a real plus. Janis 590-6006

### ● ● WANTED! ● ●

High Performance Digital Recording System that costs less than \$1500 AND uses a non-destructive editing process — must be easy to use. Karl 778-1321.

### ★ GUITAR LESSONS ★

Learn those licks. Do five takes per track on a Digital Portastudio. Peter 256-5584.

### 5 TAKES PER TRACK?

Plus capability up to 5 song sectors, 20 indexes per song and bounce forward? Need advanced editing features! Traditional Portastudio ease-of-use preferred. Call Eduardo 777-1019

Spike! Get well soon. We just bought a digital Portastudio. Can't wait to lay down tracks. Yes. You can do your leads times and we'll still be able to use the first one — cause you know it's always your best.

### DRUMMER WANTED

by signed band. Send tape, photo & bio. POB 2928, Newport, CA 92659.

Desperately Seeking Digital Simplicity. Mangle 251-4292

Looking for a digital 4-track XLR inputs and mid range sweep EQ. Must be built by the company that invented cost effective multitrack recording. No imitators or motorcycle manufacturers. Chuck 858-6651.

### USED GUITAR STRINGS

If you want them, I've got them. Some broken, some used by the biggest stars. Electronic and acoustic. Good prices. 555-0973 - Call Razor.

### WANTED

Digital recording system that is self-contained and offers five takes per track. Must have random access and instant locate capabilities. Will pay cash 588-7462.

### ● MAKE A LOTTA NOISE ●

Huge rehearsal hall for rent. Open 24 hours. Call Max dB at 555-8711.

### NEEDED

Small band on the rise looking for top sound technicians. No newcomers to the biz. Top dollar paid. Sid, 556-2890.

### ● EQUIPMENT FOR RENT ●

Top of the line recording equipment. All TASCAM components. We deliver. Rent per day, week or month. Call us 24 hr. 556-8293.

Need a MiniDisc digital recording system that does more. Will pay a little more for the extra features. Must have digital out, killer mid-range sweep. Call Diskin 89-9511.

Techno Rap Band Seeks Digital Recorder that does everything: MTC or MIDI clock, editing effects like bounce forward, cut, copy, move. Undo capability a must. Ask for Father Flack 908-4775.

### WARNING!

Not all MiniDisc systems are created equal. Don't settle for cheap imitations. Get the new TASCAM 564 Portastudio. Facts via fax. Call 1-800-827-2268. No one's ever sorry for buying the best.



## Wanted By Musicians Everywhere. The Digital Portastudio.

It's the real thing. A Portastudio. Best part is, this one's digital. And who else could deliver the best MiniDisc multitrack digital recorder? TASCAM — the only company that makes Portastudios. With more than 15 years of designing and building the best recording products, TASCAM knows recording better than anyone. The 564 Digital Portastudio has everything you want — powerful features, impressive flexibility and great sound. And at only \$1499, it's worth every penny. Don't settle for anything less — because your next demo may end up a master! Find out what the 564 can do for you. Get the full Digital Portastudio story via fax by calling 800-827-2268, request document number 8320. **TASCAM** Take advantage of our experience.





# HOLDS UP ON THE ROAD



**COUNTRYMAN ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
417 Stanford Ave. Redwood City, CA 94063  
Phone: 1-(800)-669-1422 Fax: (415)-364-2794 Email: sales@countryman.com

CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFO CARD

## "Affordable Aspirin for MIDI Headaches"

- Electronic Musician, July 1994



### Now Without the Child Proof Cap.

Benefit from the versatility of programmable MIDI processors without the headache of complicated programming techniques. MIDI Solutions is now offering free programming software for Windows with the purchase of every MIDI Solutions Processor, making them even easier to program. Simply point and click to select the settings, save as a Standard MIDI File, and play the file into your MIDI Solutions Processor using any sequencer. Once programmed, MIDI Solutions



Processors can be inserted anywhere in your MIDI setup. With MIDI Solutions Processors you can split your keyboard into different zones, adjust your keyboard's velocity sensitivity, and switch non-MIDI devices via MIDI. Call **1-800-561-MIDI** for a free brochure describing the complete range of possibilities. Or, for \$5 we'll send you a disk with the complete program. (Visa and M/C accepted). Experience for yourself just how easy it is to solve your MIDI headaches.

**MIDI Solutions Inc.**

Innovative Solutions for Today's Musician

816 - 810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, BC Canada V5Z 4C9

Tel: 604 794 3013 Fax: 604 794 3396

Email: 72662.140@compuserve.com

CIRCLE 57 ON FREE INFO CARD

Did you use any of the Fairlight's DSP functions?

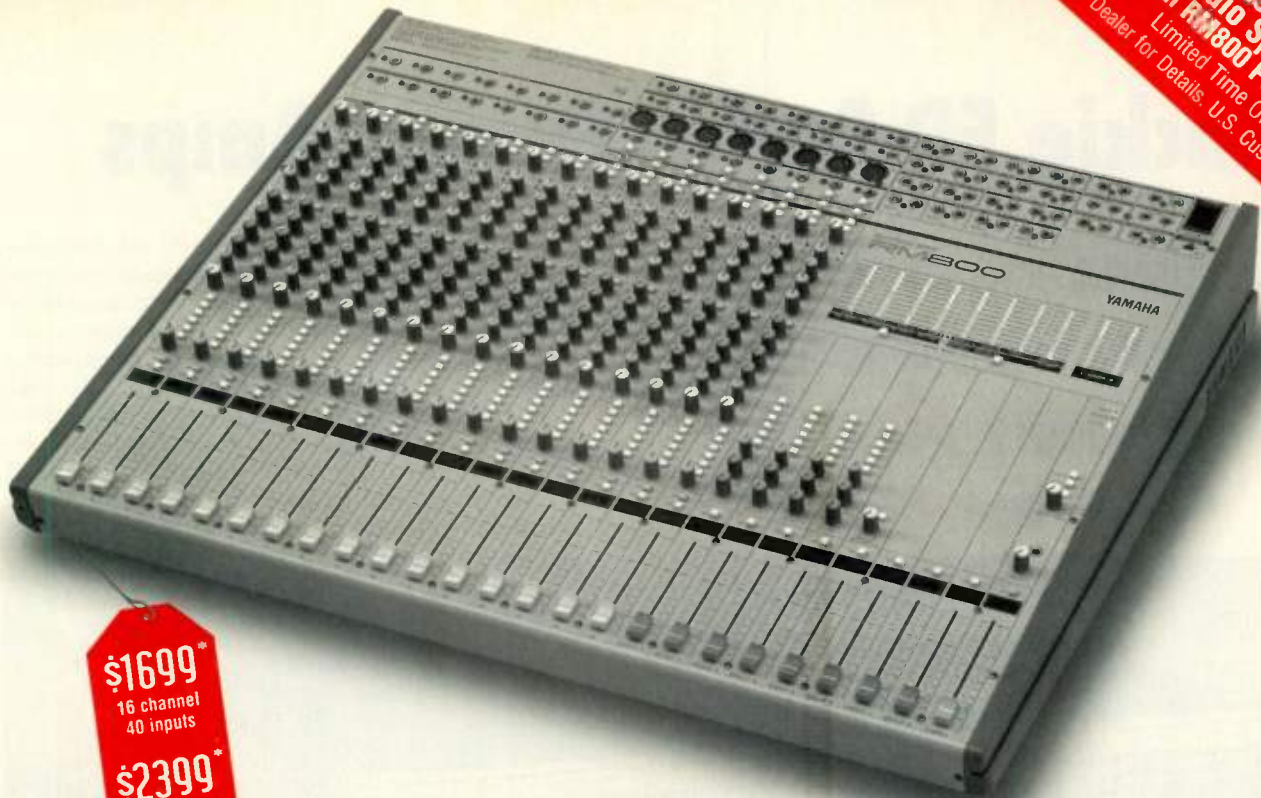
One of the things I am doing with the Fairlight is using the DSP gate function on the drums. I like adding other sounds into the acoustic kit, and I tried using sequencers and locking them to the multi-track, but I finally discovered that there is a certain amount of play in using SMPTE no matter how tight the lock is. It's reading and correcting constantly, so if you use two drum sounds — as opposed to simply *replacing* a drum sound — that amount of drift changes the phase relationship of the two sounds. It would sonically change every hit on, let's say, a kick drum, enough to really bug me.

On the Fairlight, there is a gating function for each track. So I copy the kick track, set a threshold, and gate the entire track just like an analog gate. But the Fairlight can give me a one frame "handle" or space in front of each kick drum that "pre-opens" the gate so you don't lose the transient. The Fairlight will then go through the track, gate the drum, and cut the kick drum track into a series of separate slices or clips. Each box has a kick drum inside and a one-frame space in front. I make another clip with whatever sample I want to use and I match the transient and the length of the sample with one of the kicks from the gated kick drum track, until it sounds just the way I want. Then I use a paste function to paste this new sample clip into the boxes of the kick drum copy track. Now I go back to my original kick drum, which is not gated (I just copied it for this purpose) and combine the two sounds to change the overall sound. I get all the tightness and distinction of the sample, but still have all the ring and the acoustics of a normal kick sound.

I haven't been able to find anything else that worked quite the same way. It is a real important tool to me and I'm able to make the sound consistent without the sterility of replacing the entire sound. I record good acoustic sounds in the first place, and I don't want to remove them; I want to supplement them. This helps me get the best of both worlds and I'm not messing with triggers. Sometimes the sonic decision comes down to the mix and I might want the kick to sound a little more thunderous or put a bit more crack on the snare. I can put a rimshot in with the snare and it becomes another beast, or maybe put some strainer sound on, but it will still have acoustic integrity. You just can't do that anywhere else. **EQ**



**FREE!**  
NS10M  
Studio Speakers  
with RM800 Purchase.  
Limited Time Offer!  
(See Dealer for Details. U.S. Customers Only)



**\$1699\***  
16 channel  
40 inputs

**\$2399\***  
24 channel  
56 inputs

## A MIXER MADE FOR RECORDING AT A RECORD PRICE.

**The Price Of Multitrack Recording Has Come Way Down.** With the **Yamaha RM800** mixer and a digital multitrack recorder, you're in the game big time. Here's a true 8 bus multitrack console with 16 or 24 channels (providing 40 or 56 inputs in mixdown) for the price of a 4 bus. So now you can afford a dedicated recording board and forget about workarounds with your existing mixer. No wonder the RM800 has these great reviews:

“...You can't beat the combination of features and quality offered here.” “Clean and punchy... the RM800 does its brand name proud...” **Recording Magazine**

“Sound...is exceptional (particularly the low noise and sensitive eq) for a board in this class.” “Inexpensive, great sound, very quiet, versatile.” **EQ Magazine**



*Free! NS10M Studio Speakers.  
The Industry Standard!*

# YAMAHA RM800



Call for more information.

©1996 Yamaha Corporation of America, Pro Audio Products, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622 (714) 522-9011.  
Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S 3R1 (416) 298-1311. \*Manufacturers suggested retail price.  
NS10M Offer: U.S. Customers Only

**CIRCLE 89 ON FREE INFO CARD**





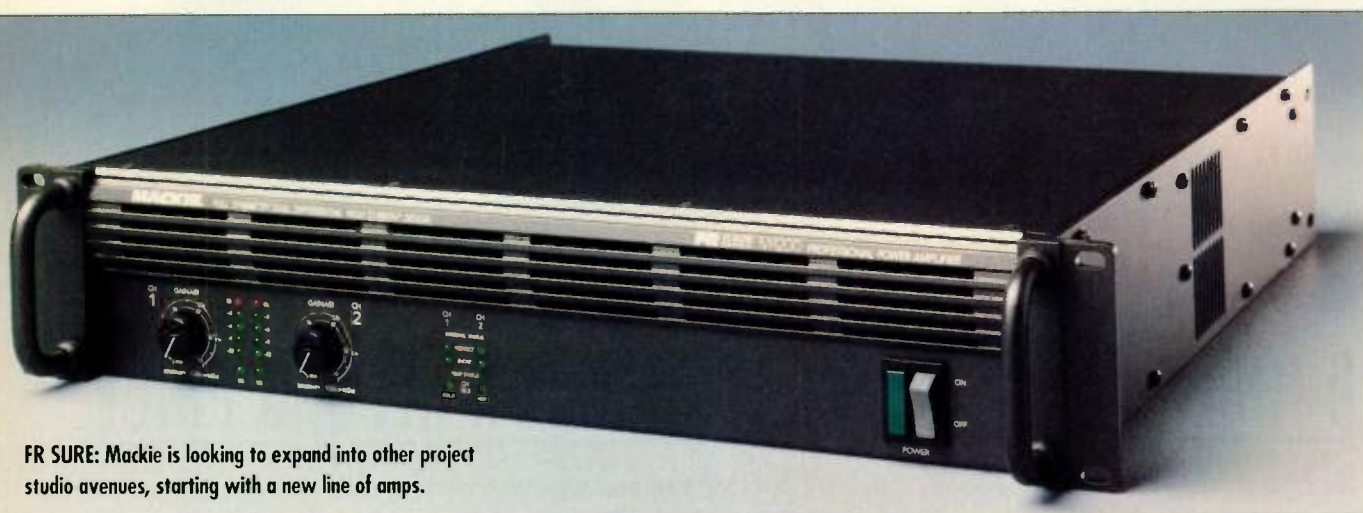
# Mackie FR Series Power Amps

The company moves to diversify with a new line of power amps

BY STEVE LA CERRA

delivering in excess of 60 amps (!) of current. Since that kind of power normally generates serious heat, Mackie's engineering team has cleverly come up with a "T-Design" cooling tunnel to reduce heat and thus increase reliability. The problem with traditional cooling tunnels is that transistors at the opposite end from the fan wind up with warm air blowing across them — air that has already been heated on its way down the tunnel.

functions are separately switchable for the left and the right channels. Two more "global" controls affect both channels: the first pertains to the amp's output application and can be set to full range (limiter off), full range (limiter on), and subwoofer. In the subwoofer position, the M-1200 gives you a choice of either 62 or 125 Hz turnover frequencies, so you won't need to buy an external electronic crossover when you're ready to add a sub.



FR SURE: Mackie is looking to expand into other project studio avenues, starting with a new line of amps.

Mackie has been able to accomplish a pretty amazing feat for the recording console market: they have brought unheard-of quality down to a price point that was previously a dream. Now Mackie is ready to address other segments of the audio market including studio monitors (look sharp at the '96 AES in Los Angeles) and power amps.

In a move that raised eyebrows at Summer NAMM, Mackie introduced a new power amplifier: the FR (Fast Recovery) Series M-1200. Mackie's goal with the M-1200 is to bring you a serious power amp — one that can compete with the "money-no-object" amps — at a list price of only \$599.

From a technical standpoint, Mackie has endowed its first amp with a number of strengths. For starters, the M-1200 implements a Fast Recovery (FR) design that allows the unit to remain stable when powering hard-to-drive reactive loads. Circuit design is fully discrete (as opposed to using integrated circuits), and the output stage of the M-1200 is capable of

Mackie's T-Design places a variable-speed fan in the middle of the tunnel, forcing cool air across the output devices along both sides of the tunnel. And since the fan is not sucking air into the amp's chassis, the dust and cat fur factor inside the amp should be at a minimum.

As far as using the M-1200 is concerned, a look at the rear panel tells quite a story. Input connectors are both XLR balanced and 1/4-inch balanced or unbalanced jacks. Mackie has kindly provided an XLR throughput for those of us who run multiple amps on stacked PA arrays. Speaker outputs are on both 1/4-inch connectors and banana connectors spaced to accommodate the dual-type regardless of which mode you use the amplifier in. Keep looking and you'll find a low-cut filter, variable from "off" up to 170 Hz. Mackie engineers have marked the filter frequency pot at 35 Hz ("typical") and 100 Hz ("stage monitor") for suggested uses.

You will also find a high-frequency compensation pot (with On/Off switch) variable from 2 kHz to 6 kHz, designed to EQ constant-directivity horns. These

Finally, there is a three-position switch for choosing the M-1200's output mode: stereo, mono, or bridged mono. With two channels driven (i.e., in either stereo or mono mode) the amplifier is capable of delivering 225, 400, or 600 watts per channel into 8-, 4-, or 2-ohm loads, respectively. In bridged mode, the amp can pump 800 watts into an 8-ohm load and 1200 watts into a 4-ohm load.

Mackie has also designed in a number of front-panel features that will make the M-1200 easy to use. Each channel has LEDs showing protect status and something that's really useful: "short." This indicates presence of a short circuit *before* you get the amp cranking. Two more LEDs show "cold" and "hot" temperature status of the amp, allowing you to keep a close eye on what is happening inside before a disaster occurs. Input level controls are calibrated in both dB and volts.

**Price is \$599. For more information, contact Mackie at 16220 Wood-Red Rd., Woodinville, WA 98072. Tel: 800-898-3211. Circle EQ free lit. #118.**



*They Make Records That Break Records.*



at New York's Electric Lady Studios.

Producers Chris Kimsey (left) and Eddie Kramer

Twenty years after its release, "Frampton Comes Alive" still holds the record for the best selling live album in history.

But for veteran producers Chris Kimsey and Eddie Kramer, it's only one credit in a body of work that spans three decades, includes more than 50 gold and platinum albums and reads like a who's who of rock history.

Kramer's work with Jimi Hendrix is legendary. Not only has he recorded 11 Hendrix albums, but he collaborated with Jimi to build a rock shrine: Electric Lady Studios.

Kimsey's credits are equally impressive. To date, he's been behind the board on nine Rolling Stones albums, in addition to his work with scores of other internationally acclaimed artists.

And although the music they've recorded has changed over the years, their choice in microphones hasn't.

"I've been a big Shure fan since the mid sixties," says Kimsey. "Today I use them more than ever — for both studio and live recording. There's a very high comfort factor."

"Success over time comes from constantly reinventing yourself," adds Kramer, "something Shure has done consistently through the years." Which is why Kramer and Kimsey are

frequent users of newer Shure models like the SM98A, SM91A and VP88 condensers and Beta dynamics — along with performance-proven favorites like the SM7, SM81, SM57 and SM58.

Go for the sound that's been making and breaking records since rock began.

For a copy of our new, full-line catalog call 1-800-25-SHURE, The Sound of Professionals... Worldwide.\*

**SHURE**

CLIENT SAMPLERS

EDDIE KRAMER

- |              |              |
|--------------|--------------|
| The Beatles  | Kiss         |
| Blind Melon  | Led Zeppelin |
| David Bowie  | Santana      |
| Joe Cocker   | Spin Doctors |
| Buddy Guy    | Traffic      |
| Jimi Hendrix | Woodstock    |

CHRIS KIMSEY

- |                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| Bad Company    | Johnny Hallyday  |
| The Chieftains | Humble Pie       |
| Jimmy Cliff    | INXS             |
| The Cult       | Psychedelic Furs |
| Duran Duran    | Rolling Stones   |
| ELP            | Ten Years After  |

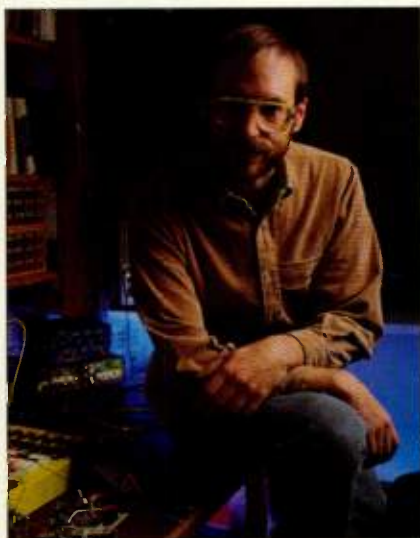


CIRCLE 73 ON FREE INFO CARD





# Understanding Sampler Features



Finding your way  
through the myriad of  
sampler options  
available today

BY CRAIG ANDERTON

**T**he digital sampler has evolved dramatically in recent years. Borrowing from synthesis, digital recording, computers, and digital signal processing, today's sampler is essentially a recording studio in a box.

Furthermore, synthesizers have copied samplers by not just including sampled sounds, but the ability to load samples and communicate with other devices. Several manufacturers offer sampling add-ons to synths, while others add onboard ROM sounds (just like a synth!) to samplers. Peavey's DPM series started the trend by adding sample RAM and sample editing to a basic sample-playback synth, along with an optional rack box for sampling into the instrument; Korg's T-series synths and Yamaha's SY family included similar features shortly thereafter.

Now synthesizers like the Korg Trinity offer optional "flash" RAM for storing samples, the ability to read Akai S1000 samples, computer interface, ADAT digital interface, and even hard-disk recording. So is it a synth, a sampler, or a digital audio workstation? And what about Roland's DJ-70mkII — a version of its flagship S-series samplers optimized specifically for DJ applications with automatic looping, load-while-play, and even a scratch dial? The boundaries are indeed blurring. In fact, Digidesign's SampleCell II sample player isn't even a rack unit or keyboard — it comes on a Mac or PC-compatible NuBus or ISA card (a PCI version is coming this fall).

So let's ditch the definitions and look at some of the most important features in today's samplers/synthesizers. We'll make sense of the sometimes bewildering options, so you can determine which are most important to your needs. Just remember that most of today's keyboards are so expandable that if you end up needing some feature further down the line, the odds are good it will be available as an add-on.

## FILE COMPATIBILITY

Early samplers could read only their own proprietary format, but more samplers can now read and translate samples from multiple formats. The most common file translations are for Akai and Roland format (although newer Akai samplers read E-mu EIII format, and Kurzweil reads Ensoniq), which allows access to a huge library of quality sounds. Some samplers can read other formats only from a CD-ROM connected to the SCSI port (see next section), while others can translate from floppy disks as well.

More and more samplers can read WAV files (Windows' native audio format) or AIFF (Mac format). For example, Kurzweil's K2500R can read Roland, Akai, and Ensoniq EPS/ASR files and keymaps via SCSI, and Ensoniq and Akai floppies. It can also read/write WAV and AIFF files from/to disk or a SCSI device.

One important point: transferring raw audio is no big deal, but translating the associated synth-like parameters is

more difficult — if a sampler processes a sound with resonant filters and you transfer the raw sample to a sampler lacking resonant filters, the final sound will be very different. Translation should convey as much data as possible; for example, Peavey's SP Plus loads complete presets from Akai S-1000 CD-ROMs, including samples, keymaps, and all synthesis parameters (filters, envelopes, etc.; of course, it also reads Peavey SP format samples as well).

Many samplers still support the MIDI Sample Dump Standard (SDS) protocol for transferring digital audio via MIDI, but it's a glacially slow process (SDS dates from when samples were typically a few hundred KB of memory, not several MB). SMDI (SCSI Musical Data Interchange) is a newer protocol for transferring samples over SCSI instead of MIDI, and runs about 50 times faster than SDS.

While we are discussing file compatibility, if the sampler includes a sequencer, it's helpful to be able to import and export Standard MIDI Files. This ability lets you create and edit your sequence on a spiffy computer-based program rather than using the sampler's limited graphic interface, then load the completed file into the sampler.

## SCSI

SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) is a hardware/software protocol for transferring vast amounts of data quickly. If you're serious about sampling, SCSI ports are a must since you can connect hard drives, CD-ROMs, optical drives, and computers to the sampler. With 1 GB hard drives listing for \$300 and less, SCSI gives access to a lot of sounds for very little bucks. SCSI is also required for using SMDI.

## RAM EXPANSION

More memory allows loading more and/or longer samples. At 5 MB/minute for 44.1 kHz mono digital audio, 16 MB suffices to fly in a 3-minute vocal, while 128 MB allows almost 13 minutes of stereo sampling. The king of expansion has to be SampleCell II; although each card holds "only" 32 MB of RAM,





## **RADAR VIEW™ Highlights**

*Fully self-contained,  
no external computer*

*Zoom-in, Zoom-out  
and locate to project  
names*

*Random access,  
non-destructive,  
playlist editing*

*Superior sonics with  
the highest quality  
converters*

*Optional 48 track  
capability*

# **OTARI**

<http://www.otari.com>

**Otari Corporation**  
USA  
Phone: (415) 341-5900  
Fax: (415) 341-7200  
L.A. Sales: (818) 972-3687  
S.E. Sales: (615) 255-6080

**Otari Singapore Pte., Ltd.**  
Phone: (65) 284-7211  
Fax: (65) 284-4727

**Otari, Inc.**  
Japan  
Phone: (81)4-2481-8626  
Fax: (81)4-2481-8633

**Otari Deutschland GmbH**  
Germany  
Phone: (49)2159-50861/62/63  
Fax: (49)2159-1778

## **RADAR's Point of View**

Replacing your analog 24 track can be a tough decision. All these formats, multiple units, synchronization and computers with mice. We at Otari feel that we have a far more simple solution. The RADAR with RADAR VIEW™.

The RADAR acts just like your multitrack. Punch in and punch out, no scrolling through menus. Just hit play or record on its familiar feeling, dedicated remote. You won't even know you are using a hard disk recorder, unless of course, you want to edit. Even then the RADAR is a pleasure to use. And the RADAR VIEW screen gives you all the information you need to know about your session, in large, easy to read graphics.

We invite you to contact your local RADAR dealer or call us, at Otari, for a free demonstration video. *We're certain you'll see things our way.*

© 1996 Otari Corporation. All rights reserved. RADAR VIEW is a trademark and the Otari logo is a registered trademark of the Otari Corporation.

**CIRCLE 215 ON FREE INFO CARD**





an optional Digidesign Expansion Chassis can cascade up to 10 cards for 320 MB total.

Most RAM is *volatile*, meaning that the samples have to be reloaded after a power-down. Some samplers provide for battery-backed RAM or EEPROMs ("flash" ROM) so that samples are accessible at all times. Battery-backed and flash RAM tends to be more costly than standard RAM, so a typical scenario is to keep your "greatest hits" in battery-backed RAM, and load other samples into standard RAM. Akai's S3000XL and S3200XL both accommodate up to 16 MB of flash ROM.

**POLYPHONY**

With more voices, sustaining notes won't cut off when you play new notes, more notes, and sounds are available for multitimbral setups, and cross-fades between samples are more realistic because voices aren't "stolen" when you run out of polyphony. At the low end, 16 voices is common, but these days, 32 to 64 voices is just about standard (and E-mu's E4K can be expanded

from 64 voices to a whopping 128 voices for an extra \$945).

**DIGITAL I/O**

It's a digital audio world, and in addition to SCSI, many samplers now include built-in or optional AES/EBU, S/PDIF, or ADAT "light pipe" interfacing. This has several applications: blast samples from audio CDs directly into a sampler from a CD player with S/PDIF, take tracks recorded on digital tape or hard disk and move them into the sampler (ideal for flying in vocals or adding background voices), and transfer samples between similar-equipped samplers.

The TDM version of SampleCell integrates with a TDM-equipped Pro Tools system, so the card's 8 outputs appear as direct digital inputs to the Pro Tools Mix Window. This provides for automation, digital equalization, DSP processing, balanced +4 dBv analog outputs, and both AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital outputs. Furthermore, audio recorded in Pro Tools can be loaded into SampleCell and played

back from RAM, thus freeing up Pro Tools voices.

**RESONANT FILTERS**

Resonant filters are difficult to implement digitally, but many classic analog synth sounds (essential for today's cutting-edge dance music) rely on resonance. Most newer samplers include resonant filters; one exception is the ASR family, which trades off resonant filters for "transwave" technology. This can create not only resonant filter effects, but pulse-width modulation, vocalizations, and other swept effects that have more in common with synths than samplers. Also noteworthy: the E4K's Z-plane filters, which are extremely flexible.

**GRAPHIC INTERFACE**

Although the graphic interfaces on samplers continue to improve (many have oversized LCDs that let you see the waveform, zoom in on loop points, and the like), nothing beats a good computer-based editor such as Alchemy or Peak for the Mac, or Sound Forge or

Normally, the only way to get high quality inputs equipped with full 4-band parametric EQ is as part of a big, expensive console.

Now, uniquely, the compact FCS-916 gives you sophisticated control of a single input with clear, easy-to-use controls and bright indicators. Engineers, musicians and songwriters get all the creativity they've ever wanted - right at their fingertips.

Now one man can have four bands.

# ONE MAN, FOUR BAND



**FCS-916**  
PARAMETRIC  
EQUALISER  
PREAMPLIFIER

- 1U Rack Height
- Mic/Line Input
- Sweep High Pass Filter
- Sweep Low Pass Filter
- 4 x Parametric EQ Controls with Notch Mode
- Overall Gain Control ±15dB
- Bypass Switches on all filters



INNOVATORS OF THE VARICURVE AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

**H** A Harman International Company

BSS Audio (Inland House), Summit Road, Porters Bar, Herts EN6 3JL, England Tel: +44 (0)1707 600667 Fax: +44 (0)1707 607255 E-Mail: 10004633@compuserve.com WWW: www.bssaudio.co.uk/usa Distributed in the USA by Harman Pro North America, Air Park Business Center 12, 1488 Donelson Pike, Nashville, TN 37217 Tel: 615 389 2199 Fax: 615 389 2198



# What's a Vocoder and a "smart" Rotary Speaker effect doing in a studio

processor? Sure, the new 1204  
has plenty of spacious Hall, Room,  
Plate and Ambience Reverbs.

Distinctive Chorus, Flanger,  
Gate, Delay and Pitch Shift  
effects (a total of 512 varia-

tions) with MIDI control and  
100 memory locations for  
edited programs. Plus a  
front panel mic input  
for vocalists and DJs.

But we also thought  
you'd want stuff  
no one else has.

All for a really  
scary \$249.

The Zoom Studio 1204 features 18-bit, 44.1 kHz  
digital audio for superior studio performance.

## THE ZOOM 1204 STUDIO EFFECTS PROCESSOR

**ZOOM**  
CATCH US IF YOU CAN

Every cool ZOOM processor is distributed in the USA by Samson Technologies Corp., P. O. Box 9031, Syosset, NY 11791-9031  
Phone: (516) 364-2244 • Fax: (516) 364-3888 ©1996 SAMSON

CIRCLE 99 ON FREE INFO CARD



# Control the **WARMTH** with True Analog™

The ability to control  
audio warmth  
in the studio is priceless...

**NEW  
TECHNOLOGY**

...Especially when that warmth is based on  
actual analog tape characteristics. The breakthrough  
True Analog™ technology not only duplicates these  
characteristics, it lets you control them.

Full Control. Analog Tape Warmth. No Tape Hiss.  
The AardScape: The most powerful analog processor available!

Aardvarks AD/DA  
A perfect Companion!

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Ph 313•665•8899 • Fax 313•665•0694 • 202 E. Washington Ste 306 • Ann Arbor • MI • 48104

**Aardvark** 

CIRCLE 01 ON FREE INFO CARD

"Looking for Desktop Audio?"

## samplitude 2.50

Multimedia \$69.00  
Pro \$199.00  
Studio \$399.00

Hard Disk Recording, Sample Editing and Multimedia

SAMPLITUDE is THE digital audio software for WINDOWS™. It gives you the complete editing power of high-end digital audio workstations and runs on every WINDOWS™ PC. SAMPLITUDE supports any .WAV compatible 16 bit soundcard as well as high-end studio cards. SAMPLITUDE is the powerful, but affordable tool for every musician, editor, producer and engineer. Don't buy any harddisk recording system before you check out the cool SAMPLITUDE features: Recording and non destructive editing in up to 16 tracks - track bouncing - DSP effects (EQs, dynamics, time stretching ...) - realtime scrubbing and Vari Pitch - freehand drawing of volume curves - chase lock sync - MIDI and AVI integration - SAMPLITUDE runs on Windows™ 3.x, Windows™ 95 and Windows™ NT.

## RED ROASTER

The Windows™-based CD Mastering tool

Save money and don't waste your time. Create your CD-Masters with your own Windows™ PC. Non destructive audio editing - PQ editing  
RED ROASTER \$695.00

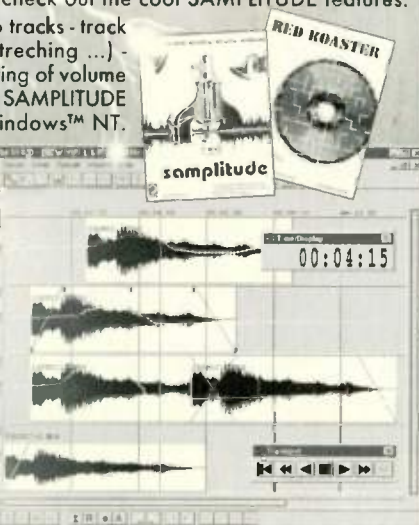
24 bit audio resolution - 32 bit native code  
realtime EQ & dynamics - denoising - declipping  
RED ROASTER 24BIT \$944.00

To find out more call your local dealer or contact  
HOHNER MIDIA at 1-800-330-7753

HOHNER MIDIA  
P.O. Box 5497, Santa Rosa, CA 954003  
Tel: 707-578-2023, Fax: 707-578-2025  
CompuServe: 100772,1052  
Web: <http://www.hohnermedia.com>

Canada: Kaysound  
1-800-343-0353

CompuServe: GO SEKD  
Web: <http://www.sekd.com>



SampleVision for the PC. If you're into editing, make sure there's a program available that's compatible with both your sampler and computer. Of course, with SampleCell II, since it's part of the computer environment it has no problem using the computer's graphics resources. Akai gets around the problem of compatible programs by providing free Mac graphic editing software to registered owners of the S2000, S3000XL, and S3200XL.

Roland goes one step further by offering the OP-760-1 option board for its S-760 sampler, which eliminates the need for a separate computer and editing program. This board includes a digital RGB output for connecting to a computer monitor, and both composite video out and S-video out for connecting to a standard TV (NTSC or PAL). There's also a mouse interface for point-and-click editing.

### LOTS A DISCRETE OUTPUTS

More outputs simplify life in the studio, since you can send different instrument sounds to different outputs for external processing and/or mixing. As examples, the OP-760-1 board mentioned above adds two stereo outputs to the S-760's four outputs for a total of eight outs, the E-mu E4K and Digidesign's SampleCell II come with eight outs, while the Kurzweil K2vx and Peavey SP Plus have four outs. Ensoniq's ASR samplers have only two outs; however, an optional output expander can bring the total up to eight. Akai takes the same approach with their S2000; to keep costs down there are only two outs, but \$299 buys you eight additional audio outs and S/PDIF I/O. Finally, the Akai S3200X is the heavyweight of outputs, with two XLR and ten 1/4-inch unbalanced.

### SUPPORT SOFTWARE

Check for utility programs that make your job easier. For example, Alesis includes Sound Bridge with their synths. This program can transfer sounds from your computer to PCMCIA cards. Stuffing a card into the synth is an incredibly fast way to load new sounds and avoids the hassles of SCSI and other types of transfers. SampleCell II comes bundled with two CD-ROMs of samples ready for loading in, and the Mac version comes with a special version of Sound Designer II for editing.

CD-ROMs also come under the  
*continued on page 142*



you can't expect...

...engineering this revolutionary,  
design & build of this quality...

sound this clear...

...distortion this low,  
bandwidth this wide...

at this price...

...can you?

#### DUAL MIC PRE

\$ 1,099 U.S.\*

Two channels of the latest Focusrite microphone preamplifier with +48V phantom power, phase and 75Hz hi pass filter, plus overload LED. Balanced line output will drive long lines without signal deterioration.

#### FOCUS EQ

\$ 1,249 U.S.\*

New Green Range Mic Preamp plus balanced line input and high impedance instrument input, followed by enhanced four band parametric EQ with hi and lo pass filters. Output fader; balanced line output.

#### VOICEBOX

\$ 1,349 U.S.\*

New Green Range Mic Pre followed by compressor, de-esser, 3-band EQ. Downward Expander. Balanced line output. Output fader. The ultimate input stage for vocals: recording, live & post production voiceovers.

\* suggested retail price



Focusrite

GREEN RANGE

Affordable Excellence through Revolutionary Engineering.

Made in the United Kingdom by: Focusrite Audio Engineering Ltd. 2 Bourne End Business Centre, Bourne End, Bucks. SL8 5AS England. Tel +44 (0)1628 819456 Fax: +44 (0)1628 819443 e-mail: sales@focus-ite.com  
USA: Group One Ltd. 201 Wilshire Blvd. #A18 Santa Monica CA 90401 Tel (West): 310 656 2521 (East): 516 249 1399

CIRCLE 28 ON FREE INFO CARD

VRD



# Pure Digital

Sticking with ones and zeros from start to finish

BY PHIL RAMONE

ha, first told me about the new Yamaha 02R digital console, I was intrigued by its possibilities. But to be really sure of what it could do, the board had to be tested in a demanding setting. With a group of musicians concentrating on getting the music right, the last thing a producer wants to hear is technical glitches. So, for me, recording a rhythm

Portmann on keyboards, Steve Schaffer on drums, Paul Jackson Jr. on guitar, and Abe Laboriel on bass. Fran would sing a vocal with the band as a reference, but I'm always aware that there is a possibility that the performance could be a keeper. It turned out that quite a bit of what she sang with the band was used in the final mix.



WHO NEEDS ANALOG?: Phil Ramone, Fran Lucci, and John Patterson at the Yamaha 02R.

Recently, Phil Ramone went into Capitol's Studio A to record the song "Mistakes I Made" with artist Fran Lucci. The track was completely recorded and mixed on a Yamaha 02R digital recording console using no external effects processors. Phil describes how this unique session progressed to completion.

While a lot of recordings claim to be "digital recordings," the term is often misused. Recently my engineer, John Patterson, and I completed a project with singer/songwriter Fran Lucci that truly was a "digital recording." We used a Yamaha 02R digital console and recorded the audio directly onto TASCAM DA-88's. Throughout the process, the audio signals never returned to the analog domain (except for monitoring the session) until after the final mix was put onto DAT. We even used only the digital reverb found in the board.

When Peter Chaikin, pro audio recording products manager for Yama-

section cutting a new tune was the perfect situation for this test, because if the board was going to act up, we'd know it right away. I chose Capitol's Studio A because I am very familiar with how it sounds and because it would provide a nice, open acoustical environment.

It was important to see if the 02R could faithfully reproduce this wonderful room. I also chose to work at the studio because of the great people there. Everyone was helpful and enthusiastic — from Michael Frondelli and Paula Salvatore on the administrative side to chief engineer Jeff Minnich and engineer Leslie Ann Jones.

The band was made up of Mark

You can see from the accompanying input and track-assignment list that the 02R was going to be pretty full. We wanted to do this with just one 02R, so we had to limit ourselves to just 16 tracks for the basics. It took a little bit of thinking to fit all of this stuff onto two machines; we grouped the four toms to a stereo pair of tracks and Mark gave us left and right outputs from his rack's mixer for his keyboard sounds (his sound for the basic track was a stereo Rhodes-type sound). He also sent us a second pair of inputs (19 and 20), which were playing a loop.

Though we brought the console with us, we used the studio's existing wiring. Microphone inputs came from the studio into the control room and then were patched into the 02R. Though only the first eight inputs have XLR connections, all of inputs 1 through 16 have the same controls, including a variable gain control and a 20 dB pad (there is no mic/line switch). Inputs 1 through 8 also give you phantom power and the kind of insert typically found on many project boards: one 1/4-inch connector with the send at the tip and the return on the ring. Since channels 1 through 8 have the two types of connectors, they also have a switch that toggles between input A (the XLR) and input B (the 1/4-inch). The external phantom power supplied for the condenser mics on the toms (inputs 9 through 12) and guitar (inputs 15 & 16) was our only use of any external gear for the session.

Although 9 through 16 are on 1/4-inch connectors, those channels still have enough gain to accept a mic level



For the nearest dealer, call:  
888-2-IOMEGA, ext. j24  
Or see us at: [www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)



Laying down some silky-smooth tunes? Hey, the Jaz™ drive can handle it. Just connect it to your Mac, PC, or keyboard and its one-gig cartridges give you room for all your music stuff: demos, mixes, jam sessions. It's smokin' fast. And baby, the price tag won't leave you singing the blues.

Removable one-gig disks,  
unlimited space,  
fast as a hard drive.

*The cat can rip it up.*

jaz



**The Unlimited Personal Hard Drive.**

Endless storage space.  
Load and edit projects instantly.  
Goes anywhere you go.



**1GB disks for as low as \$99.95.**

Compact one-gigabyte cartridges.  
Great for graphics, sound, and video.  
Portable files. Fast, easy backup.

© 1996 Iomega Corporation. Iomega is a registered trademark, and the Iomega logo and Jaz are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. Photos provided with permission from Walden "Frog" Joseph as photographed by Lee Linn.

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.



CIRCLE 46 ON FREE INFO CARD



## MAINTAINING DIGITAL GAIN STRUCTURE

By John Patterson

Towards the end of the recording session at Capitol Studios, I had one experience that is definitely worth relating. Upon hearing some intermittent distortion in the stereo mix (hey, it happens), we realized that the meters on the stereo output bus were showing "overs." Normally to cure something like this in the heat of battle, you might think of just pulling back the master fader and then the output would be fine. Maybe that works in the analog world, but that doesn't work on a digital console because it doesn't address the fact that the overs are occurring before the master fader. It's not like an analog board where you have headroom above a nominal 0 level. For example, say you have 20 dB of headroom on the stereo bus of the board you're using. Pulling down the master to trim your mix isn't a problem unless you have already trimmed it 20 dB and are still over zero on your meters. When you are over on a digital board, you are over, and while pulling the master fader down might make the output level lower, it does nothing to change the internal gain structure of the console, causing the digital distortion.

To solve this problem quickly without interrupting the session, I used the attenuators on each channel of the 02R to trim all of the inputs down by about 2 or 3 dB. This gave me back a bit of headroom so that there wouldn't be this problem. If the gain structure coming into the board is fine, then you can use a different method of grouping all of the monitor sources (faders or pots) together and pulling them all down simultaneously.

The 02R's View page helps with this since there is a readout in dB next to the diagram of the fader. This eliminates the guesswork on how much you are trimming. (Remember the all-too-familiar step of patching an oscillator into a channel to establish a fader trim reference?)

You can also run into this sort of gain structure problem on the input side of things. Let's say you have a signal coming into a digital board and are using an on-board compressor to give you a nice "0" output. To get this nice 0 output, you have attenuated the compressor's output by 2 dB. Now let's say that in some spots where you have this nice 0 output, the compressor is compressing 6 dB. Not nice! The input to the compressor is distorting, and I'll leave it to you to do the math! You need to be especially cognizant about gain structure on a digital board. You simply cannot think of using a digital console as you would an analog one.

signal. During some initial testing at Capitol, the gain structure on these inputs seemed different, and we thought that there would not be enough gain for a mic signal in channels 9 through 16. But it turned out that we were using a snake with some military-style connectors, and we found that these plugs will not work with the 02R. The 02R wants to see consumer-type 1/4-inch TRS plugs like you'd find at the end of a headphone cable.

### CUE IT UP

Capitol has a headphone system with several 8-channel mix stations that allow musicians to adjust their own headphone mixes, so we decided to feed that system with the sends from the 02R, which are easily linked in stereo pairs. This makes them great for cue sends. We linked sends 1 and 2 as a pair and used them to make a keyboard-heavy mix of all the instruments. We also linked sends 3 and 4

and made that a drum-heavy mix. Send 5 was guitar-only, and send 6 was vocal-only. The click, the bass, and the stereo bus were patched directly from tape into the Capitol system. The last two sends of the 02R, 7 and 8, are dedicated for use with the 02R's two internal effect processors. John set send 7 to feed a short-to-medium-sized room reverb (for the instruments) and 8 a longer plate reverb (for the vocals and strings).

The 02R has a great feature that allows you to see quickly and easily what channels are being sent to which effect send. For example, let's say you are wondering, "Did I send the guitar to send 7, which is my plate reverb?" If you press the master button labeled "send 7," the channel faders snap to show the level of each channel going to send 7. The channel faders act as send controls normally would, so you can make any changes right there. If you press the master "send 1" button, the faders snap

to show you which channels are turned up on send 1. If you hit "view," then the faders snap back to represent the tape return level in the mix.

After we got a basic track that the musicians and I felt was good, we gathered in the control room for a playback. Musicians are very quick to notice if anything is messing with the sound of their instrument. But without question, everyone was excited by what they were hearing through the speakers. So with the basic track out of the way, we were ready to move on and do a few overdubs. There would be some synth string sweetening, a quick drum overdub, and a few vocal fixes. Paul wanted to shoot another guitar track as well. Though the entire console was full, I still needed to add a third DA-88 for the overdubs. But I knew that interfacing this third machine was going to be a piece of cake. We had put a third TDIF (TASCAM Digital Interface) card in the slot of the 02R, which corresponds to channel faders 9 through 16. In the digital I/O page of the 02R, you can change these faders to accept digital input instead of analog sources, so they can become tape monitor inputs. Once we knew that we had the basic track down and didn't need those analog inputs anymore, we made the change. No patching was needed.

In addition, before we actually started overdubbing, we used the 02R's scene memory to save the tracking setup so that we would be able to recall bussing, EQ, send levels, panning, and dynamics for every channel, just in case we needed to come back to that setup.

Anyway, the first overdub we did was a mallet-cymbal track. We made the switch so we could hear all three DA-88's. The cymbal mics were on inputs 7 and 8, so we didn't have to do anything special with them. Once this overdub was done, we saved the overdub scene to memory and then went back to the tracking setup to redo the guitar. Since Paul didn't really need to hear the cymbal overdub to do his part, it was easier to do this switch back instead of repatching his guitar inputs down to a pair of inputs between 1 through 8. Though we still had to do the software toggle to switch channels 9 through 16 between analog and digital inputs, the scene memory recalled everything else we had going. It was literally done in a matter of seconds. When Paul was happy with his take, we recalled the overdub



## The Dynamic Duo

# DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT

*Tannoy's PBM 8 LM – we'll let the experts speak for us!*

I was impressed by the whole package, both its looks and sound. Not only is working with these speakers a real pleasure, but guess what – they don't sound very different from their twice the price competitor. When I found out the price for the Tannoy PBM 8 LM's, my socks blew clear across the room!

*Peter Horvath,  
Professional Sound Magazine*

There was something else that really appealed to me with these babies: the low end. I mean real honest to God low frequencies. PBM 8 LM's are absolutely perfect for the major project studio that can afford only one set of monitors.

*Bobby Owsinski – EQ Magazine*

Tannoy's PBM 8 LM's offer superior balance and frequency response at all monitoring levels, amazing low end, and excellent stereo imaging. The dark Tyner-esque midrange from the acoustic piano was so accurately reproduced and the highs from the cymbals and vibes were so clear that I was almost convinced that the "quartet" was performing in my home studio.

*Steve Wilke,  
Electronic Musician*

Tannoy is one of the most respected manufacturers of studio monitors. After reviewing the PBM 8 LM nearfield monitor I can see why. The monitor is remarkably neutral and has a wide range, and its resolution of time and space is superb. The Tannoy PBM 8 LM is a winner as a professional monitor. With its first rate amp and neutral response, you can trust it to tell you the truth about your mixes.

*Bruce and Jenny Bartlett,  
Pro Audio Review*



Though the Tannoy's bass response was very beefy all the way down to 50Hz, it was not overbearing in musical contexts. Its sound was very smooth across the entire spectrum. The midrange exhibited fantastic detail. We felt the Tannoys were the best of any speakers at reproducing solo piano, as a result of this definition in the midrange. Listening to these monitors gave us a feeling of being in the same room as the musicians.

*Keyboard Magazine*

I found the horizontal dispersion to be quite a bit wider than most. On and off axis imaging is well above average. This is where the PBM 8 LM's shine – they're absolutely trustworthy at all volume levels, and certainly among the best speakers we've ever heard in their price range.

*Nick Batzdorf – Recording*

One advantage of the Limpet's monoblock approach is that there are no shared electronics. This really pays off in terms of stereo imaging, punchy, clear, bright, with well defined bass and just the right amount of midrange. Tannoy Limpets are an excellent choice, offering a formidable combination of flat, wide ranging response in a compact high power package.

*George Peterson – Mix Magazine*





scene and all of those parameters came back for us to do the string sweetening.

We all know how important getting that killer lead vocal is in pop music. Any distraction on the technical side can blow the vibe and make it difficult for the artist to keep their concentration level up. As we switched gears and went to record Fran's vocal, the scene memory feature and the 02R's "libraries" made it easy for me to make the switch without missing a beat. The lead vocal mic (a Neumann tube U47)

had to be moved from channel 13 for overdubbing since channel 13 was now being used to monitor track 5 from the third DA-88. It was very easy to match the gain structure and settings of channel 13 and use them for this new input channel. Although the channel's gain pot setting is not saved in scene memory (the pot is a conventional audio potentiometer), the control is detented. It's easy to count the number of clicks from "zero" and reset the pot. For the basic tracking, John had used a com-

pressor preset from the 02R's library and modified it for Fran. He also saved this new compressor into the library. When we switched the vocal input, we went into the library and assigned Fran's compressor setting and EQ to the new channel. Again, all this was done in a matter of seconds without disrupting the flow of the session.

*continued on page 140*

# 14 NEW!

## Professional Power Amplifiers



The **WORLD™** is a series of 5 amplifiers designed with versatility for a multitude of applications from Recording & Live Sound to the Sound Reinforcement arena. TEC award winning technology. Power outputs from 250W, 600W, 1200W 1.6K & 2.1K at 4 ohms bridged. Stable at 2 ohms.



The **CONTRACTOR SERIES™** features two of the most powerful 70Volt models in the marketplace with two additional models for 4 and 8 ohm fixed applications. Complete with remote turn-on capabilities. Selectable High Pass Filter for each channel and front detented level controls with security covers.

### KEY FEATURES

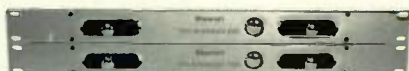
- TEC Award Winning Class H Amplifiers
- Ultra Efficient Switch Mode Power Supply
- Harmonic Shift Correction™
- Ultra Flat Response
- In Rush Current Limiting™
- World Class Reliability
- Crystal Clear High Frequency
- 7 Stage Circuitguard Protection™
- Unsurpassed Low Frequency Response



Made in the USA



The **HPA-1000** is for home theater use. Rated @ 350 x 2 @ 4 ohms and capable of 1000 watts in bridged mono. Seven Stage Circuitguard Protection™ and low amperage draw.



**PRO REFERENCE™** features two amplifiers that are perfect for Professional Recording Studios, Broadcast and Project Studio applications. Polished chrome face plates and gold plated input and output connectors.



**MONDO™** is touring sound at its best! Power output ranging 4200W to 8400W @ 4 Ohms Bridged, XLR + Barrier Strip Unbalanced/Balanced inputs, 6 Gauge 5-way Binding Post outputs and highly efficient low AC amperage draw.

# Stewart

ELECTRONICS

120 Blue Ravine Road, #2 • Folsom, CA 95630  
Tel: 916/985.7200 • Fax: 916/985.7600

## INPUT LIST

### Input Section

1	click	direct
2	bass DI	direct
3	snare bottom ø	5
4	kick	direct
5	snare top	5
6	hihat	direct
7	OH Left	direct
8	OH right	direct
9	tom	1/2
10	tom	1/2
11	tom	1/2
12	tom	1/2
13	vocal	direct
14	ac. gtr	direct
15	el. gtr	direct
16	el. gtr	direct
17	keys left	3
18	keys right	4
19	keys/loop	6
20	keys/loop	6
21	gtr efx (unused)	7
22	gtr efx (unused)	8
23	talkback	stereo bus only
24	talkback	stereo bus only

### Monitor section:

1	click
2	bass
3	
4	kick
5	snare
6	hihat
7	OH left
8	OH right
9	toms left
10	toms right
11	keys left
12	keys right
13	vocal
14	loop
15	el. guitar left
16	el. guitar right



# THINK OF IT AS \$22 AN INPUT, NOT COUNTING ALL THE COOL STUFF.

## PL 1602 RACKMOUNT LINE MIXER

- A versatile 16-channel, 2-bus mic/line mixer with smooth, transparent audio and all the quality features you wanted but never thought you'd get—for only \$349!



• Precise 2-band equalization on each channel.

• 2 balanced XLR mic inputs with local trim controls, not your typical item for this type of mixer.

• 8 balanced stereo line ins to satisfy your endless craving for more inputs.

• 2 Aux sends to put more flex in your mix.

• Headphone output with individual gain control.

• 2 stereo effects returns with front panel level and balance controls for interfacing with outboard effects.

• High-quality 4560 op amps for clear, quiet sonic performance.

• 2 balanced main L/R outputs with 56 mm faders.

### WHAT'S NEW?

Samson's "maximum" line mixer—the PL 2404. 24 inputs of crystal-clear audio into 4 bus outs with 3-band EQ, 2 stereo Aux sends, 4 assignable stereo effects returns, Mute and Solo and more on each channel, 2 balanced XLR mic inputs with local trim controls, plus 10-segment level metering and solo status LEDs, Balanced Stereo Main and Control Room outs, 4 channel inserts and 4 bus inserts for expanding. The real deal for an unreal \$629.



# SAMSON

Get up to speed on the fastest-growing line in Audio by dialing 1-800-328-2882, faxing (516) 364-3888 or writing Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9031, Syosset, NY 11791-9031.

© 1996 SAMSON

CIRCLE 69 ON FREE INFO CARD



# Made in the Suede

Some technical tidbits  
from the legendary  
Carl Perkins

BY DAVID MCGEE AND  
CARL PERKINS

The Sun Studio was slightly larger than those Carl had been in at Jackson radio stations, but still comfortably snug. In the control booth at the far end, where Phillips prepared to listen to the trio [Carl, Jay, and Clayton Perkins], Carl could see two tape recorders, Ampex 350 models. The out-of-view recording console was a rudimentary Presto 5-input mixer with four microphone ports and one switch-operated multiselector port for micro-

## GUITAR HERO

Since 1948, [Carl] had been listening to one of the most intriguing stylists he had ever heard in Les Paul, whose recordings with his wife Mary Ford demonstrated a visionary's command of studio technology. Paul, born near Milwaukee in 1915, had, as a teenager, devised a way to obtain a primitive stereo effect by wiring his guitar into a pair of radios placed on either side of him onstage. He also began experimenting with homegrown recording technology: At age 14 he recorded himself on a homemade device fashioned from a weighted cutting lathe, a turntable made from a Cadillac flywheel, driven by a small motor and dental belts. At age 19, while tinkering with the idea of disc-to-disc multiple recordings, he found he could record duets with himself, or cut himself playing each of the instruments in the band.

The same year he cut his first disc multiples he also designed a solid-body electric guitar with two pickups, the latter a revolutionary innovation. Over the next few years he continued modifying and redesigning solid-bodies, and in 1952 signed a deal with Gibson for production of the Gibson Les Paul model, or the Les Paul Standard, with a gold top, two single-coil pickups, and what was called a "trapeze" tailpiece bar for muting the strings, a technique critical to Paul's unique sound, one he has steadfastly refused to dissect in public, save to describe it as "that big, fat, round, ballsy sound with the bright high end — nobody else has it."

This was the sound Carl was hearing on Paul and Ford's late '40s-early '50s recordings for Capitol — "Lover," "What Is This Thing Called Love?" (a number-one single in '48), "Nola," "How High the Moon" (another number-one from '51), and others. What Carl didn't know was that Paul was employing his entire battalion of forward-thinking techniques — "delay, echo, reverb, phasing, flanging, sped-up sounds, muted picking, and everything else," according to Paul — using multiple recording. Those impossible cascades of notes, so delicate and so dexterously executed, from one guitar! Carl was thunderstruck by the man's gift and,



THE MILLION DOLLAR QUARTET: Jerry Lee Lewis, Perkins, Johnny Cash, and Elvis Presley at Sun Studios.

*The following passages are excerpts from Go, Cat, Go!, a new book by Carl Perkins and David McGee that chronicles the life and times of Rockabilly king Perkins. The sections here tell how the technology of the mid-'50s was used to capture Carl's distinct sound. This first passage reveals Perkins's impressions during his first visit to Sam Phillips's Sun Studio in October of 1954.*

phone or playback. As Carl would learn, the echo he had heard on Elvis's recorded voice — an echo reproduced live by Scotty Moore's amplifier — had been the product of Phillips manipulating the signal from one recorder to the other to create a split-second delay. Primitive but effective, it had given Sun Records a signature sound on the most meager of budgets.

Photo courtesy of Michael Ochs Archives



# Presenting some of the best things ever heard on our studio tapes.

"In our search to find a replacement for 996, we found something better. The BASF SM 900 runs clean and is transparent-everything else is an effect. It's our new house tape."

- Joe, Bruce, Dee Robb  
Cherokee Studios

**"It created a whole complete area of sound  
that did not exist before."**

- Michael Beinhorn

**"I had to look to see if the band was in  
the control room or playing live, because  
this stuff has so much dimension to it."**

- Don Smith

**"SM 468 is really clear,  
sounds closest to my  
console, and has been my  
favorite for 10-15 years.  
Now, though, everyone  
wants the elevated levels.  
SM 900 gives me the  
compression at the  
harder levels, plus the  
clarity of the 468."**

- Joe Chiccarelli



***"The music  
sounded  
better coming  
off the tape  
than it did  
going on it."***

- Skip Saylor

***"I've tried everything else.  
Once."***

- John Jennings

**"It's simple. I use it  
because I like it. I like it  
for the way it sounds!"**

- Richard Dodd

**Demand It.**



**BASF**

CIRCLE 12 ON FREE INFO CARD

To hear the tape that's causing all the talk call:

USA 1-800-225-4350; FAX: 1-800-446 BASF; Canada 1-800-661-8273; Europe (49) 621-59 20-366



# Guerrilla Troubleshooting

Getting by with a little help from your technically proficient friends

BY BENNET SPIELVOGEL

It was Friday. My three ADATs had to be in the groove and on the move for a 10 AM Saturday downbeat. Those machines had 3500-plus hours on them, so a bit of general cleaning and new rubber was scheduled. The client, facing a monster drive, would not be in the mood for any downtime. The decks were swabbed and spit polished, but on power up, shatter my crank if trouble ain't afoot. Machine #3 stared back at me dark and dumb. I'd seen this problem before, it was the power supply.

I popped open #3 (again) and a soft, slow periodic *click, click, click* meant that the switching power was slacking between pulses. As a member of the ADAT power-supply-of-the-month club, I knew that sound. I had even purchased two replacement supplies in the past. Unfortunately, those bad replacements were holed up in a dark, dank basement waiting for the Wizard—the person who gets my malfunctioning equipment breathing again. You can't push the Wizard. He repairs to his own beat.

## SPARES CHANGING HANDS

With the spares out of the picture and a tough client and studio full of players due in less than 12 hours, I had to goose the reverb and come up with a plan. The first thing to do was panic. OK, got that out of the way. I then called Frank at Bismieux Studio here in Austin, TX. (Bismieux rents ADATs and Frank's a graduate of the ADAT school.) But it was 10 PM on a Friday night in Austin, a place where every day's a holiday. I dialed expecting the worst.

Frank picks up and I quickly explain the situation. He arranges to be open at 9 AM on Saturday. Frank is a saint. Next morning, screwdriver in hand, I install the supply in my machine and engineer the weekend session. Things couldn't have gone better.

On Sunday night, after everyone

has left, I still have a power supply problem to deal with. The loaner was mine for five days. My options were to buy another power supply or figure out a way to repair my three dead supplies.

## GOOD PUNCH, BAD PUNCH

**Option #1:** I could call and order a power supply from Alesis. Cost about \$175 with shipping. But then I recall that one time, after being on hold for a while, when I finally got connected to the power supply department, it was the wall-wart division. Bad punch.

**Option #2:** I could rattle the Wizard's cage in New York. The cosmos is not yet aligned. Bad punch.

**Option #3:** I ask my friend Ed, a guitarist with a home studio, if he's interested in a challenging circuit. Good punch!

Ed had a ton of his own work to do, but agreed to have a look. I scored a schematic (if I told you how I got it, I'd have to kill you...) and, before going over to Ed's, I looked the circuit board over. I noticed some rework on the board. The main FET (Q101, if you're

following along at home) and the little opto-isolator (U102) had been replaced. Maybe they had failed again.

After a short Monday session, I ran down to the local parts depot and scored the opto, but no luck on the FET. Nobody's got it. After dropping off the supply at Ed's that night. I flipped through the MCM catalog and, bingo, a 2SK1118 with my name on it. I ordered a few and sprang for the next-day air.

**Note:** Of the four ADAT supplies, the component used for Q101 varies. In addition to the 2SK1118, there may also be a 2SK792 and an SSP6N60. (The schematic lists the part as 6N60.)

## CONFUSING DAZE & NIGHTS

Ed's a super busy guy who works a regular day gig, but he manages to get to the supply by Wednesday. He calls with the bad news, "Your old FET is good and so is the opto." So much for the easy fix. We spent three hours Thursday night 'scoping and measuring, without much change in the patient.

By Friday morning, the loan window on my borrowed working power supply



Illustration by Mike Browne



# DON'T LET ANYTHING COME BETWEEN YOU AND YOUR MUSIC.

Introducing the quietest\*  
and most transparent 8-bus  
console in the industry,  
the new Dual Input 48/24  
EURODESK MX 8000  
from Behringer.



**Your Ear Is Our Judge**

Suggested retail price for the EURODESK MX 8000 is \$2795.

\*The EURODESK, like all Behringer mixers, is the only one in its class using 4580 operational amplifiers which provide 30% quieter performance overall.

Also available with optional meter bridge and CYBERMIX automation for PCs running Windows.

For a free EURODESK brochure, please call 1-800-328-2882 and ask Behringer Sales, fax (516) 364-3888 or write to Behringer Sales, Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9031, Syosset, NY 11791-9031.

Behringer is exclusively distributed in the U.S. and Canada by Samson Technologies Corp. ©1996 SAMSON

**CIRCLE 09 ON FREE INFO CARD**



was starting to close. I called Paul at Pro Digital in Pennsylvania. Paul also repairs ADATs and their supplies (some folk don't do switching supplies). His recommendation was to upgrade C109 from 47  $\mu$ F/50 V to 100  $\mu$ F/50 V and specified a high-temperature, high-frequency capacitor. In addition, R107 should be 24 ohms, though it's spec'd as 22 ohms in the schematic.

I thanked Paul, checked R107 and changed C109 even though it already was 100  $\mu$ F. The ADAT didn't exactly spring to life, but the sound of the clicking

changed. It was now oscillating like it really wanted to start, but I still had no front panel. I called Paul to set up a Red Label supply shipment. Afterward, I went back to the supply, fired up the machine for about thirty seconds, and pulled the AC cord. I felt the various components on the board, then *ouch!* Q102, the SCR, is hot.

After another run to the electronics "palace" for an SCR (NTE5437), I power up and still no front panel. More probing around led me to D106, a diode near the

*continued on page 140*

**THE WIZ SPEAKS**

Reading this story will give you a clue that \$175 bucks for a new supply is not outrageous. In this case, the power supply differs from the type normally used in audio gear.

Traditional linear power supplies (LPS) use a transformer that serves two purposes. The very nature of transformers is to isolate the circuitry from the power line for safety purposes. They also "transform the juice" from a high voltage to a low voltage that is then rectified, filtered, and regulated. LPS are not always the best solution for gear that requires lots of current in tight quarters because a transformer does not make efficient use of space.

Switching power supplies (SPS) rectify the juice right off the AC line and can deliver their rated output even when the input varies from 90 volts to 220 volts. This is why their primary filter capacitors are rated at such high voltages (typically 400 volts). Obviously, SPS repair is not for those retrofitted with a pacemaker and/or with both feet in the water. Though a transformer is used, there is a high-voltage section on the primary side that is not isolated from the earth. The filter cap may also stay charged even when the supply is unplugged.

Note: Use the same caution for an SPS as you would for a vacuum tube power amp!

The ADAT eats bipolar 5 and 12 volts. For the circuits that require high current, an LPS transformer would be too large to fit into the space provided. An SPS, however, replaces the 60 Hz line signal with one that is typically above the range of human hearing. That signal is fed to a switching FET (Field Effect Transistor) that then modulates the raw juice into the primary of a transformer.

The high frequency at the various secondary windings can be half-wave rectified and filtered without fear of high frequency "hum" getting into the audio. Regulation is also approached in a different manner. A portion of the low-voltage DC signal is sent to an opto-isolator — an LED and phototransistor on a typically 6-pin IC. Remember that the transformer still provides isolation from the line, as does the opto. The transistor side of the opto is used to control the high-frequency signal sent to the FET, which simultaneously regulates all of the output voltages. This, as well as the half-wave rectification, reduces the component count.

Finally, because the SPS lives at high frequencies, special components are used. Capacitors and diodes must all be rated to operate at high frequencies. Traditional caps would not do the job. —Eddie Ciletti

# A Dozen Projects, One Microphone!



Vocals, acoustic and electric guitar, piano, tom toms, snare, cymbals and oh yes... even kick drums. This uniquely designed condenser microphone features a servo head amplifier delivering unparalleled transparency and sonic performance, allowing you a level of flexibility not available from any other microphone.

... and all this flexible performance can be yours at a price making owning a dozen a wonderful possibility.

*Also available in matched pairs.*



**The incredible Equitek E-100  
Microphone from CAD.....Who Else!**



For an authorized CAD dealer near you call!  
1 800 762-9266

a division of CTE Audio, Inc., 341 Harbor St., Conneaut, OH 44030

**CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFO CARD**



# YOU DON'T NEED BBE

Until you hear it!

*Then your point of reference is forever changed.*

*"There is an added fullness and clarity. Stereo program becomes more three dimensional, more spacious. Dense textures become more pleasurable, with a more palpable space around each discrete instrument. This is powerful stuff. Maybe its voodoo?"*

*Recording Magazine*

*"As close as we've seen to a magic black box, the BBE 462 is probably the most cost-effective improvement you can add to your rig."*

*Guitar Player Magazine*

*"Listening on a variety of loudspeakers - JBL, KRK, Meyer, Tannoy, Yamaha and a few lesser-known names - I discovered that the BBE Process provided a nice punch to older recordings without being brittle or shrill. The LF contour emphasized the bottom end, without undue boominess."*

*to MIX Magazine*

*"All of the mixes we played gained extra sparkle and clarity when processed with the BBE 462."*

*Keyboard Magazine*

**GO HEAR WHAT YOUR EARS HAVE BEEN MISSING.**

A 30 second demo is all you need. Call your dealer now!



5381 Production Drive • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • (714) 897-6766 • Fax (714) 896-0736

CIRCLE 91 ON FREE INFO CARD

**BBE®**

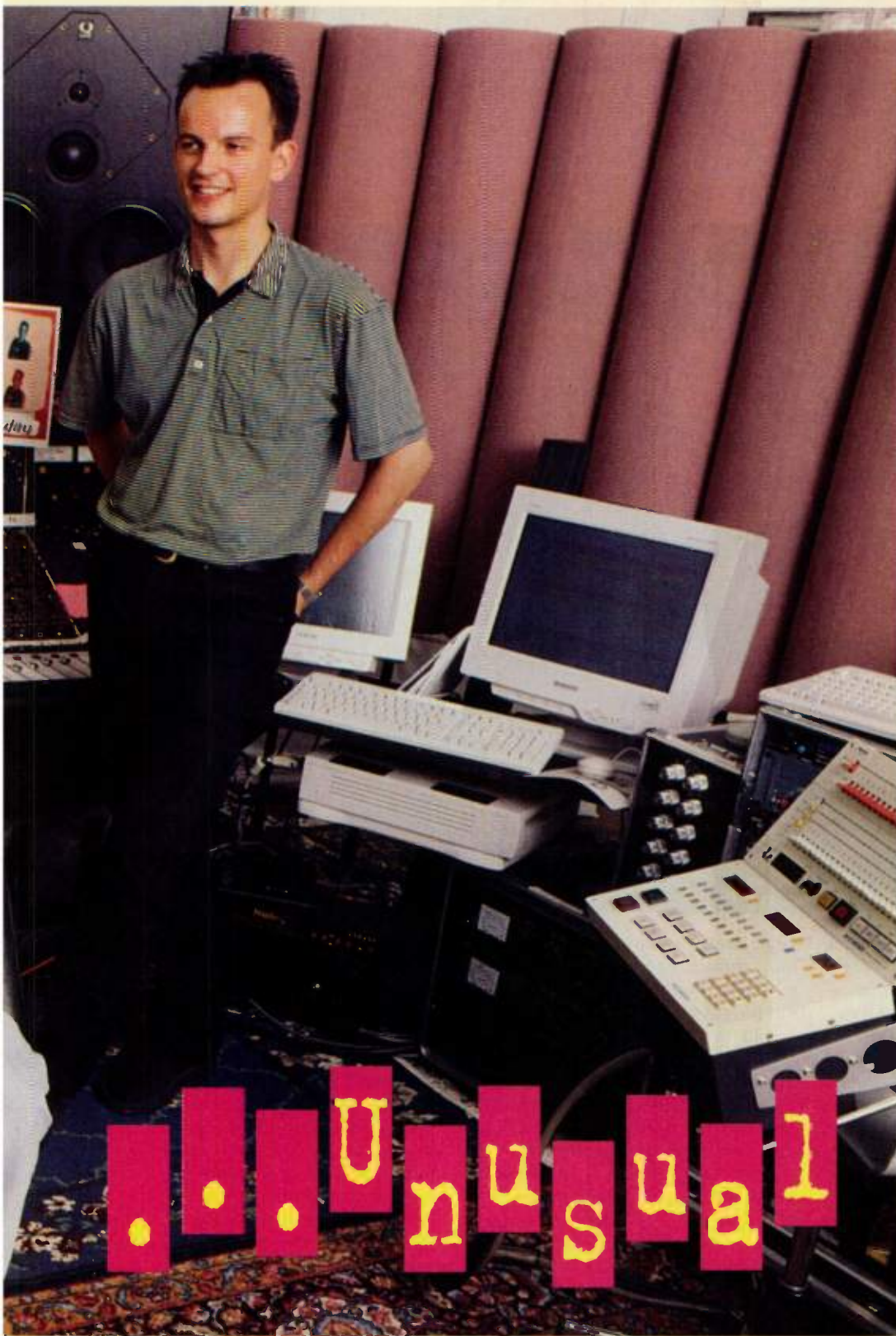




BY LIANA JONAS

With an opulent project studio made up of rare vintage gear and state-of-the-art equipment, **Cyndi Lauper** turns a suburban mansion into her personal studio





Tuxedo, NY is an out-of-the-way town just about 60 miles from New York City. Nestled deep into its woods in a state-ly manor are Cyndi Lauper and her crew, recording and mixing her next disc, *Sisters of Avalon*. It was a rare opportunity to get a tour of her project studio (situated in a very picturesque country-like estate) and to sit and talk with the group while they were still in work mode; specifically in mixdown. Concerns about meeting deadlines, completing

way as opposed to in a commercial studio, Lauper replied with a strong, "Absolutely."

#### FOR THE RECORD

Lauper's "wish list" as far as studio equipment was concerned included vintage gear and a "fat" sound. To support this, there are racks of vintage and tube gear that sport legendary brand names such as Pye, Fairchild, Pul-

mixdown sessions, and other final details were still very present, and it added an energy that can't be felt after the disc is pressed and already on the shelf.

The crew consisted of Cyndi, engineer/coproducer Mark Saunders, and studio designer Geoff Daking. Matt Gregory, another engineer, came in at the tail end of the interview. Jan Pulseford, Cyndi's musical partner and album coproducer, was out of town.

#### THE TIE THAT BINDS

Forming the production team involved bringing in something old and something new. New was Mark Saunders who has recorded the likes of Neneh Cherry, Cathy Dennis, Marcella Detroit of the Shakespeare Sisters, John Lydon of the Sex Pistols, and the Cure. But it was his work with recording artist Tricky that caught Cyndi's ear. Old (but not in age!) was Geoff Daking (of Geoffrey Daking and Co.). Geoff and Cyndi go back a ways; she recorded her *Hat Full of Stars* album at his former studio in Messina, CA. The decision to sign on Geoff to put the studio together was an easy one for Cyndi to make. What wasn't so easy was the fact that she had only given him a little more than a month to build an up-and-running studio for a May 1 start.

"I wanted to create an environment where we could feel really magical and I thought the land and the view here supported that," states Lauper. "Mark and I run five miles a day out here; you couldn't do that anywhere else and I think it's really helped me (vocally)." When asked if she preferred recording this

Photos by Julian Jaime





# Cyndi



**TUXEDO TALES:** Cyndi Lauper and studio designer Geoff Daking in her upstate New York hideaway.

tec, Aphex, and dbx: an analog 16-track 2-inch Otari MTR-90 operating at 15 ips; and an old Cadac console from 1974 (more on this board later). All of the microphone preamplifiers used — Cadac, Daking, and Neve — have discrete transistors with transformer inputs. Adding '90s technology to the studio are 16 tracks of Pro Tools coupled with Emagic's Logic Audio recording software. The album was recorded (not simultaneously) on these two different mediums. Backup was handled by 30–40 Iomega Jaz disks.

Saunders attributes the quality of the A/D and D/A converters in getting a good blend between analog and digital mediums. He used the Symetrix 620 20-bit A/D converter and a Yamaha DA202 D/A converter, opting not to use the onboard Pro Tools converters. He notes that when working with 16 tracks on a hard disk, on-board converters run the risk of losing sound quality and becoming "brittle-sounding."

"I'm really hooked on Emagic

Logic Audio's recording, it's so flexible," comments Saunders. "When you punch in though, all the audio cuts out for about a half second. This would be okay if we were dealing with MIDI tracks, but we're in most cases dealing with 16 tracks of audio. When Cyndi was trying to do a vocal and I dropped in, everything cut out. This made overdubs really tough; you couldn't really punch-in in a conventional way. We learned to deal with it, of course, but it was disconcerting for Cyndi. I probably wouldn't have had the same problem had I been using Pro Tools software, but I'm so hooked on having control over MIDI and audio on the same page with Logic. As it turned out, we actually worked more on the hard disks and then put it onto the tape for the mixes."

## TALES TO TULL

As previously mentioned, at the center of the control room is an old discrete, Class A 32-channel Cadac con-

sole from 1974. And talk about history, this board was on the road with Jethro Tull in 1974 — it weighs close to 600 pounds. "The band is probably laying in the bottom of it," jokes Saunders.

The console was not left in its original form as Daking had performed some modifications to it for added flexibility. For one thing, all four aux sends on each channel of the board were rewired to operate in post-fader; prior to the mod, half of the auxs were pre-fader. Audiomate flying fader automation by Selmark was also installed in the Cadac.

Surprisingly, Daking didn't experience any difficulty installing the motorized faders in the Cadac because the board had no bottom to deal with. This left plenty of room for the strips to drop right in.

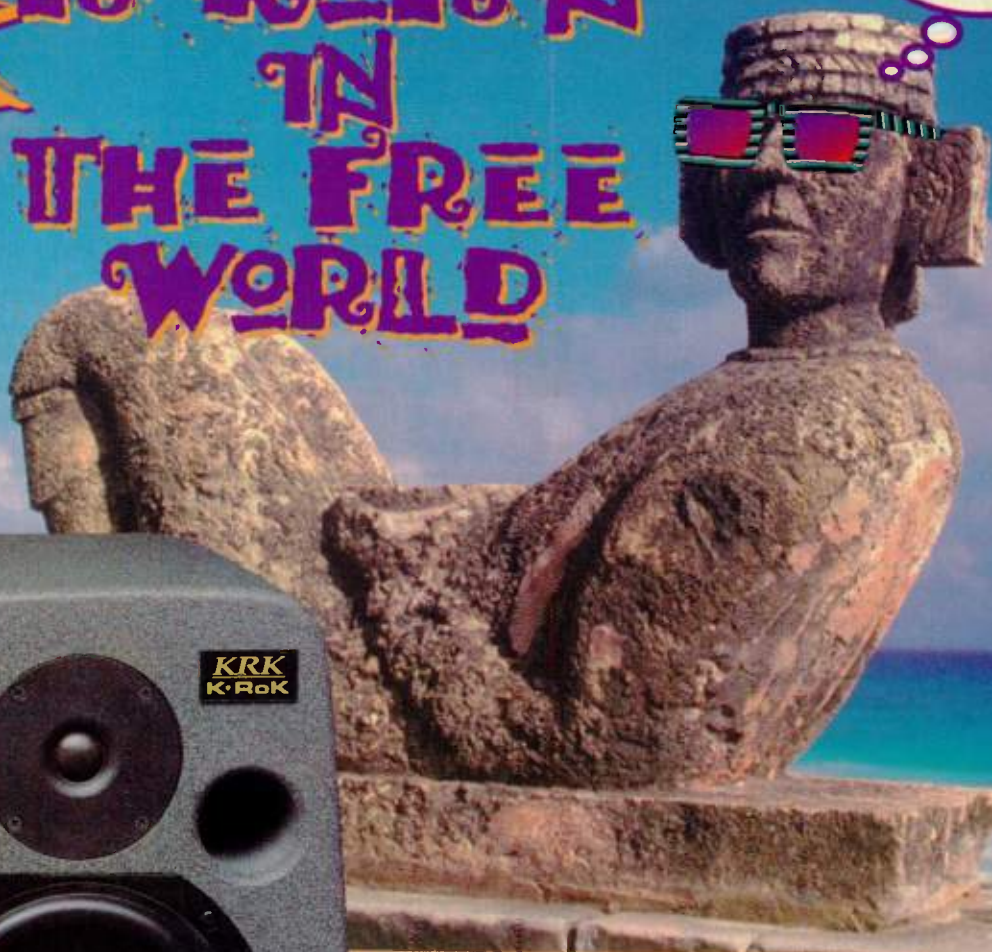
Further supporting a vintage theme is Saunders's personal Pye stereo compressor/limiter, which hails from the '60s. The unit definitely looks its age, yet it's Saunders's secret





# K-ROK'N IN THE FREE WORLD

Sweet!



The new KRK K-Rok close-field monitor looks as if it's been carved out of solid granite. These bizarre-looking little monsters feature a unique box design that produces better linearity and low-end punch than any monitor in their class.

Featuring a powerful 7" long-stroke woofer, a 1" silk-composite dome tweeter and fanatical KRK engineering, the affordable K-Roks (\$495.00 per pair) deliver the smooth response and high power handling capability that have made KRK monitors legendary.

Perfect for the home studio, K-Roks provide world-class performance without blowing your budget. Why settle for some cheaply-constructed mini-monitor when you can own an authentic KRK reference monitor for about the same dough? Contact your local KRK dealer for a K-Rok demonstration. K-Rok, fanatical by design.



Distributed by Group One  
East Coast Office:  
(516) 249-1399 • FAX (516) 753-1020  
West Coast Office:  
(310) 656-2521 • FAX: (310) 656-2524  
E-mail: jakel@groupone.com  
KRK Systems, Inc.  
16612 Burke Lane  
Huntington Beach, CA 92647  
(714) 841-1600 • FAX: (714) 375-6496  
E-mail: krksys@msn.com

CIRCLE 48 ON FREE INFO CARD



# IMPROVE AUDIO/VIDEO QUALITY

## DeoxIT™

- Improves Conductivity
- Reduces Noise & Distortion
- Deoxidizes, Cleans & Protects
- Reduces Intermittents
- Reduces RFI, Wear & Abrasion

Even the finest equipment cannot guarantee noise-free operation. One "cirty" connection anywhere in the signal path can cause unwanted noise, distortion and signal loss. Considering the hundreds (if not thousands) of connections in electronic equipment today, it's only a matter of time before they begin to fail.

Fax/mail this Ad for  
**FREE SAMPLE**

Use what the  
Manufacturers  
Use!

**NEW  
Mini-  
Spray**

Available in Environmentally-Safe Spray, Wipes,  
Pen, Precision Dispensers & Bulk Containers

Some film deposits are effectively removed with "wash-type" cleaners such as contact/tuner cleaners, degreasers, alcohols and other solvents. Oxides and sulfides, however, become an integral part of the contact surface and cannot be removed by ordinary contact cleaners.

DeoxIT dissolves oxides and sulfides that form on metal surfaces, removing these sources of resistance. This restores the contact's integrity and leaves a thin (organic) layer that coats and protects the metal.

DeoxIT's advanced formula contains deoxidizers, preservatives, conductivity enhancers, arcing and RFI inhibitors and anti-tarnishing compounds that significantly increase the performance and reliability of electrical components and equipment.

DeoxIT provides long-lasting protection, reducing the expense of repeated cleaning with expensive and aggressive ozone-depleting solvents.

DeoxIT outperforms & outlasts all other contact cleaners.

Non-flammable, Safe on Plastics & Environmentally-safe.



**CAIG PRODUCTS . . . USED BY THOSE WHO DEMAND THE BEST!**

Ampex	Federal Express	Honeywell	Switchcraft
Boeing	Fluke Mfg. Co.	McIntosh Labs	Tektronix
Diebold Inc.	General Electric	Motorola	Texas Inst.
Dolby Lab.	Hewlett Packard	Rane	Xerox Corp.

**CAIG**  
LABORATORIES, INC.

**1-800-CAIG-123**

16744 West Bernardo Drive,  
San Diego, CA 92127-1904  
TEL: 619 / 451-1799  
FAX: 619 / 451-2799  
E-Mail: caig123@aol.com  
URL: <http://www.caig.com>

**CIRCLE 217 ON FREE INFO CARD**



# Cyndi

ment eliminated the need for 100-foot-long guitar cables running down stairs, thus eliminating signal loss. Daking explains, "The Juice Box has got a very low impedance output. So you can drive a very long line to the amplifier and not experience any loss." The guitar amps (there are some vintage Fenders and Voxs coupled with Marshall cabinets) were then miked and run to the Juice Box.

Providing even more isolation was a self-contained bass cabinet with a microphone integrated on its inside, which avoided picking up surrounding sounds. The cabinet was designed by Daking and permitted the bass and drums to be recorded in a hall just about twenty feet from the library. "This was really nice because when we did group recording everyone could be next to one another," comments Saunders.

### THE PROOF IS IN THE SOUND

The only area of the home that was acoustically treated was in the control room. Positioned behind the Cadac in a semi-circular wall was an army of ASC (Acoustic Science Corporation) Tube Traps. They provide a dead space for the mix position. On the wall just opposite the Tube Traps was a large diffusor made from molded plastic from Systems Development. The diffusor directly covers a mirror, which was pretty much equal in size. Beneath the mirror was a fireplace that was stuffed with foam. "Doggie pads" — which were these 3- by 3-foot [approximately] vinyl-covered pieces of white foam — were positioned to the fireplace's left and right. Saunders notes that prior to treatment, this room sounded like a "movie theater" in that everything was so loud and resonant.

### PINK SLIPS

So where'd all this stuff come from anyway? The answer is a combination

of rental companies and personal gear from Geoff Daking, Mark Saunders, Jan Pulseford, and Cyndi. The rental equipment was mostly comprised of the digital components. The vintage and abstract gear all have a place to call home with some of Daking's and Saunders's producer friends. Cyndi owns the Mackies and the ASC Tubes and she says that the next time she sets up shop to record an album it will be less costly and chaotic because she will already have a head start. She also expressed that as a professional musician she *should* own some gear and have microphones that she knows work well on her voice. Lauper explains, "When your disc is done, you're paying off the studio time for almost two years and all you've got to show for it is a disc. That's just not right."

The cost for this project came out to be just as much as commercial studio time, but this time around Cyndi will have a lot more than a disc to show for it. She'll carry along with her some great memories, sharp musical *and* technical skills, and some pretty cool gear that will provide years of

**PIECE OF PYE:** Saunders's tape-strewn Pye compressor is one of the engineer/coproducer's favorite pieces of gear.



service. The studio is slated to remain intact for about a week into the mastering procedure in case any touch-ups need be done. After that it will come down as quickly as it went up (well, maybe not that fast!).

*Sisters of Avalon* is scheduled to be released this fall "come hell or high water," as Cyndi said. Having seen first hand what went into this album, it seems the chances are good that Ms. Lauper will have a hit on her hands.

EQ



# EFFECTS WITHOUT EFFORT.



## 512 Effects Processor

Whether you're on stage or in the studio you have more important things to do with your time than program your effects processor; like play. The DOD 512 Effects Processor is everything you'll ever need. Select an effect, select a preset and you're done. The DOD 512 can function as two independent processors, enabling you to use two independent effects at a time.



"Dial a Verb"

EFFECT	PARAMETER 1	PARAMETER 2
Reverb	Image	EQ
Delay	Time	Feedback
Modulation	Speed	HL
Phase-Delay	Phase	HL
Auto-Pan-Delay	Delay Time	Speed
Auto-Pan-Reverb	Delay	Reverb
Auto-Pan-Delay	Delay Time	Feedback
Auto-Pan-Reverb	Delay	Reverb

2 adjustable parameters for each effect or combination.

We fondly refer to the DOD 512 as "Dial-a-Verb". You'll refer to it as "Effects without Effort". Visit your DOD Dealer for a demo today.

### FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Easy to use interface
- True Stereo effects
- Series effects
- 32 Effects combinations w/15 presets ea.
- 18 bit D/A/D
- Dual effects capability for processing 2 channels independently
- Perfect for studio or live applications
- Noise gate with adjustable threshold
- 44.1kHz sampling rate

# DOD

A Harman International Company

Visit us on the World Wide Web: [www.DOD.com](http://www.DOD.com) • 8760 So. Sandy Pkwy, Sandy, Utah 84070 • (801) 566-8800 • Fax (801) 566-7005 • Int'l Fax (603) 672-4246

CIRCLE 31 ON FREE INFO CARD







# Free

**Samples** have become a major creative force in composing and producing music. Still, they offer an even broader range if used properly. This section gives you the info you need to max out your samples.





# Sample

...ADVICE

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## OFFICIAL RULES

FILL OUT THE ABOVE SECTION (IN CASE SOMEONE BORROWS YOUR COPY, THEY KNOW WHO TO RETURN IT TO). **DO NOT REMOVE COUPON FROM BOOK. SEND NO MONEY. (WELL, IF YOU REALLY WANT TO...)** DO NOT WAIT SIX WEEKS FOR DELIVERY — READ IMMEDIATELY. IF YOU ARE NOT 100% SATISFIED, WE APOLOGIZE.





# TURNING SAMPLE CDs INTO MUSIC



*No longer content to be used for simple sounds, today's sample CDs are invaluable production tools*

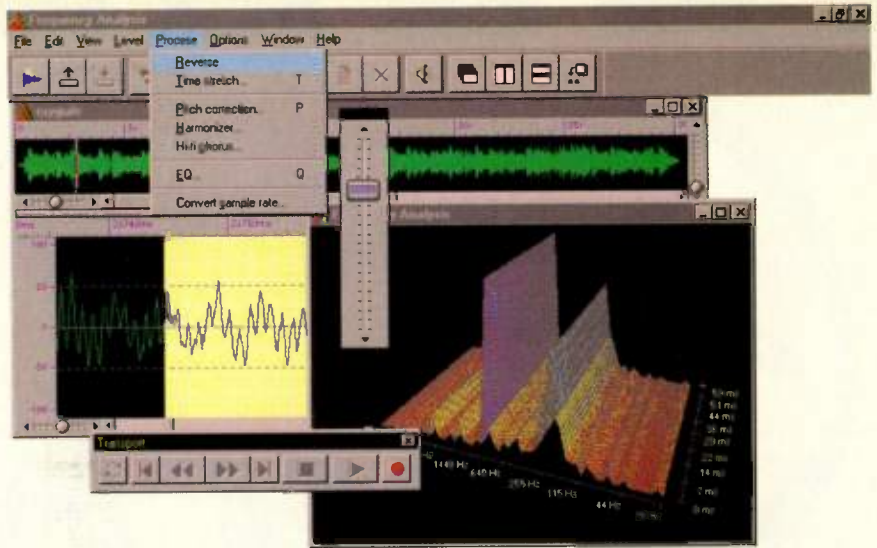
**BY CRAIG ANDERTON**

A lot of people still don't quite understand the concept behind sample CDs. If you can already play an instrument, why do you need other people's licks and/or sounds?

What makes sample CDs wonderful is not that they can generate a canned composition "out of the box," although that is one attraction. More importantly, just as a soulful guitar sound, clever lyric, or innovative synth patch can be an inspiration, so can a sample CD.

It's a short step from hearing a hot drum loop and wanting to shake your body, to wanting to stuff the loop in a sampler and add sounds on top of it. In the process, you can often create a tune during the initial rush of inspiration because at the very least, you won't need to program or record a drum part...just loop one.

Although today's samplers are popular tools for assembling bits of audio into the



**FIGURE 2:** Steinberg's Wavelab for the PC reads WAV/AIFF files and offers several DSP functions (as shown on the drop-down menu).

equivalent of an audio collage (a task also tackled with hard-disk recorders), their other main function is emulative synthesis. Sample CDs can provide orchestras, drum sets, vintage synths, ethnic instruments, and other hard-to-record sounds. But lifting loops and sounds is only the start — the true test is how you combine these to make music.

Some sample CDs are audio, some are CD-ROMs for loading directly into your sampler from a CD-ROM drive, and some are mixed-mode. Audio versions are less expensive (see sidebar) and easier to audition, but a CD-ROM saves you hours — maybe even days or weeks — of programming time, and is very "plug and play."

So how do you get started with sampling and sample CDs? Here's how.

## AUDITIONING THE CD

Sample CDs are organized in different ways. Some are "construction kits" of related, easy-to-loop riffs that you mix and match to create a composition; others have phrases that are not necessarily loops, but can be combined with other phrases to make ambient washes, or overlaid as "solos" on top of more loop-oriented material. Still others contain individual samples of specific instruments (e.g., piano, drums, gamelan, rock guitar, etc.), while many CDs combine looped riffs and the individual samples that make up the loops. This makes it easy to customize the loops by adding additional elements.

Begin by auditioning the CD to choose a collection of possible sounds, and take notes. Computer programs that play audio CDs from your CD-ROM drive (fig. 1) can usually build playlists of particular tracks you want to sample so you can audition and record them in the desired order.

## DIGITAL RAZOR BLADES

Unless you record directly into your sampler (or use a compatible CD-ROM), you'll need to transfer the desired samples to a computer for editing, then send them to the sampler.

The standard Mac audio format is AIFF and the PC,



**FIGURE 1:** Opcode's AudioShop is a great way to audition audio CDs on the Mac, and it even does some editing.



SQUEEZE ME WHILE  
I KISS THE SKY...



Award Winning Eight Channel Dynamics Processor with Automation & MB-8 Optional Meter Bridge



Eight Channel Compressor/Limiter with Noise Gates

## TOTAL DYNAMICS CONTROL.

### DCP-8

**Eight** Crystal Clear Analog Compressor/ Limiters. **Eight** Gates. **Eight** Automated Fader Channels (level). **Eight** Mutes. Snapshot Mix Automation. Digitally controlled: 4,096 steps of resolution - the best in the industry!

Built-in Software Features Include:

- Full MIDI Control
- Naming, Loading & Storing of 100 Audio Scenes
- Assignment of up to 4 Subgroups
- Stereo Linking (up to 4 pairs)
- Solo on any Channel
- Pre to Line Level Conversion

Just plug the DCP-8 into your inserts, before or after your multi-track. You'll have a compressor/limiter on every channel, a noise gate on every channel, automated faders (level), automated mutes, and snapshot mix automation. The DCP-8 has **eight** of the most musical compressors you will ever hear!

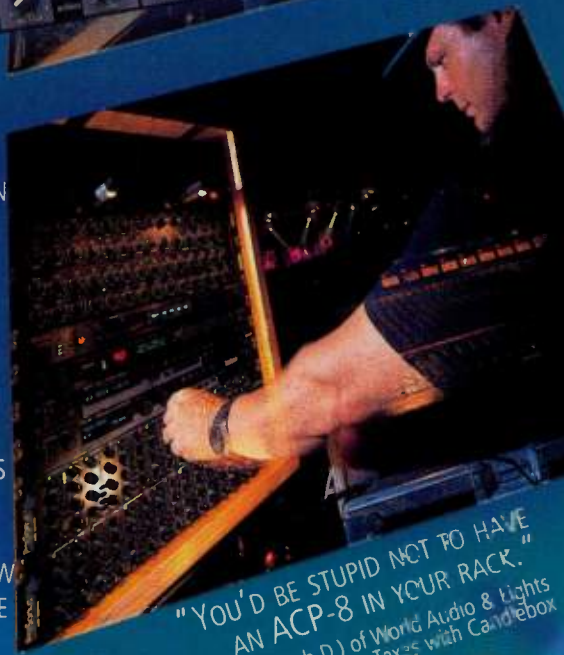
### ACP-8

**Eight** Compressor/Limiters. **Eight** Full Featured Gates. Side Chain on Every Channel. Gate Key Inputs on Every Channel. Balanced or Unbalanced I/O. Comprehensive Linking via Unique Power Summing Bus.

Takes the place of multiple processors. Crystal Clear Compression & Gating For Multi-Tracking & Live Sound. Allows Spectral Processing & Gate Keying Via Separate Jacks. All the dynamics processing you will ever need in 2 rack spaces!

"I HAVE MIXED TWO RECORDS IN THE PAST YEAR ON AN SSL-E SERIES, VCA-BASED AUTOMATED CONSOLE AND I DON'T PARTICULARLY LIKE THE HARSH EDGE THE CONSOLE'S VCA'S ADD TO THE SOUND. SO I WAS EAGER TO SEE HOW THE VCA'S IN THE DCP-8 COMPARE TO THE GAZILLION-DOLLAR SSL. I LIKE THE DCP-8 VCA'S BETTER."

Rob Shrock,  
Electronic Musician



"YOU'D BE STUPID NOT TO HAVE AN ACP-8 IN YOUR RACK."  
Bob Doiron (Big Bob D.) of World Audio & Lights on tour in Texas with Caroleebox

ELECTRONIC  
MUSICIAN  
1996  
EDITORS'  
CHOICE

RIDE THE SOUND WAVE!

...ASK YOUR DEALER FOR  
PRESONUS PROCESSORS RIGHT NOW!

Call Today:  
1-800-750-0323

Fax: 504-344-8881  
In Canada call: 416-234-1226  
email: [presonus@presonus.com](mailto:presonus@presonus.com)  
website: [www.presonus.com](http://www.presonus.com)

CIRCLE 63 ON FREE INFO CARD

PreSonus  
Audio Electronics





WAV (however, OS/2 Warp can play AIFF files using the media player — just click on the file's icon).

CDs using a native file format are easiest to use: pop 'em in the CD-ROM drive, drag the files over, and import them into your sample editing program. To convert formats on the Mac, Sound Designer, Alchemy, WaveConvert, and Peak can all import and export WAV and AIFF files. For the PC, Sound Forge and WaveLab can import AIFF (although when exporting, change the file type to AIFF at the Mac using ResEdit or Disktop). PC shareware translation programs include SOX: V1.0 Sound Exchange and Wave-To for Windows.

To record from audio CDs with a Mac, check out utilities such as CD Studio or SoundEdit 16 (V2), which can grab data from an audio CD and perform file conversion. For the PC, most sound cards have bundled software that can record from CDs, but beware — traditional sound cards don't record digitally from the CD so expect some noise, distortion, and DC offset. If you're a cross-platform kinda samplista, Disc-to-Disk is an audio-grabbing utility available in both Mac and PC versions.

If your computer has a digital I/O card such as CardD Plus or MultiWav Pro, a CD player with S/PDIF digital out (e.g., Denon DCD-1290) can squirt audio directly into typical digital audio editing programs.

### SAMPLE MESSAGE THERAPY

Once the samples are in the computer, you can customize them before transmitting them to the sampler — perhaps EQ, truncation, or time compression/expansion to match tempo with a different loop. Digital audio editors (fig. 2) and sample editors provide a graphic window on digital audio; most digital audio editors read WAV or AIFF as their main formats and save to and from the computer only, whereas sample editors can also communicate with samplers hooked up through SCSI or MIDI.

For the Mac, older versions of Sound Designer support older samplers, but the current version communicates only with SampleCell. However, its sibling program, Turbosynth, is a cross between a sampler and synthesizer — it takes your sample and lets you twist it in fiendish ways (although you still need a way to get the sound to your sampler).

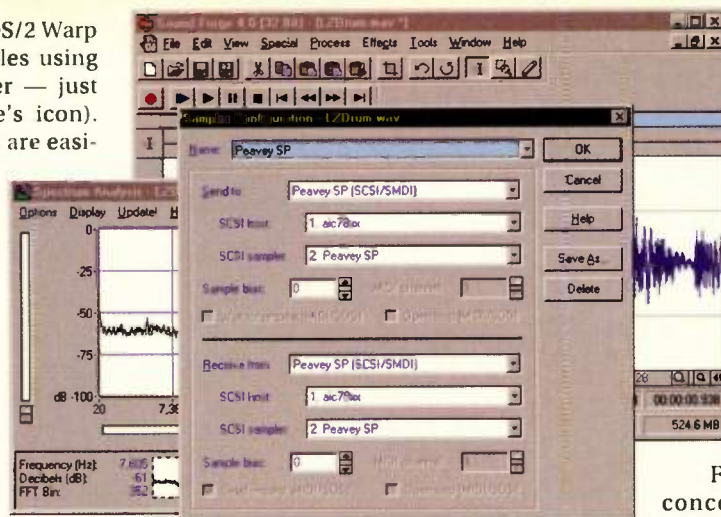


FIGURE 3: Sound Forge's Sampler Tool can be configured for a variety of different samplers (e.g., Peavey SP).

For sound editing, Peak runs in PowerPC native mode (it's also compatible with many older Macs) and is very fast. It supports SMDI (a SCSI-based file transfer protocol) and third-party DSP plug-ins from Adobe Premiere, CyberSound FX, and WAVES. It can also copy loop points and move them in real time — wonderful for dance mixes.

Alchemy, an industry standard for years, limits sample size to available RAM, and the DSP is primitive. However, there's extensive sampler support, easy navigation, SMDI, and a unique window for adjusting the amplitude of every harmonic in a short sample.

For looping, Infinity specializes in looping just about any AIFF file you throw at it. It sounds too good to be true, but it works extremely well. For Mac shareware, Tom Erbe's SoundHack (commercial version also available) offers unusual DSP functions (phase vocoding, binaural filtering, ring modulation, "spectral mutation," and the like).

The PC has lagged behind the Mac, but is catching up. SampleVision supports SDS, SMDI, Ensoniq EPS/ASR, and Akai S900/950. DSP options are extensive: distortion, flanging, delay, 4-band parametric EQ, time compression/expansion, frequency analysis, and so on.

Sound Forge, while designed for 2-track digital audio editing, supports SDS, SMDI, and SampleCell II (fig. 3). It boasts very good DSP (noise reduction, vinyl restoration, reverb, and other goodies), file translation, and batch processing (with an optional plug-in). QSound is also available as a plug-in.

WaveLab has no sampler support, but is a fast audio editor with decent time compression/expansion options, pitch correction, and parametric EQ. It

also builds up an audio database of samples — very convenient — and handles AIFF and WAV files interchangeably.

Even some hard-disk recording programs are in on the act: Samplitude Pro and Samplitude Studio allow for SDS transfers (no SMDI, though) and offer looping, EQ, a variety of DSP functions, spectral analysis, etc.

For shareware, Wave-To concentrates on file format translation, but also receives/transmits SDS and includes tools such as cut/copy/paste, loop point adjustment, and resampling.

Syntrillium Software's Cool Edit (currently shareware, but a commercial version is due soon) is a full-function editor that's heavy on the DSP. It offers real-time previews of many processes.

Don't overlook other possibilities. PC programs Fast Eddie and EdDitor (Digital Audio Labs) can handle basic WAV file processing (cut, paste, EQ, change pitch). On the Mac, StudioVision Pro can convert audio into MIDI for editing then back into audio again, while Digital Performer's Hi-Fi pitch-shifting algorithms are outstanding in their ability to minimize the artifacts inherent in this process.

Once the samples have been suitably customized, it's time to send them to the sampler. Before we do, though, there's more to sampler software than audio. SP Remote provides a software front panel for the SP, and sEdit does the same for Akai S1000 series samplers. The Waveboy series of EPS/ASR disks provide extra functionality such as parallel effects, pseudo-vocoding, and resonant filtering. Finally, ReCycle (Mac or PC) is a specialized tool for rhythmic loop fans that can stretch or squeeze a sampled groove (without altering pitch) to fit a particular tempo, alter the groove's timing, change pitch without changing tempo, and other useful remix tricks.

### COMPUTER-TO-SAMPLER TOUGH CASES

What if you want to take one format, such as Roland, and translate it into something that your Kurzweil or Ensoniq can read? No problem (well, not much of a problem). First off, many samplers can now read more than one format anyway; but if you do encounter problems, here are some possible solutions.

TransferStation imports samples





# YOUR POTENTIAL AS A MUSICIAN IS STARING YOU RIGHT IN THE FACE.

Introducing the world's first complete, fully integrated, music production and recording studio software.

Cubase, the world's leading MIDI sequencer software line, now includes VST (Virtual Studio Technology) for Power Macintosh<sup>®</sup>, incorporating audio in every version, from Cubase<sup>®</sup> to Cubase Score<sup>®</sup> to Cubase Audio XT<sup>®</sup>.

- Up to 32 tracks of CD-quality digital audio hard disk recording without the need for additional hardware. Simply plug directly into the back of your Power Macintosh.
- Fully automated mixer with 4-band parametric EQ per channel for a total of up to 128 realtime EQs.
- Four effect sends per channel to four multi-effects processors, including Chorus, Reverb, Stereo Delay and Auto Panner.

- DSP (Digital Signal Processing) tools include pitch shift, time stretch, normalize, crossfades, audio to tempo functions and audio groove quantize with link to Time Bandit.
- VST's open architecture allows for additional DSP and realtime plug-in effects developed by Steinberg and third party companies.

Simply put, Cubase VST is revolutionary. It's intuitive. It's way ahead of its time. It's \$349\*. And it's within your reach. Competitive product upgrade pricing available. Call your local dealer or contact Steinberg customer service at

(818)993-4091 to receive our free CD ROM demo (\$5 shipping and handling charge) and see how Steinberg is changing the face of music all over again.

**Steinberg**  
NORTH AMERICA



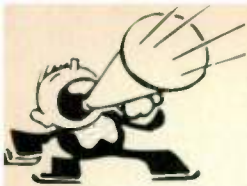
Steinberg North America, 9312 Deering Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311-5857 USA Phone: (818)993-4091 Fax: (818)701-7452 Fax On Demand: (800)883-7510  
All trademarks are registered by their respective companies. \*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price

To download a demo program visit our website at <http://www.steinberg-na.com>, AOL: Keyword Steinberg, or CompuServe: GO MIDICVEN

CIRCLE 76 ON FREE INFO CARD

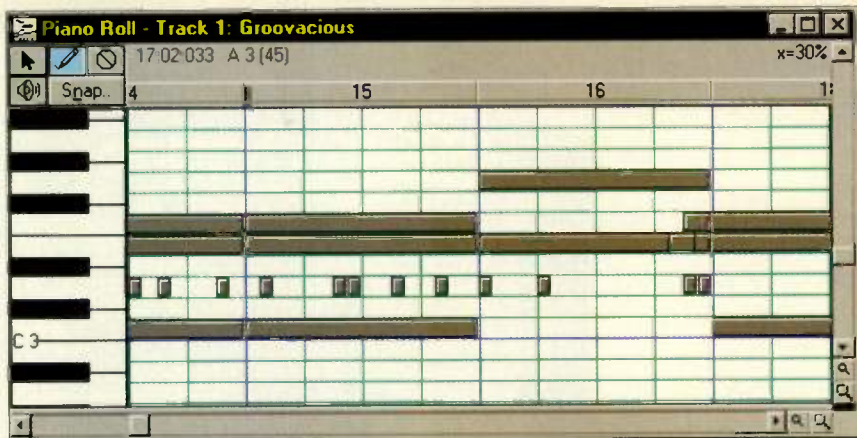






(8/16-bit, mono/stereo) into your Mac from CDs/hard disks/SyQuests in Akai, Roland S700, or audio format, saves them as AIFF or Sound Designer II files, then transmits via SCSI to Akai S1000/2000/3000-series devices, E-mu E-IV/E4K/e64/ESI-32, Kurzweil K2000/K2500, Peavey SXII and DPM-SP, and Roland S-760. You can even load "foreign" discs into the Mac CD-ROM drive without having them ejected.

The Sampler Pak plug-in for Peak adds send/receive support and translation for Ensoniq/ASR family, SMDI, and E-mu's ESI-32/e64/E-IV samplers. However, to just shoot AIFF samples out via SCSI to an Ensoniq EPS/ASR, try epSCSI by Steve Berkley (Peak's author) or the ASR transfer utility included with Infinity. They work, but be forewarned: SCSI, under the best of circumstances, can be



**FIGURE 4:** A Cakewalk sequence where each note triggers a different loop. Note the short notes; they retrigger loops to add percussive effects. In this case the loop has a decay time, so the effect is very dense and complex as new loops play over decaying loops.

touchy. Add a sampler to the equation, and things can get downright confusing. (For example, Sound Forge can talk to a

Peavey SP with no problems, but is not compatible with the ASR.)

An easier ASR solution is to save samples in the computer to disks the ASR can read, then load them in like normal instruments. Although a PC will normally not read EPS/ASR disks (let alone write files to them), Markus Jönsson's *Awave* (a great shareware Windows 95 program) can convert just about anything to anything, including WAV to Ensoniq family EFE format. Michael Chen's *EPS Disk* takes over from there — it can copy the EFE files directly to ASR disks formatted using the ASR's Mac/PC-compatible "computer" mode. On the commercial front, Giebler Enterprise's *Ensoniq Diskette Manager* lets you read, write, format, and copy Ensoniq disks on your PC (a shareware reader is also available).

Someday, utilities such as these will not be necessary; many newer samplers can now read WAV and/or AIFF files directly from DOS or Mac disks, and this trend is increasing. Another option is one already embraced by Alesis — build a PCMCIA card slot into a synth and transfer samples from your computer to a card (they bundle *Sound Bridge* software with their synths to do this). Unplug the card from the computer, plug it into the sampler, and load megabytes of samples in a few milliseconds.

### MAKING THE MUSIC

The hot sampling topic for music is "pattern looping." For the uninitiated, you map long, looped samples — e.g., a two-measure drum pattern — into your sampler along with bass riffs, drum variations, and solo samples (vocal sounds, guitar licks, FX, etc.). You then bring different loops and solo sounds in and out with the keyboard to create a finished composition. Sound

## SAMPLE RESOURCES

- AdB International (MultiWav Pro): 770-623-1410
- Adobe (Premiere plug-ins): 800-521-1976
- Alesis (Sound Bridge): 310-558-4530
- Antares Systems (Infinity, ASR transfer utility): 916-878-6666/800-446-2356
- Beatboy (Artist Signature Series SMFs): 800-838-BEAT
- Bias Systems (Peak): 415-331-2446
- Cakewalk Music Software (Cakewalk): 800-234-1171
- Digidesign (Sound Designer, Turbosynth, SampleCell): 800-333-2137, xt 251
- Digital Audio Labs (CardD, Fast Eddie, EdDitor Plus): 612-559-9098
- Giebler Enterprises (Ensoniq Disk Manager): 610-933-0332; e-mail: giebler@aol.com; web: <http://users.aol.com/giebler>
- Interval Music Systems (SoundHack, SP Remote, sEDIT, Transfer Station): 310-478-3956; e-mail: [interval@netcom.com](mailto:interval@netcom.com); web: [www.imuse.com](http://www.imuse.com)
- InVision (CyberSound FX, CD Studio): 415-812-7380/800-468-5530
- KeyFax (Twiddly.Bits SMFs): 408-688-4505
- Macromedia (SoundEdit 16): 415-252-2000
- Mark of the Unicorn (Digital Performer): 617-576-2760
- Opcode Systems (StudioVision, Audioshop): 415-856-3333
- Passport Designs (Alchemy): 415-726-0280
- Qup Arts (Disc-to-Disk): 801-944-9607/800-454-4563
- Sek'd (Samplitude): U.S. Distributor: Soundspiration Systems, 214-298-3472
- Sonic Foundry (Sound Forge): 608-256-3133/800-577-6642
- Steinberg (Wavelab, Recycle): 818-993-4091
- Turtle Beach (SampleVision): 510-624-6200
- Waveboy (EPS/ASR Accessories): 610-257-9562
- WAVES (plug-ins: WaveConvert, C1): 423-588-9307

### Online Resources

- Download *Awave* from: <http://www.nada.kth.se/~f93-maj/fmjsoft.html>
- EPS Disk, and a bunch of other utilities, are available at a site well worth visiting by any Ensoniq user: <http://oak.oakland.edu/pub/eps>
- Download AIFF/WAV samples and shareware programs from "Craig Anderson's Sound, Studio, and Stage" on AOL (keyword SSS) and other MIDI forums on AOL, CompuServe, Prodigy, and GENie.





You're on  
the right track.

## Now add 600 more.

If you've bought one or more ADAT's or DA-88s, you've made a smart investment in the digital future. But there's so much more that can be done with the digital medium.

**The Roland DM-800 disk-based Digital Audio Workstation** can exponentially increase the power of an ADAT-based recording system. Or, if you're just getting started, you can skip tape and plunge right into the DM-800. Either way, you'll get creative freedom far beyond the reach of tape-based digital.

ADATs have opened the door to high-quality 8-track digital recording. **The DM-800 opens the doors of your creativity.** Using Roland's DIF-800 interface, you can digitally transfer any of your ADAT tracks to the DM-800 for some serious editing power. Fix the pitch of notes or cut out a breath in a vocal track. **All edits are completely non-destructive**, so you can experiment without worry.

Loop your best drum part, or use time compression to correct the timing of a drum fill. Or, you can sync the DM-800 via SMPTE or a MIDI sequencer. **Synchronization is instant. A hundred alternate takes can be stored for any given track.** Choose the best parts from up to 600 total takes and then edit them into one killer track. Using a tempo map, compiled and edited parts can be flown anywhere in a song.

**Imagine making 10 digital copies of your song and then trying out different arrangements:** extra choruses, different endings, alternate vocal takes with different lyrics. Then prepare for mastering using the dynamic level and EQ automation. The built-in video output lets you keep track of different song versions on a large screen.

You'll get all this creative freedom, plus the DM-800's **incredible sound quality:** wide imaging, warmth and punchiness, and a well-defined bottom end. And you'll be ready to do film and video projects, too. Just bring the portable DM-800 and DIF-800 to the video house and use an RS-422 to control your audio for layback or assembly.

Visit your Roland dealer for a trip on the fast track. Or call us now at (213) 685-5141, ext. 756, for your free DM-800 promotional video.



### Powerful, Non-Destructive Editor

600 Virtual Tracks; Time Compression and Pitch Correction; Cut, Copy, Erase, Move; Waveforms, Preview and Scrub Preview for fast, accurate editing

### Instant, Accurate Synchronization

Reads and writes all SMPTE formats with fully resolved frame-edge lock; MTC, SPP, MMC sync capable

### Storage and Backup Options

2 internal 540 Meg drives; Record to 1 Gig Iomega® Jaz® drives; Backup to audio DAT, data DAT, Jaz drives, etc.

### Full MIDI Implementation

Trigger mode for instant lining of audio; Tempo maps for SPP sync and fast editing by bars and beats and 960 ticks; MIDI punch in and out

### DIF-800 Interface Option for Modular Digital Multi-tracks and Video

8 tracks of digital audio transfer and sample-accurate sync with ADAT, DA-88; Video outs; RS-422 as master or slave with capable video decks and video editors

### Dedicated Hardware Platform

Exceptional editing and syncing speed; Completely stable; Easy to learn; Weighs only 12 pounds; Completely self-contained; 18-bit AD/DA conversion with 24-bit internal processing

### Multi-channel Digital Mixing

Full onboard dynamic and snapshot automation of all mixer functions; 16 bands of EQ; 12 channels of digital mixing; Full-featured digital patch bay with direct outs, stereo aux buses and digital bouncing

 **Roland**  
**DM-800 Digital Audio Workstation**

Roland Corporation U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 685-5141; Roland Canada Music Ltd., 5400 Parkwood Way, Richmond, B.C. V6V 2M4 (604) 279-6624

COMPUSERVE®: GO ROLAND

Fax-Back Information: (213) 685-5141, ext. 271

<http://www.rolandus.com>

All trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

CIRCLE 66 ON FREE INFO CARD





easy? It's not. Listen to some current dance music; the results are pretty incredible.

Looping the sample itself is problematic because even the slightest timing difference between loops will cause them to lose sync eventually. Generally loops are triggered by a sequencer (fig. 4). For example, to extend a 2-bar loop to 8 bars, you simply send a new MIDI note every 2 bars so that as soon as the loop stops playing, it's retriggered. Most sample CD documentation correlates sample length to tempo so that you can set the sequencer to the proper tempo.

Sometimes you'll want to use loops at

a different tempo than the original recording; there are several potential workarounds. For example, the *DefHouse* CD-ROM (dist. by Ilio) assigns each loop so that playing G1 gives a tempo of 110 BPM, A1 gives 111, and so on in 1 BPM increments up to B5 (140 BPM). On the other hand, discs by E-Lab (e.g., *X-Static Goldmine Series*) record loops at tempos that are exactly 1/2 step apart (112, 119, 126, etc., BPM). Transposing the 112 BPM loop up a semitone changes its tempo to 119; a whole tone takes it to 126 BPM. This lets you mix and match otherwise incompatible loops, although the pitch changes a bit (you can't have everything).

Mapping samples on the keyboard is

a personal matter. For "live" mixes, I prefer to layer all the sounds across the keyboard on one channel, assign each loop to its own note, and create a mix just by playing. If you're writing at a sequencer, consider placing each loop on its own channel, and track for more flexible arranging.

When importing files into a sampler, you may not be able to multisample in the conventional way. For example, with the ASR, since each translated sample on the disk looks like a complete instrument (not just a wavsample), loading in a new "instrument" to the same slot deletes the previously loaded instrument. To get around this, create a second instrument as a scratchpad memory. Load files into the scratch instrument, then copy over each wavsample to the main instrument and place them in the appropriate layer(s).

There's also plenty of tweaking you can do with a sampler. For really dense sounds, set up the envelope for each sample to a "repeat" or "finish" mode (also called "loop in release") and set the sample to keep repeating (or copy it to itself to double the length) so that you can just touch a key and get a long, decaying phrase. Every time you send it another MIDI note-on, another layer gets added to what is already playing.

Don't forget the sampler's onboard effects. Distortion is pretty amazing on drum parts, and transposing slow loops up in pitch can not only speed them up, but change the timbre. Perhaps the most valuable process is time/compression expansion. This can change the loop length without changing pitch, and, often, change pitch without changing length. If you want to use a 137 BPM loop with a 140 BPM loop, you'll really appreciate this feature. The sampler's normalization function can increase a signal's level, and most samplers can vary the volume for individual MIDI channels.

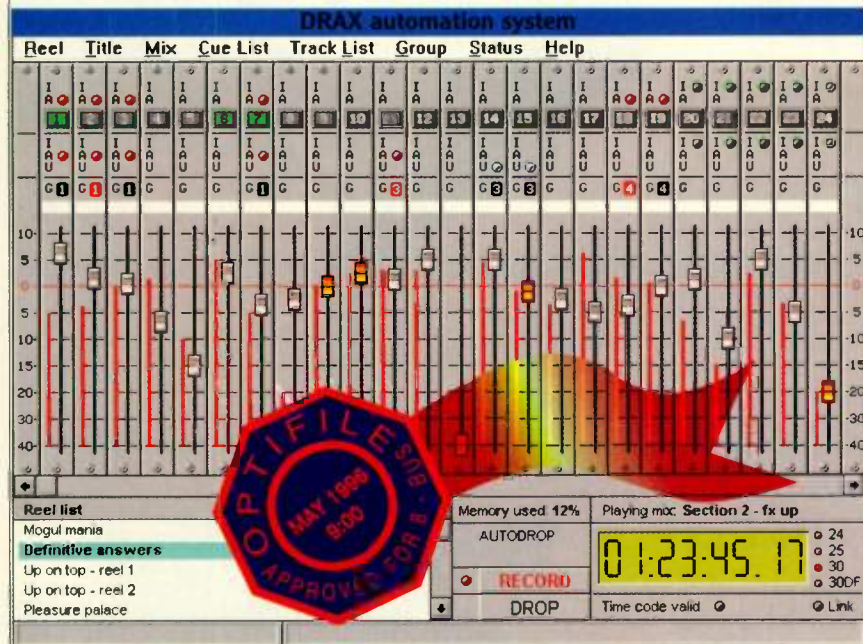
#### EMULATIVE SAMPLING

Sometimes you'll use the sampler to create dynamite instrument sounds — a rich sampled grand, perhaps, or a string section. Adding realism is a whole other topic, but here are a few tips.

- Don't just change dynamics with level; also change the filter for a brighter sound with higher velocities. Modulating the sample start point can be very effective, too — at low velocities, start further into the sample to bypass the attack, then program higher velocities to modulate the start point negatively so it plays through more of the attack. Try this with any percussive instrument, including melodic ones like guitar.

*continued on page 160*

# If you think professional automation is too expensive.....



## Think again! Optifile DRAX for 8-bus has arrived

800-350-4626

Fax 905-469-1129

Web [www.sascom.com](http://www.sascom.com)



Optifile Drax prices start as low as \$2,995 for 32 channel system. Installed inside your console. Uses existing faders and mutes. No external fader pack required. TimeCode based.

CIRCLE 59 ON FREE INFO CARD



# "We Recommend CardD"

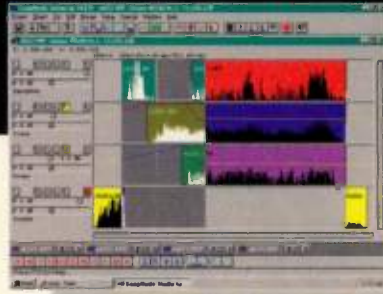
**SAW PLUS™**  
*Innovative Quality Software*



**SOUND FORGE™**  
*Sonic Foundry*



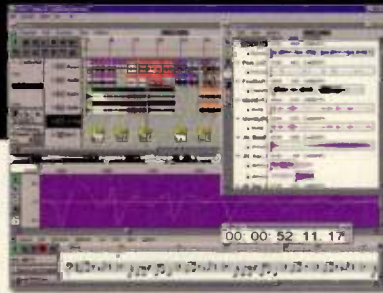
**SAMPLITUDE STUDIO™**  
*SEK'D*



**CAKEWALK PRO AUDIO™**  
*Cakewalk Music Software*



**LOGIC AUDIO™**  
*EMAGIC*



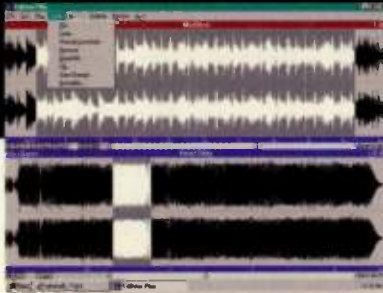
**CUBASE AUDIO™**  
*Steinberg*



**MUSICATOR AUDIO™**  
*Musicator A/S*



**EDITOR PLUS™**  
*Minnetonka Software*



**DIGITAL ORCHESTRATOR PLUS™**  
*Voyetra*



At Digital Audio Labs, we're very proud of the company we keep. Our **CardD™** family of PC recording cards are recommended by the top Windows audio and MIDI software companies for good reason. The **CardDplus™** and *Digital Only CardD* offer the performance and compatibility that make these programs truly shine.

Now the **CardD** supports Windows 3.1, '95, and NT, allowing it to run with even more of your favorite editing, multitrack, and MIDI/Audio programs. And, since it's a **CardD**, you can rest assured that the audio quality will always be there.

So, when considering a PC-based hard disk recording system, make the choice that maximizes your software choices, audio quality, and value. Choose the **CardD** from Digital Audio Labs.

**Digital AUDIO LABS**

13705 26th Ave. N. S-102 Plymouth, MN 55441

612/559.9098 Fax 612/559.0124

dalinfo@digitalaudio.com

©1996 Digital Audio Labs

CIRCLE 25 ON FREE INFO CARD





**SAMPLE POWER:** Use these 12 tips to get more out of your sampler than you ever dreamed possible. Shown here: the Akai S3000XL.

# STATE OF THE SAMPLER



*A sampling tips*

*12-pack*

**BY CRAIG ANDERTON**

Samplers have a reputation of being underutilized — lots of musicians just pop in a piano or strings disk and leave it at that. And that's a shame, because a sampler is much more than a keyboard instrument: it's a bunch of little digital recorders, each turned on and off by a switch (key). Following are 12 tips designed to inspire you to get just a bit more out of your sampler.

## **CUT & PASTE SOLOS**

Composite solos, where you record multiple takes and mix down the best bits from each take to create an idealized solo, are a natural for samplers. Record multiple takes on tape (analog or digital), then sample the best sections. Sync the sampler's onboard sequencer to tape, and play back the resulting mix into an open tape track. Granted, assembling a solo this way can be a bit more tedious than with a hard-disk system, but you also gain options like envelopes, filters, LFOs, etc.

## **FIXING OUT-OF-TUNE NOTES**

Samplers were born to bend, or they wouldn't have pitch-bend wheels. If a vocal performance is fantastic except for a couple of slightly flat or sharp notes,

sample the phrase into the sampler.

For easy fixes, move the pitch-bend wheel manually, in real time, as you bounce over to another track. For more complicated pitch changes, sync a sequencer to the multitrack and "draw in" the pitch-bend messages, then edit as needed. This also works for generating nifty special effects, like slides.

If you add a lot of pitch bend, the length of the sample might change. Breaking a vocal down into phrases and editing each one individually generally solves the problem.

## **YES, YOU CAN HIT HIGH C!**

Well, maybe not quite. But if a note is just a couple steps above or below your range, sample the nearest note you can sing correctly and transpose it up or down as needed. Drastic pitch shifts will cause unnatural vocals, but if you're dealing with harmony parts that aren't too far from the leads and mixed somewhat in the background, no problem.

## **THE ULTIMATE VIBRATO**

To add vibrato to a signal, sample it, then modulate the pitch with a low-frequency triangle wave (bring it in and out with the mod wheel for expressiveness). Because the LFO waveform is symmetrical, it shortens and lengthens the note by equal and opposite amounts in the process of changing pitch, so the total note length remains unchanged.

## **THE ULTIMATE DDL**

Sample the phrase you want to echo and set the sampler keyboard to play all the same pitch (this mode is used for sound effects and some percussion; refer to your sampler's manual for how to do this). Also set the amplitude envelope for a long release time, and make sure the overall amplitude responds to velocity.

Hitting any key will trigger the phrase, so whenever you want another echo, just hit a key. And no law says you have to emulate a traditional echo unit — try polyrhythmic echoes or changing the volume levels of different echoes. Since samplers generally let

you place different keyranges at different locations in the stereo field, this also works for cross-channel effects.

## **MAKING BIDIRECTIONAL LOOPS WORK**

When using bidirectional (forward/backward) looping, remember to turn off any "autofind" function that puts the loop points on zero crossings. If the signal reverses at a zero crossing, it will probably produce a discontinuity in the waveform (upper signal in fig. 1; the gray wave shows what the reversed signal would look like if played right after the original signal). Setting the loop point at a peak, as shown in the lower signal, will create a smoother loop.

## **FUN WITH SAMPLE START MODULATION**

A sample is "freeze-dried" sound that lacks the nuances that occur over time with acoustic instruments, but modulation can help. One trick is to use velocity to increase brightness, but sample start point modulation — a feature that affects where in the sample playback begins — can be equally, if not more, effective. By starting a sample just after the attack and adding negative velocity modulation, the harder you play, the closer the start point moves toward the beginning, thus picking up more of the attack. Try this with acoustic guitar to make for much more dynamic picking effects. Note that most envelopes can be modulated by velocity as well.

Another use for sample start point alteration is to create stereo from mono. Copy the mono sample, pan it to the opposite channel compared to the original signal, and change the start point of one of the samples until you hear a distinct stereo spread. *Caution:* Also play this back in mono to check for cancellations; if the sound gets thinner, increase or reduce the start time difference until it sounds right.

Our final sample start tip assumes you're recording a vocalist into a multitrack, and, unfortunately, there's a "pop" at the beginning of an otherwise flawless phrase. Sample the phrase (sync the sampler to the multitrack so you don't have to worry about punching





in at the right time later on) and use the truncation parameter to move the start point a bit further into the sample, past the pop. Lay the sampled track over the original track, and the problem is solved. (An amplitude envelope change could also work for this.)

#### PRACTICE MAKES PERFECT

If you want to loop part of a song (e.g., solo, chorus) for practicing, record that section into a sampler (use a low sample rate to provide more available recording time) and loop away. If you're using digital or analog tape, this saves a lot of head wear compared to using the recorder's "block repeat" mode.

#### OUT OF BOUNDS

Transposing samples out of their normal ranges can create an entirely new sound. Transpose slap bass up a couple octaves for a meaty clavinet sound (better yet, layer it with a real clavinet), or transpose a snare way down (and add lots of filtering) for a distant cannon or thunder sound. Transposing a sample to the maximum highest pitch will often provide ring modulator-like effects due to aliasing.

#### TRIMMING RHYTHMIC LOOPS

Using rhythmic loops from CDs can be fun, but they aren't always at exactly the right tempo to sync up with other loops you may have sitting around. However, as long as the loop you want to change uses nonpitched material (e.g., drums), you can lengthen the loop by bending pitch down somewhat, or shorten the loop by bending pitch up. This will often give better-sounding loops than using computer-based time compression/expansion programs.

#### THE LOOPMEISTER

If you can translate audio files among different samplers, then you can use one sampler's capabilities to process samples created on a different machine, or modified with a particular program. For example, most sample editing programs (aside from Infinity) allow only for forward looping or crossfade looping, but Ensoniq's samplers offer a variety of loop processing options (backwards/forwards, reverse "bow tie," etc.) that process the samples to make the loop points far less obvious. As one example of how to use inter-machine transfers, I was trying to loop a string section on a

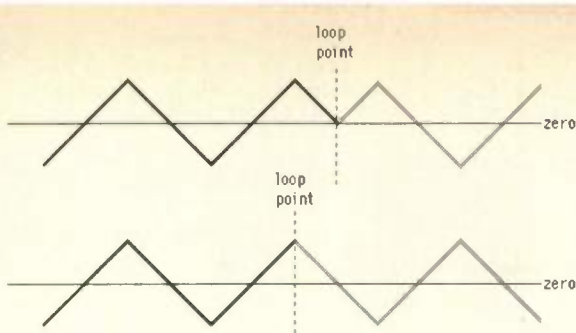


FIGURE 1

Peavey DPM3. Alchemy did a pretty good job, but the loop point was still fairly obvious. So I sent the sample to an EPS 16 Plus, used its looping capabilities to create a perfect loop, bounced the sample back to Alchemy, then exported it to the DPM3. Of course, because all this was in the digital domain, there was no audible deterioration.

#### CATCHING THE BUS

If you have a spare aux send, route it to your sampler's input. You never know when you might want to sample something, and if the bus is already routed, all you have to do is turn up the appropriate aux send control and set levels.

Happy sampling, and be creative — machines love it when you do that. **EQ**

### THE STANDARD MIDI FILE/SAMPLE CD CONNECTION

If you're into sample CDs, Standard MIDI Files of licks (marketed by companies such as Beatboy and KeyFax) can be a useful complement. Unlike a CD, which contains audio, the SMF contains MIDI data for drum loops and other riffs. SMF advantages include easy transposition, tempo changes that don't shift pitch, and simpler editing. The downside is that you have to supply the sounds that the SMF triggers, and it can take some time to set up something like a complete MIDI drum sound kit.

Some companies now package SMFs and CDs together, where the CD supplies the sounds and the SMF contains MIDI versions of audio loops on CD. Thus to modify the loop, you would import the SMF into a sequencer, do your editing, drive a sampled drum kit, and, optionally, re-record the tweaked loop as digital audio.

## Sound Deals

- Digital 8 Track Recorders
  - Mixing Consoles
  - Signal Processors
- Studio Monitors and Amplifiers
- Synthesizers and Samplers
  - Drum Machines
  - PA Systems
  - Microphones
- Computer Software and Hardware
  - Tape and Cabling

All major brands from A-Z

250 Old Towne Road  
Birmingham, AL 35216  
205-979-1811 Fax

72662.135 @ Compuserve.Com

for a sound deal call  
**800-822-6434**

Circle (75) on Action Card

### LEARN AUDIO RECORDING



The Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences can teach you the skills you need to become a successful Recording Engineer. You will receive 22 weeks of instruction by Gold and Platinum Award winning professionals. After our program of study and a real world internship, you will be prepared to make your own mark in the recording industry. Of course, financial aid is available to qualified students. To begin an exciting career, call us today!

Conservatory of  
Recording Arts  
**(800) 562-6383**

2300 East Broadway Rd. • Tempe, AZ 85282  
Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of  
Career Schools and Colleges of Technology

Circle (22) on Action Card



# EAST★WEST EXCLUSIVE S2000 TURBO

**S2000  
TURBO 32  
\$1995**



AKAI S2000 TURBO comes fully loaded with 32Mb of RAM, SCSI, 8+2 outputs, digital I/O, Sampleverb, Mesa software, PLUS 2 East-West CD-ROMs of your choice - \$1995 (save \$800) We also have a S2000 with 8Mb RAM, SCSI, 4X CD-ROM drive and 2 East-West CD-ROMs for \$1495 (save \$900). We carry AKAI's entire range of Samplers and Hard Disk Recorders.

S2000 TURBO ~~\$2799~~ \$1995/S2000 BUNDLE ~~\$1995~~ \$1495

## CALL TOLL FREE (800) 833-8339

INTERNET [www.eastwestsounds.com](http://www.eastwestsounds.com)

### THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF

## WALL TO WALL SOUNDS FOR

EAST-WEST has over 500 Sample CDS and CD-ROMS IN STOCK for all samplers and an expert sales team to help you find the

**PRO SAMPLE LIBRARIES  
\$99.95**



Peter Siedlaczek

# Advanced Orchestra

The NEW standard for symphonic samples from the producer of the quadruple ★★★★★ sample CDs "Orchestra" and "Orchestral Colors" Peter Siedlaczek. The Advanced Orchestra Library contains samples from all the instruments and instrument groups of a world class symphony orchestra. (5 CD-ROMs for Akai and Roland or 5 CD-AUDIO for all samplers).

**VOLUME 1** - String Ensembles (instruments: 14 violins, 10 violas, 8 celli, 6 basses)

**VOLUME 2** - Solo Strings & Effects (instruments: violin, viola, cello & unconventional sounds)

**VOLUME 3** - Woodwinds (instruments: 3 flutes, solo flute, alto flute, piccolo flute, oboe, english horn, 3 clarinets, bass clarinet, bassoon, contrabassoon).

**VOLUME 4** - Brass and Solo Clarinets (instruments: 3 trumpets, solo trumpet, piccolo trumpet, 3 trombones, solo trombone, 4 french horns, solo french horn, tuba and solo clarinets)

**VOLUME 5** - Percussion & Harp (instruments: cymbals a due, cymbal 24", cymbal 18", timpani, gran casa (bass drum), snare drum, large tam-tam (gong), thai gongs (tuned), chinese opera gongs, triangles, vibraphone, marimba, xylophone, orchestra bells (glockenspiel), tubular bells, harp.

5 CD-ROM SET: \$995 (each volume \$249)

5 CD-AUDIO SET: \$495 (each volume \$119)

**SPECIAL OFFER** - Purchase the CD-ROM SET and get the TRIPLE

★★★★ COLLECTION "THE ULTIMATE PIANO COLLECTION" FOR \$199.95!

**NOW AVAILABLE**  
5 CD-ROMS  
5 CD-AUDIO



The Ultimate Piano Collection is the superior CD-ROM to the real thing as technology will constantly advance. Order it now!

# EAST★WEST

## SAMPLED SOUNDS ON CD & CD-ROM

## YOUR MAC/PC OR SAMPLER

sounds you need - we have CDS and CD-ROMS for your MAC/PC/SAMPLER from \$19.95 - call today for your FREE CATALOG



SSS AKAI CD-ROMS  
**\$59.95**



## ORDER INFORMATION EAST★WEST

345 N. MAPLE DRIVE, SUITE 277, BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA 90210, USA  
IN THE USA AND CANADA CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-833-8339; FROM OTHER COUNTRIES  
CALL 310-858-8797; OR FAX US AT 310-858-8795. IF ORDERING BY CREDIT CARD  
INCLUDE YOUR CARD NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE. ALL MAIL ORDERS MUST BE PRE-PAID  
BY CREDIT CARD OR BY MONEY ORDER IN USA DOLLARS DRAWN ON A USA BANK.  
SHIPPING/HANDLING USA (NEXT DAY AIR) \$9.75; CANADA (POST \$10/AIR \$20);  
OTHER COUNTRIES (POST \$20/AIR \$40); CA RESIDENTS ONLY - ADD 8.25% SALES TAX.

CIRCLE 35 ON FREE INFO CARD





the samples in your Keymap. After you've truncated all your samples, exit out to the "ProgramMode" page once again and you'll notice that the samples are still arranged in the same program. Save this to disk.

We will now use the "VolRamp" function on a sample that decays naturally over time like our "TIPS BASS" sound. When sampling these types of sounds from some older synths you may notice some noise as the sound decays. This noise is present at the initial attack of the sound, however, you can't hear it because the sound is louder than the noise itself. The noise stays at a constant level, but the sound itself is decaying and becoming lower in volume. As the sound fades and becomes lower in volume, the noise becomes more apparent. When you're faced with this type of noise you can use the "VolRamp" function in the DSP section to fade the sample and the noise at the same time.

Cursor over to the "EndLvl:" section of the display on the "VolRamp" page. Set the "EndLvl:" to -96 dB and hit GO. This will fade the sample along with any slight noise you may be hearing. When the Kurzweil has finished this fade it will ask "Keep this change?" Play the sound.

If you don't like the new version of the sound, answer NO. Remember, if you do answer NO, it will bring you back to the "VolRamp" page. At this point you can experiment with other settings or change the type of curve. I find that setting the curve to "LIN" works fine for this application. After you've used the "VolRamp" function on all your samples, exit out to the "ProgramMode" page. Again you'll notice that the samples are still arranged in the same program. Save this to disk.

The "Resample" function could be very useful to musicians who would like to conserve memory. If you've been sampling in stereo and at 44.1 kHz, this will certainly give you quality samples, but it may be wasting memory. Certain sounds do not necessarily need to be sampled at 44.1 kHz. You may find that sampling at 32 kHz or 29.4 kHz is acceptable for what you are doing.

From the "SampleRecordSamples:" page select the sample you need to resample. Press EDIT and then DSP. Dial to the DSP page called "Resample." If your original sample was taken at 44.1 kHz, try setting the "NewRate:" to 29400 Hz. On this page you'll also notice a choice called "Quick." Set Quick to "0." The "0" setting gives a quick preview of what the new sam-

ple will sound like. Press GO. When the Kurzweil is done resampling it will ask "Keep this change?" Listen to the difference. If you like what you hear press NO (yes, I did say NO). This will take you out to the "Resample" page in the DSP section. Now you can go to the "Quick" parameter and select "1." Now press GO. This will take a little longer, but it will give you the final version of your resampled sound. When the Kurzweil is done, it will ask you "Keep this change?" Play the sound. If you like the new sample, answer YES. If not, answer NO and the Kurzweil will take you back to "Resample" page. Here you can experiment with other sample rates till the sample sounds like you want it to.

Until next time...stay well.

*Tony Di Lorenzo has been involved with synthesizers and keyboards for the last 20 years. He has produced his own CD-ROM for the Kurzweil K2000 and K2500 called Producer Series Vol. 1. He runs his own company called Front Room Productions. You can visit Front Room's web page at <http://www.interport.net/~thefront/index.html> You can also e-mail Tony at [the-front@interport.net](mailto:front@interport.net)*

CALL  
**1-800-672-4128**

FOR A  
**FREE**  
RECORDING &  
LIVE SOUND  
CATALOG!!!

- LARGE SELECTION
- FAST DELIVERY
- GUARANTEED BEST PRICES
- 30-DAY Return Policy
- 30-DAY PRICE PROTECTION

2 Day Air Express

Our 20th Year!

**PRO SOUND & STAGE LIGHTING**

Mail Order Center:  
11711 Monarch St., Garden Grove, CA 92641

Retail Super Store: Music To The Max,  
14200 Beach Blvd., Westminster,  
CA 92683 (714) 379-1994

Mail Order Center Hours: Mon-Fri 6 am - 8 pm, Sat 7 am - 5pm, Sun 8 am - 5pm (Pacific Time)

**MUSIC TO THE max**

**48th Street at your doorstep**

Jimi Hendrix to the Stones, to Blues Traveler, Manny's has been a home to legends for over 60 years. Ordering your gear from **Manny's Mailbox Catalog** offers you the same unparalleled customer service, selection and expertise you expect from Manny's. It's like having 48th Street at your doorstep.

Call **212-869-5172** or write for your free product catalog today - and become part of - **The Legend.**

**Manny's Mailbox Music**

48th Street at Your Doorstep • 156 West 48th Street • New York, NY 10036

Prices and product support available 10 am - 6 pm est, Monday through Friday only.



# ARE YOU TAPING THE HISS?

If so you need the ultimate recording combination.

The beyerdynamic MC 834 pure condenser with its natural frequency response, exceptional signal to noise ratio (*non existent self-noise*) and high SPL capability is the answer to digital technology.

Easily outperforming the competition, it ensures your recordings contain the original sound without any added noise or hiss. That's why it has become a regular feature in studios around the world just like some of our other products.

For example, the legendary beyerdynamic DT 770 pro headphone, seen wherever musicians are at work. Their exceptionally wide and flat frequency response allow you to hear everything in the mix (*including the hiss*).

So next time you visit your Pro Audio dealer ask for a demonstration of beyerdynamic microphones and professional studio headphones.

Unless, of course you want to carry on taping the hiss....

It's always been important to make sure that the front end of the recording chain is as clean and pure as possible. Today's digital technology reveals any weak link in the chain. This means you must chose a microphone that is quiet (*no self-noise*) and a monitoring headphone that will reveal the accuracy of your signal.

official  
microphone  
suppliers



CIRCLE 17 ON FREE INFO CARD

For more information or a brochure call 1.800.293.4463  
56 Central Ave. Farmingdale, NY 11735

beyerdynamic



# AUDIO SAMPLE CD REVIEWS



*A sampling of  
currently available  
sample CDs*

**BY CRAIG ANDERTON**

[Note: Companies listed are distributors of the CDs, not necessarily the creators.]



## **DRUM LOOPS 3/ BIG FISH AUDIO**

**Musical Style:** Rap, house, old school, techno. **Format:** Drum loops, identified by style and BPM, plus individual drum hits. **Best Features:** Great selection and variety. **Limitations:** No "construction kits" for putting different sounds together; stereo field is underexploited. **Bottom Line:** Cost-effective and gets the job done fast. 640 MB. \$79.95.

## **LOOPZILLA 2/ BIG FISH AUDIO**

**Musical Style:** Rap/hip-hop. **Format:** 91 "construction kits" (70-145 BPM) with typically half a dozen or more samples per drum kit, plus individual solo samples (guitar loops, bass loops, drum hits, scratches, etc.). **Best Features:** Good playing, good feel, very genuine, and usable. **Limitations:** Technically unpol-

ished (level variations, leakage in some solo samples). **Bottom Line:** The paradox is that the less-than-perfect polish is what makes this genuine and usable. 1290 MB. \$99.95.

## **OUT OF AFRICA 1/ BIG FISH AUDIO**

**Musical Style:** Traditional music from Ghana. **Format:** Fairly lengthy samples of mostly ensemble sounds, many usable as loops. **Best Features:** Authentic and interesting (cool xylophone loops!). **Limitations:** Reliance on ensemble sounds limits ability to integrate into many types of music. **Bottom Line:** More for soundtracks and ambience than creating grooves. 618 MB. \$99.95.

## **PERCUSSION SLAM/ INVISION**

**Musical Style:** Latin, dance, R&B, urban, etc. **Format:** Loops with associated versions that eliminate particular instruments, plus individual samples; standard MIDI files on accompanying disk. **Best Features:** Superb sound, SMFs are a useful accessory, superior organization, excellent stereo. **Limitations:** Not a lot of samples at different velocities. **Bottom Line:** A solid sample disc by any standards, and invaluable if you want great percussion grooves. Highly recommended. 577 MB. \$99 (includes PC or Mac MIDI files); Akai CD-ROM, \$199.

## **HIP HOP/ INVISION**

**Musical Style:** Rap/hip-hop. **Format:** 48 "construction kits" (75-100 BPM) with a complete riff and constituent elements, plus additional drum loops, guitar and bass riffs, scratches, and 10 drum kits.

**Best Features:** Big sound, very professional yet retains a suitably greasy feel. Lots of wah-wah guitar. **Limitations:** No major limitations. **Bottom Line:** The sound is excellent, the samples are there, and the price is right. 629 MB. \$99; Akai CD-ROM, \$199.



## **DISTORTED REALITY/ ILIO**

**Musical Style:** Ambient, dance, soundtracks. **Format:** Individual samples, from dreamy ambient to intense distorted drums, and about 50 body-shaking loops. **Best Features:** Exemplary attitude; highly "organic" electronic sounds; reminds you that all this gear can be used creatively. **Limitations:** No multisampling (except on CD-ROM). **Bottom Line:** Get it quick before everyone else finds out and overexposes these wonderful sounds. 651 MB. \$99; Akai/E-mu/ASR/Roland/Kurzweil/SampleCell CD-ROM, \$199.

## **HEART OF AFRICA/ ILIO**

**Musical Style:** Ethnic African music. For-

## **CONTACT LIST**

**Big Fish Audio**, 11003 Penrose St. Suite C, Sun Valley, CA 91352. Tel: 800-717-3474; 818-768-6115. Circle EQ free lit. #119.

**Ensoniq**, 155 Great Valley Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355. Tel: 800-553-5151; 610-347-3930. Circle EQ free lit. #120.

**East-West**, 345 N. Maple Dr., Suite 277, Beverly Hills, CA 90210. Tel: 800-833-8339; 310-858-8797. Circle EQ free lit. #121.

**Hollywood Edge**, 7060 Hollywood Blvd., Suite 1120, Hollywood, CA 90028. Tel: 800-292-3755; 213-466-6723. Circle EQ free lit. #122.

**Ilio Entertainments**, Box 6211, Malibu, CA 90264. Tel: 800-747-4546; 818-707-7222. Circle EQ free lit. #123.

**InVision**, 2445 Faber Place, Suite 102, Palo Alto, CA 94303-3316. Tel: 800-468-5530; 415-812-7380. Circle EQ free lit. #124.

**Q Up Arts**, 1231 East Warnock Ave., Salt Lake City, UT 84106. Tel: 800-454-4563; 801-488-0062. Circle EQ free lit. #125.



mat: One disc of multisamples, one of phrases (not necessarily loops). **Best Features:** Excellent sound quality; great vocal samples; outstanding documentation and organization; all samples and phrases very usable; audio CD has easy-to-find loop points. **Limitations:** None. **Bottom Line:** For African sounds, you'll have a hard time finding anything better. 1201 MB. \$129; Akai/E-mu/ASR/Roland/Kurzweil/SampleCell CD-ROM, \$299.

#### HEART OF ASIA/ILIO

**Musical Style:** Japanese, Indian, Malaysian, Thai, Tibetan. **Format:** One disc of mostly loops and one of mostly phrases. **Best Features:** Clean sound quality; good variety; very atmospheric. **Limitations:** No multisampling (except on CD-ROM). **Bottom Line:** An ideal companion to *Heart of Africa*, with equivalent quality. 1299 MB. \$129; Akai/E-mu/ASR/Roland/Kurzweil/SampleCell CD-ROM, \$499.

#### HEAVY GUITAR LIBRARY/Q UP ARTS

**Musical Style:** Rock. **Format:** Individual samples (chords, riffs, finger noise, leads, mutes, effects, etc.; no rhythmic loops). **Best Features:** Samples of guitar sounds with effects are great. **Limitations:** Demo song is unimpressive; few complex samples

## ENSONIQ CD-ROM REVIEWS

**By Tona Ohama**  
**Sonic Arts/Ensoniq**  
**Musical Style:** Classic pop/rock. **Format:** Multisampled instruments, many with 2 or 3 cross-switch layers, some drum loops. **Best Features:** Vintage instruments sampled through vintage equipment with some of the clanks and grinds of the original instruments left in for a more realistic sound. **Limitations:** The only guitar included is a nylon-string acoustic; many samples are at 30 kHz. **Bottom Line:** A solid general purpose sampling of the sounds of the '60s and '70s (e.g., Rhodes 73, "Zeppelin" drums, "Superstitious" Clavinet). 311 MB. \$199.95.

**Psychic Horns/Ensoniq**  
**Musical Style:** Funk, dance, rock. **Format:** Small, medium, and large horn section samples of stabs, swells, falls, and funk riffs. **Best Features:** Great samples; excellent energy and feeling. **Limitations:** Despite the "Psychic" title, these horn sections are very traditional. **Bottom Line:** Well done! But you're going to want more. 383 MB. \$199.95 (Also available in audio and Akai format from Q Up Arts.)



like riffs; uses up only about 1/3 of the CD's capacity. **Bottom Line:** You still can't play guitar with a keyboard, but

this is a decent attempt — and who says you always have to use guitar samples to sound like a guitar any-

# 63 CHANNELS UNDER \$1000



Finally there's a quality UHF wireless microphone system, at a reasonable price.

The heart of our new system is the 411UDR, PLL synthesized, dual conversion superheterodyne, true diversity UHF receiver, with 63 user-selectable channels, balanced and unbalanced XLR and 1/4" outputs, tone squelch, output volume control, status LEDs and an optional rack mount kit. The 41HT handheld and the 41BT bodypack transmitters are frequency agile and utilize surface-mount technology for superior reliability. For under \$1000 Azden redefines the parameters by which cost effective high-band wireless will be judged.



**CHARGE IT!** The 41HT handheld can be used with either 2 AA alkaline, or, our exclusive rechargeable NiCad battery, and you can charge it with our optional (AMC-2A) charging station.

For literature, and specifications, write to:

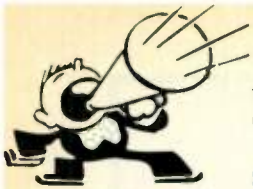


147 New Hyde Park Rd., Franklin Sq., NY 11010  
 (516) 328-7500 • FAX (516) 328-7506

Distributed in Canada by Erikson Pro Audio

CIRCLE 10 ON FREE INFO CARD





way? 176 MB. \$99; E-mu CD-ROM, \$199.

**SYMPHONIC ADVENTURES/  
EAST WEST**

**Musical Style:** Orchestral-based soundtrack music. **Format:** Relatively long or orchestral phrases, usually with variations (different arrangements, individual parts, endings, etc.). **Best Features:** Phrases from different tracks often work well together; very effective music; great concept. **Limitations:** No significant limitations. **Bottom Line:** Mostly the dark side of the orchestra (chases, suspense, FX, etc.), but you really could score an action-adventure-suspense flick with just this CD. (Techno/ambient fans take note: there's a gold mine here.) 481 MB. \$99.95.

**MASTERS OF MAYHEM/EAST WEST**

**Musical Style:** Industrial/hardcore techno. **Format:** Loopable arpeggiations, drum loops, phrases, individual samples, distorted guitar licks and bass lines, spoken words from old flicks, you name it. **Best Features:** Truly rude noises done very well; extreme variety; lots of value for the money. **Limitations:** Listening to the CD in its entirety can drive you insane. **Bottom Line:** If you're a

noise band enthusiast, this is real in-your-face stuff that's easy to use, extremely analog-sounding, and capable of frightening small animals if applied correctly. Two thumbs up. 614 MB. \$99.95.

**SFX AND SFX 2/HOLLYWOOD EDGE**

**Musical Style:** 2-CD set of sound effects. **Format:** One CD has 300 sound effects including some musical phrases, available as audio (16 bit/44.1 kHz) and 4 WAV formats (8- or 16-bit stereo, 8- or 16-bit mono, 22.050 kHz). The other has 420 sound effects and 83

short pieces of music as 8- or 16-bit, 22.050 kHz, mono WAV files. **Best Features:** Includes database and search software for locating and auditioning particular sounds; well-rounded selection; multiple formats. **Limitations:** 44.1 kHz WAV files not available; search software is different for each CD and could use a better interface. **Bottom Line:** This is clearly targeted at multimedia developers who favor using a sampling rate of 22.050 kHz and need access to a large number of popular sound effects. 915 MB. \$29.95 each. **EQ**

**SO WHY DO CD-ROMS COST SO MUCH?**

Audio sampling CDs are quite inexpensive, typically ranging anywhere from \$10 to \$100. CD-ROMs tend to be much more expensive, often hitting \$200 to \$300 and even more. Why?

It's the same principle as buying a steak at the supermarket compared to going into a four-star restaurant and ordering filet mignon. The raw samples require a certain level of expertise just to record them well, but to turn them into presets with proper mapping, envelopes, effects, and so on is extremely time-consuming. Basically, you're paying for someone's time and expertise. If you're willing to put in that time and expertise yourself, you can always buy the audio version and do the preset creation yourself.

—Craig Anderton

**DIRECT BOX • RECORDING • LIVE SOUND**

- Extremely high input impedance
- Parametric mid-range control
- Full-function BBE
- Switchable notch filter
- Low impedance output

*"The 386 offers a functional and inexpensive way to squirt your acoustic amplified signal into a recording console or P.A. mixer — AND tweak the sound in the process."*  
Guitar Player Magazine

**Acoustification**



CIRCLE 13 ON FREE INFO CARD



5381 Production Drive • Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • (714) 897-6766 • Fax (714) 896-0736





**crown** STUDIO Reference I

## DEADLY ACCURATE. BRUTALLY HONEST. THE BEST STUDIO AMPLIFIERS YOU'VE EVER HEARD.

What you hear is what you get. A rule to live and die by in the studio. A rule too many other amplifiers tend to forget. That's why we're introducing the new Studio Reference Series.

Our Studio Reference 1 and 2 are simply the most sonically accurate amplifiers you've ever heard. No added coloration to skew your mix. Excessive

headroom to handle even the most dramatic transients. Incredible damping for a tight, defined low-end. And noise that's so low, it's hard to measure and impossible to hear.

In short, the Studio References are the best amplifiers for super-critical evaluation in the studio or home. And, they're backed with Crown's exclusive

Three Year Full No-Fault Warranty.

If you're ready to audition the most accurate studio amp you've ever heard, contact your Crown representative or call us at 1-800-342-6939 ext. 35.

 **crown**  
Guaranteed Excellence

CIRCLE 19 ON FREE INFO CARD



# MŌJO WORKING

**R**ane Corporation is shipping brand new technology at brand new prices. For over 15 years Rane has been producing the world's finest signal processing. Yet many of you have been asking for Rane quality that's even



more affordable. We give you Mojo. The new Mojo SERIES™ is American made, inexpensive, and built to outperform "bargain" brands in every respect. Why wait?... Get your Mojo working now!

## WORKING FOR YOU

### MQ302 *Mojo Filters*

A fresh twist utilizing our Constant Q technology. The MQ302 is a stereo 1/3rd octave equalizer which features a single set of faders that controls both left and right channels! A ground breaking idea which fills a void in true stereo applications. **Get hip to the MQ302.**



### MX 22 *Mojo Divider*

You'll love this easy-to-operate, extremely accurate stereo 2-way, 24 dB per octave crossover. It incorporates an additional mono sub output. The MX 22 outperforms other brands that cost much more! **The MX 22 will work for you.**



### MX 23 *Mojo Divider*

You'll find no other brand of stereo 3-way crossover that can outperform this gem. Like the MX 22, the MX 23 offers a **mono** sub output, and uses Rane's popular 24dB per octave technology to assure that your system remains in phase! **Cross over to the MX 23.**



### MC 22 *Mojo Squeeze*

In a word..... innovative! Rane's own Acousticlear technology will help improve your system's overall performance. No compressor/ limiter can compete with the MC 22's superior design and sonic qualities. Destined to be the number one choice of our music industry. **The MC 22, at a Rane dealer near you.**



### MH 4 *Mojo Cans Amp*

You won't believe the performance you'll get from the MH 4, designed by the company that pioneered headphone amplifier technology. You will agree that this is the finest 4-channel cans amp out there. Play it loud!

**Hear the MH 4 now.**

**CIRCLE 52 ON FREE INFO CARD**

RANE CORPORATION Phone: 206-355-6000 • Fax: 206-347-7757 • Home Page: <http://www.rane.com>

**MORE THAN MUSIC... IT'S AN ATTITUDE!**





# WHAT'S YOUR FAVORITE REFERENCE CD?

EQ ASKS LIVE SOUND'S FINEST





# THE REFERENCE SECTION

**SOUND-REINFORCEMENT'S TOP PEOPLE REVEAL THEIR FAVORITE TUNING TUNES**

**BY STEVE LA CERRA**

EQ ASKED THE industry's top live mixing engineers what their favorite CD was for EQing and tuning PA systems. Their answers varied widely and some engineers even bucked the idea altogether of using a CD as a reference. Here's what they had to say...

**STAN MILLER**

*Presently mixing house for Neil Diamond.*

We use several different songs from Neil's latest CD *Under The Tennessee Moon*, in particular the songs "Blue Highway" and "Can Anybody



**SURF DUDE:** Bob Butler's choice for a reference CD.

on Neil's voice. This gives me a very good idea of what Neil's voice will sound like in the PA. The song "Can Anybody Hear Me" features the whole band and is part of the show, so it really gives me an idea of what things will sound like when the whole band starts playing.

**GREG PRICE**

*Currently with Ozzy Osbourne; Greg has also mixed Steve Miller, Boston, and Huey Lewis and the News.*

A lot of engineers use a Steely Dan CD or the Donald Fagen *Nightfly* CD, but for hard rock, the popular ones seem to be AC/DC's *Back In Black* or Motley Crüe's *Dr. Feelgood*. I think you need two CDs to check a PA system: one to test and one to tune. For an engineer on a club tour — who is dealing with a different room and a strange PA system every night — the first thing is to make sure that the circuit breakers are supplying enough voltage to the power amplifiers. For this you need something heavy with a lot of energy in the drums and bass (like the AC/DC or the Motley

Crüe). Run the PA up to about 105 dB and see how the system handles it. Will the breakers pop? Are things hooked up correctly? Also try putting bursts of pink noise through the system one band at a time. This will let you find out if there are any blown drivers.

Once you are past the point of checking the PA's apparatus, you can move on to the tuning. I have been using "If I Ever Lose My Faith In You" from Sting's *Ten Summoner's Tales* for most of this Ozzy tour. After you settle on a CD, try to stick with it for a while. The rest of the crew will get sick of it, but if you keep changing CDs, you keep changing the reference point.

For me, the Sting CD is perfect. It has very good articulation in the vocal range and that is most important to me. I need to know how the vocals will read in the room. If I can get the vocals articulate, then the guitars and drums will follow. A lot of engineers focus on the bottom end too much. If I feel that I need a little more slam in the bottom end, I am more likely to turn up the low-

frequency output of the crossover than to start messing with the EQ. If you turn up the bass frequencies on the EQ, you will be introducing distortion into the system. Right before our show starts, we play an Ozzy song and that gives me a chance to do some final tuning with the room full of people. So if you can, play a familiar song right before show time for final tweaking.

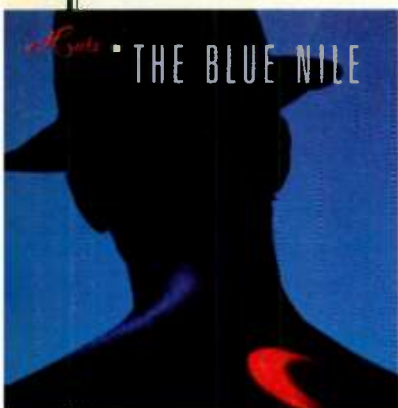
**ROB "CUBBY" COLBY**

*Most recently with Bob Seger, Cubby also works with Genesis and Phil Collins.*

I use a variety of CDs on a daily basis to listen to the PA system. Lately I have been using the title cut from Sting's *Mercury Falling*. This is a great production by Sting and Hugh Padgham. Somehow they have managed to achieve a very warm, soft sound in the upper midrange, which gives me a good reference. "Downtown Lights" from The Blue Nile's *Hats* CD is also a good reference. From Donald Fagen's *Nightfly*, I listen to about 35 to 40 seconds of the intros to a variety of songs. I'll listen to the way the snare drum reverberates in the room to get an idea of how the room sounds. I use "Driving While You Sleep" and "Fading Lights" from the Genesis CD *The Longs*. "Fading Lights" in particular has a lot of keyboard sounds that could get lost in a busy room if you're not careful. It starts with drum machine and then Phil (Collins) comes in with the live drums, so I can get an idea of the dynamics of the system. Sometimes I will also use songs from Phil's *Hello I Must Be Going* or *No Jacket Required* — both clean recordings with a lot of space.

**DAVID NORMAN**

*Currently mixing house for the Neville Brothers Featuring Aaron Neville, he has also worked with Arrested Devel-*



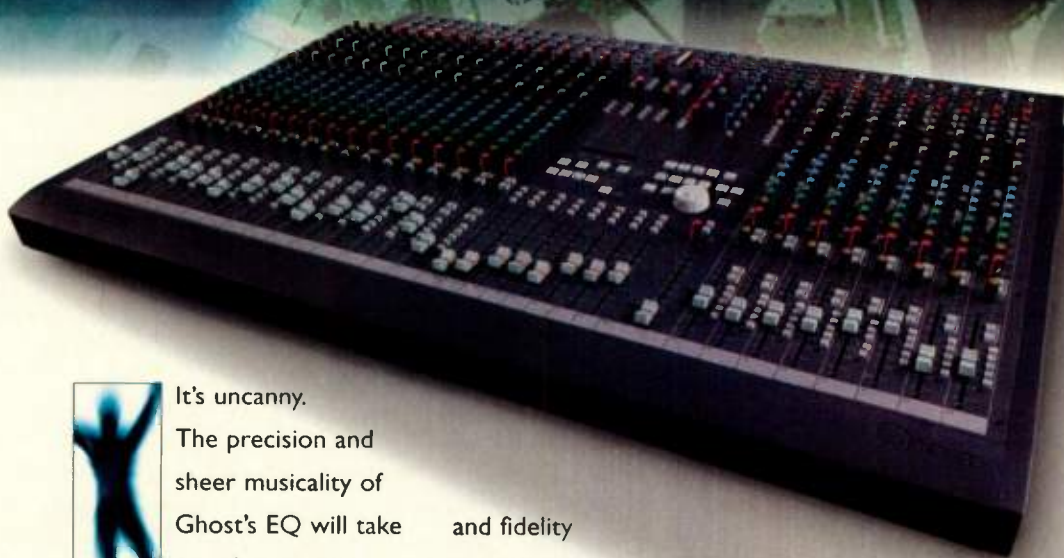
**HATS OFF:** Rob "Cubby" Colby likes *The Blue Nile*.

Hear Me." I am most interested in what Neil's voice sounds like in the PA. Whereas many other engineers will build their mix from the drums, I build my mix around Neil's voice — if his voice doesn't sound right, then the rest of the mix doesn't matter.

"Blue Highway" has only two instruments: Neil's voice and Chet Atkins's guitar, and there is very little processing



# Paranormal EQ



It's uncanny. The precision and sheer musicality of Ghost's EQ will take your breath away.

Drawing on 22 years of Soundcraft experience, Ghost's new EQ is perfectly in tune with today's music.

Two fully parametric, overlapping mid bands with shelving high and low filters redefine the classic British EQ.

But there's much more.

Each channel strip benefits from its own dedicated circuit board and supports both the main input plus a mix B path



for tape or other input signals.

Ghost's flexibility

and fidelity are staggering.

The signal path quiet, true and uncompromised.

And the automated mutes, just part of



Ghost's comprehensive machine control and MIDI

implementation,

don't so much cut, as fade very quickly. There are no thumps and no clicks.

Ghost's microphone preamplifier, ProMic, boasts a better gain to noise performance than



you'd expect on consoles costing many times more.

We could go on, but to appreciate fully the

ergonomic and audio integrity of Ghost you need to see and hear one in the flesh.

So call 818 227 1800

to find out more.



CIRCLE 60 ON FREE INFO CARD

 Soundcraft

**Ghost**



# Heads Up!



Your best choice is JRF...  
**Hands Down!**

201 579 5773 FAX 201 579 6021

CIRCLE 214 ON FREE INFO CARD

129 W. Eagle Rd.  
Havertown, Pa. 19083  
(USA) 800-321-6434 (CAN)  
(610-896-2424) FAX- 610-896-4414  
Internet : leighs@ix.netcom.com  
CompuServe: 75213,3615  
WEB PAGE: http://www.leighs.com

**SAW** Scanberg  
Software Audio Workshop CUBASE AUDIO

**SAW** A dB  
PERFECT SOUND

**CAKEWALK** Musicator Music Quest

We are low cost hard disk recording experts!

Digital Audio **Card** +  
DIGITAL ONLY CARD (SPDIF)

**SAMPLITUDE CD RECORDERS**

**Sound Forge**  
Stereo mastering software w/ 10 band EQ, digital effects, chorus, reverb, distortion, flange - Time compression. & expansion, sample editing via SCSI or Midi SDS. Almost every sound file format supported! Make CD's!

Call for FREE Midi Multimedia catalog .

We ship worldwide !!  
FAX 610-896-4414

CIRCLE 220 ON FREE INFO CARD

## THIS IS ONLY A TEST

By Wade McGregor

I usually use a Techron TEF 20 to measure studio and sound-reinforcement loudspeakers. However, the subjective testing must be done before and after to ensure that the objective result of system adjustments is appropriate. With a little Sony Discman and three CDs, I can be confident that the loudspeaker system has been optimized for playback.

The first CD I use is the Bruel & Kjaer Pro Audio Promo CD (CD 4090). It is a collection of excellent recordings that also happen to use the B&K studio mics. I trust this CD to evaluate the system's musical qualities with excellent recordings by George Massenburg and Jack Renner.

The most telling test of a system is voice quality, and the SynAudCon Test CD includes familiar voices for judging speech intelligibility and tone. It also includes pink noise in a variety of bandwidths to check for frequency response changes and comb-filtering while walking across the coverage pattern of the loudspeaker system. There are also a series of shaped tone bursts that are useful in listening for transient response anomalies and image shifts (in studio monitors).

I use the Prosonus Studio Reference Disk for a test tone generator and the Acoustic Science Corp. — Music Articulation Test Tape (track 50) to evaluate the subjective time and frequency behavior of a loudspeaker. The MATT signal is a series of stepped tones (1/16th second on/off) that quickly makes resonances and rattles audible. The resonances noticeably change the pace of the stair-step tones as they progress from 20 Hz to 800 Hz and back to 20 Hz. This is also probably the easiest way to set the balance between the subwoofer and full-range loudspeaker in a control room. The CDs do not replace listening to someone speak through a microphone in a sound-reinforcement system, but they offer an excellent way to have a reliable source in any studio or venue.

**CD Sources:** Bruel & Kjaer Pro Audio Promo CD — CD 4090 (out of print!); TGI North America, 300 Gage Avenue, Kitchener, ON, Canada, N2M 2C8. Tel: 519-745-2364. SynAudCon Test CD: Synergetic Audio Concepts 8780 Rufing Road, Greenville, IN 47124. Tel: 812-923-0174. Prosonus Studio Reference Disk — SRD: Synergetic Audio Concepts 8780 Rufing Road, Greenville, IN 47124. Tel: 812-923-0174.

opment, Patti Austin, and Peabo Bryson.

My reference CD for tuning a PA system is the title song from Sheila E.'s *Sex Cymbal*. The reason why I love this CD is because the kick drum and the vocals are very well compressed. I listen for the tightness of the low end — especially on the kick drum. Also, there is a lot of stereo panning going on, so that helps me make sure that the stereo imaging of the PA is right.

Two other favorites that I use to tune a PA is the new Annie Lennox CD, *Diva* and just about any song by Mary Chapin Carpenter. On the Annie Lennox CD, I listen to the clarity of the vocals, which is important in dealing with Aaron's high-pitched voice. The Mary Chapin Carpenter discs give me a really good idea of what the guitar, piano,

and vocal should sound like through the PA.

### BOB BUTLER

Presently mixing Brooks and Dunn; Bob has also manned faders for Waylon Jennings, Randy Travis, and the Oak Ridge Boys.

Before I tune the PA with music, I use pink noise and an analyzer to hear what the PA is doing. I don't EQ for flat response because when the PA is flat, it is usually so bright and brittle that it is offensive to the audience. I have a specific tonal character in mind that I want to hear with the pink noise. Then I will listen to some music. For the last three or four years I have been using two cuts in particular: "Bridge Of Sighs" from Louise Goffin's *Fifth Of July* and Joe Satriani's "Always With Me, Always With You" from *Surfing With The Alien*.



# RE1000

Electro-Voice®

True Condenser Studio Microphone



The Electro-Voice RE1000 is a monumental breakthrough in studio condenser microphone performance and value. Its sound quality and performance rivals many of the world's finest microphones, regardless of price. One listening test will reveal that this serious audio tool belongs in your studio.



**Electro-Voice®**

Electro-Voice, Inc. a MARK IV company  
600 Cecil St. Buchanan, MI 49107  
800/234-6831 616/695-6831  
In Canada: 613/382-2141

CIRCLE 36 ON FREE INFO CARD

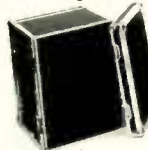


## PROFESSIONAL QUALITY AT THE RIGHT PRICE



**Heavy Duty ATA**  
• Custom and stock sizes  
• Quick turn around

**Medium to Heavy Duty  
Keyboard Cases**  
• Prices starting at \$126



**Heavy Duty AMP  
and Effect Racks**  
• Prices starting at \$129



**Hardshell Cases**  
Available for:  
guitars racks  
keyboards



## DISCOUNT DISTRIBUTORS

FOR INFORMATION CALL 800-346-4638  
AND FREE BROCHURE (In N.Y.) 516-563-8326

**The Case Specialists**

CIRCLE 32 ON FREE INFO CARD



## LEARN THE ART OF RECORDING

You can get the practical, real-world skills needed to successfully start your career as a recording engineer, producer or studio musician. •Hands-on approach, learning by doing •Previous experience not required •Complete 300 hours of training in less than 2 months •6 studios filled with the latest equipment •Small classes, excellent personal attention •Job placement assistance •Financial aid available •Low cost, on-campus housing

For free brochure, call or write today  
1-800-848-9900 1-614-663-2544



## THE RECORDING WORKSHOP

455-Q Massieville Rd  
Chillicothe, Ohio 45601

Ohio State Board of Proprietary School Registration #80-07-0696T

CIRCLE 82 ON FREE INFO CARD

# EQ LIVE

I like the Louise Goffin cut because it is not a cluttered mix. A lot of well-recorded music doesn't translate well on a large PA because the mix is too busy. This cut has a lot of definition in the mid- and high-mid frequencies, which I need for getting the vocals right with Brooks and Dunn. It helps me pick out potential problems and make sure that any problems are with the room and not the source. The Satriani cut has a fuller, more extended bottom end and I use that primarily to make sure that my low end doesn't get swimmey. Familiarity with the song allows you to identify problems that exists with the system, as opposed to the sound source. I think I may have to change them soon, though, because I'm getting grief from my crew — they are getting a bit tired of them!

### ROBERT SCOVILL

*Presently mixing for Foreigner; Robert has also performed house mixing duties for Rush and Tom Petty.*

First off, I must say that my favorite source for tuning the PA is the band. Something that I started doing on the Tom Petty tour was running ADATs and using an ADAT track per channel on the console. You insert an ADAT track pre-dynamics and pre-EQ and record the whole show. The next day when you walk in, you have the band sitting there on tape. You roll tape and it's as if the band is up there playing. You can work on any sound you want and really sort the sound out for the room. Not every console is going to allow you to do that just from the logistics of patching, but, to me, that is the most accurate way to do it.

When I'm EQing the PA, I think of it more as de-equalizing the room, and I'm not necessarily concerned with achieving flat response. For checking the frequency response, I use pink noise and an analyzer, but to check the energy curve, I'll use CD tracks. I have compiled

a tuning tape on DAT with bits and pieces of songs that I need to hear from day to day. I have probably been using some of these songs for about 10 or 12 years. One is "Sixes and Sevens" from Robert Plant's *Shaken and Stirred*. It has some low synth-pedal pads that help me sort the low end, and the drums have a tight, natural sound. I also use a Bruce Hornsby song for the piano, guitar and vocal. If I can get that to sound right, then I know I have midrange really sorted out.

"Into The Fire" from Sarah McLachlan's *Solace* has a low end that is mind boggling. Some of the others that I use are Joe Cocker's "Unchain My Heart," and "King Of The Mountain" from Midnight Oil's *Diesel And Dust*. Last would be *Toy Matinee*, "Last Train Out" or really just about any of the songs from that disc. These are songs that I know inside and out and have instrumentation that helps me sort out the energy in the room.

In the end, though, I think the song or even the genre of music you use is irrelevant. The idea is to make whatever music you are doing translate the same from the PA to listener on a day-to-day basis.

### M.L. PROCISE

*Senior sound engineer at Showco Audio; M.L. has mixed acts such as ZZ Top, Michael Jackson, and Guns N' Roses.*

Oftentimes, live engineers become very familiar with a certain piece of music, a passage that they can keenly identify the frequency response and sonic quality of and use as a reference when encountering different sound systems. They know how the music sounds through neutral listening platforms such as headphones or studio monitors and in controlled environments. If I subscribed to this methodology, I would take it another step further by knowing what the frequency

*continued on page 110*



# DIGITAL MASTERY

## APOGEE'S AD-1000: THE PLATINUM EDITION



- Full 20-Bit Resolution
- Digital setup oscillator
- Digital pass-through with UV-22
- UV-22<sup>®</sup> Super CD Encoding and Soft Limit
- 8-channel ADAT<sup>®</sup> & DA-88<sup>™</sup> interfacing\*
- Transparent mic preamps with phantom power
- PaqRat<sup>®</sup>-compatible 20-bit bi-directional interface
- Sync to ADAT, Video, AES, S/PDIF, Optical, Word Clock

\*DA-88 interfacing available with the use of the FC-8 Interface Unit included with the Platinum Edition. Trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**T**HE AWARD-WINNING APOGEE AD-1000 20-bit analog-to-digital conversion system was the result of years of development coupled with the practical, real-world experience of thousands of Apogee users.

Building on the success of the industry-standard AD-500E, the original AD-1000 included 20-bit capability; UV-22 encoding—the choice of the world's top mastering houses—to preserve 20-bit quality on 16-bit media such as Compact Disc; ADAT optical, AES and S/PDIF outputs; a digital oscillator; "analog-like" soft limiting; portable 12v operation; and transparent phantom-powered mic preamps.

Now there's the AD-1000 Platinum Edition, offering all these features, plus many more. Digital pass-through enables you to UV-22 process an existing digital signal. Full ADAT and DA-88 format inputs and outputs\* enable you to hook up virtually any modular digital multitrack system.

The new PaqRat-compatible 20-bit capability allows you to record and play back 20-bit signals by using pairs of tracks on your MDM.

Never before has so much digital conversion capability been packed into such a small unit.

Experience the AD-1000 Platinum Edition at your Apogee authorized dealer.



*APOGEE*  
The digital masters.

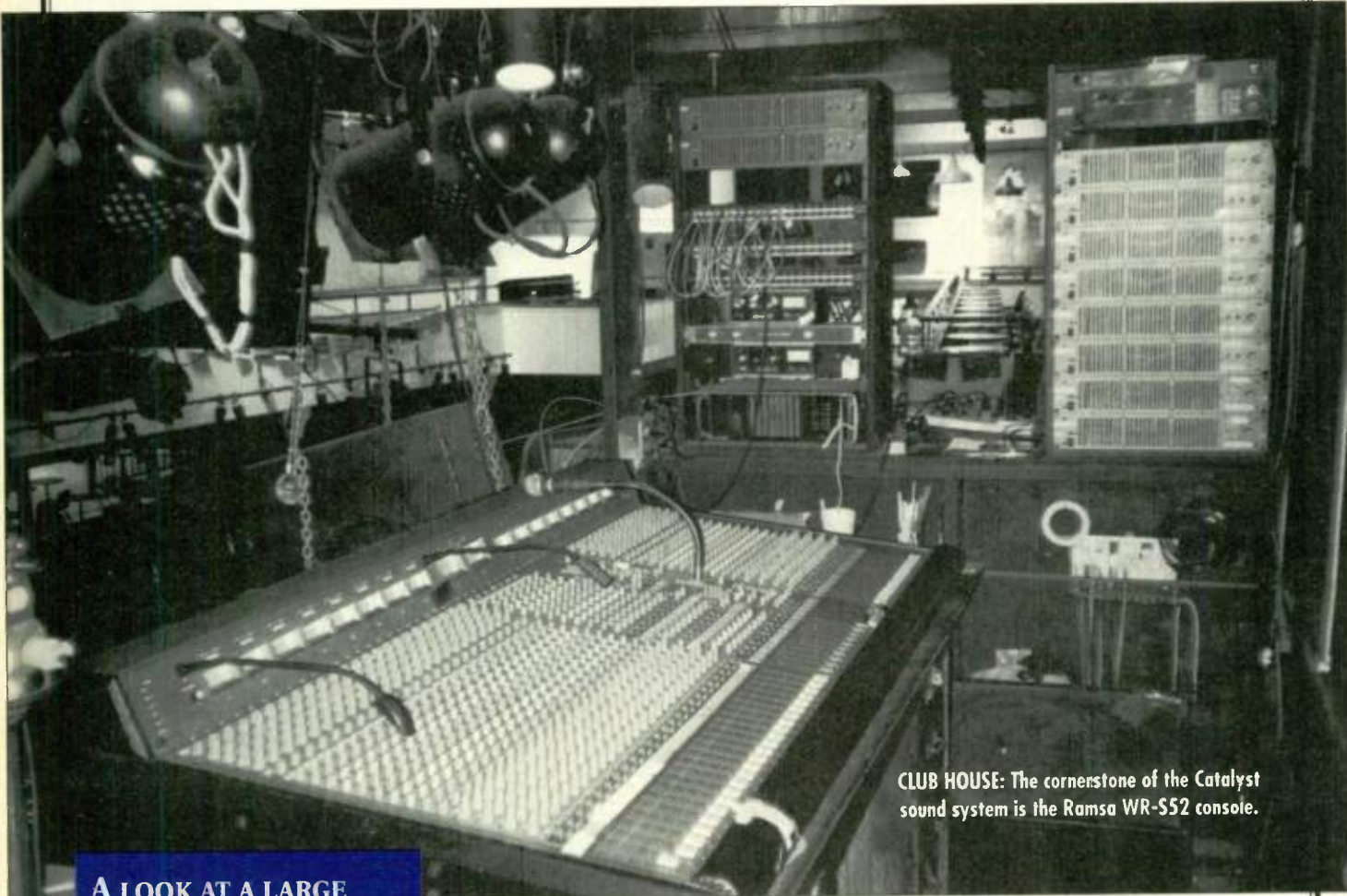
CIRCLE 216 ON FREE INFO CARD

### APOGEE ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

3145 Donald Douglas Loop South, Santa Monica, CA 90405. Tel: 310/915-1000. Fax: 310/391-6262  
E-mail: info@apogeedigital.com Web: http://www.apogeedigital.com/



# CLUB PROFILE: THE CATALYST



**CLUB HOUSE:** The cornerstone of the Catalyst sound system is the Ramsa WR-S52 console.

## A LOOK AT A LARGE PLACE THAT MANAGES TO GET A SMALL SOUND

By STEVE LA CERRA

If you're out on the road doing a club tour and make your way to the Santa Cruz area, there is a good chance that one of the stops will be the Catalyst on Pacific Avenue. With a capacity of 900 people, the Catalyst sounds smaller than it actually is. A high ceiling and a 15-foot deep, U-shaped balcony that runs along the side and rear walls of the rectangular 50- x 90-foot room give the Catalyst an open feeling with a lot of breathing room — even when it's packed.

Unlike many clubs or theaters that feature this

type of balcony arrangement, you won't find the house mix position on the floor underneath the balcony or in the balcony itself opposite the stage. You will find the house console living towards the rear of the balcony section that runs along the right side of the room. This makes mixing the room a bit of a challenge, but certainly not an insurmountable task.

Visiting engineers who are working at the Catalyst for the first time without carrying production will find the house system well-equipped for mixing a vast majority of bands. House PA is piloted from behind a Ramsa WR-S52 console that

accepts up to 48 microphone inputs from the stage (the snake is permanently installed behind the club walls and under the stage). Outboard gear at the house position includes a Yamaha SPX90, Roland SDE1000 delay, two dbx 160x compressors, two dbx 166A compressor/gates, and two Furman QN-44 noise gates (four channels each). A pair of Rane GE30 one-third octave graphic equalizers are also available, for use in tweaking the house EQ curve.

Unlike most clubs that have a bundle of insert cables laying behind the console for patching in the outboard gear, a TRS patchbay has been installed at the

house position for easy interfacing of both the club's outboard processors, as well as any ancillary rack gear that you might have brought along with you. Catalyst house engineer Mike Sheehan is more than happy to help you get your toys patched into the system.

### GENERAL CLUSTER

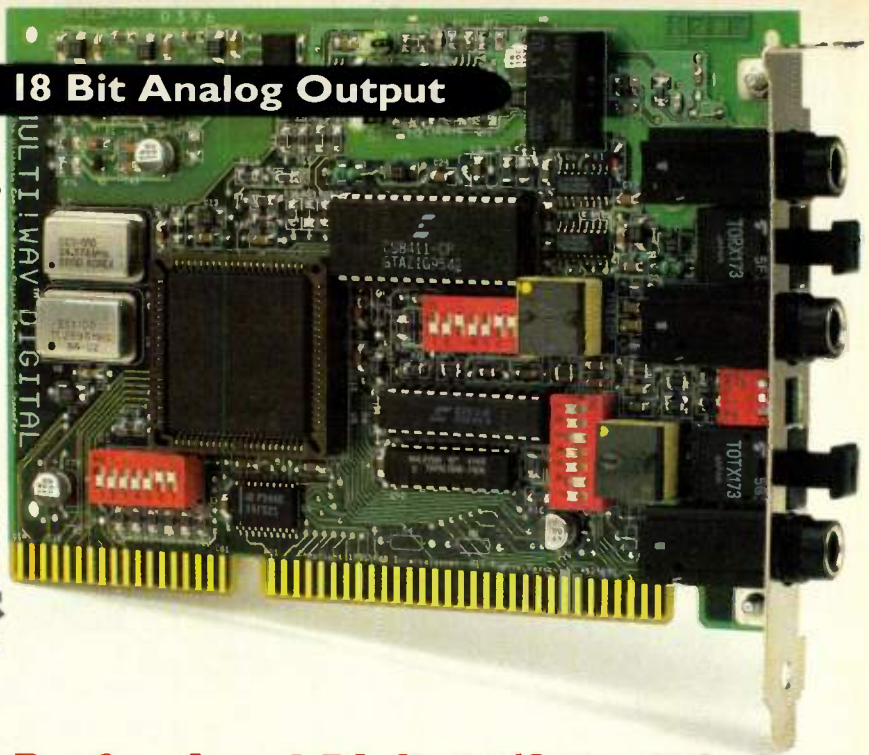
All speaker cabinets for the four-way house system are flown, but the arrangement at the Catalyst is a bit different from that of most clubs. In front of the center-stage area is a cabinet array consisting of two JBL folded-horn subwoofer enclosures (each contains two 15-inch JBL woofers) surrounding four three-way cabinets.



24 Bit Digital I/O

18 Bit Analog Output

Pictured: MultiWav Digital PRO18



# Professional AES/EBU Optical & Coaxial S/PDIF

Real-Time Digital Format Conversion  
Digitally interface to DAT machines, HD Recorders, Samplers, Macs & other Computers, CD Players, Digital Consoles & Mixers, Professional Recording, Live Broadcast, Live Performance, Live about anything with a Digital Audio Interface.

Presenting MultiWav Digital PRO:  
The ultimate card for direct digital  
sampling & transfer in Windows.

Use MultiWav Digital PRO to make  
digital masters, digital mixdowns,  
sample edits, and direct transfer  
of audio files with  
**NO GENERATION LOSS!**

Use MultiWav Digital PRO for  
real-time digital format conversion!

MultiWav Digital PRO is future  
upgradable! Add new HARDWARE  
features, such as 24 bit audio, from software!

MultiWav Digital PRO installs easily into  
your EXISTING setup - WITHOUT IRQs!  
Use it with any WAV editor, such as SAW,  
Sound Forge, Samplitude, Cakewalk PA ...

Best of all, MultiWav Digital PRO sounds  
great! Use it for your most demanding work.

MultiWav Digital PRO: The best  
in professional digital I/O for Windows.

## Professional Digital I/O for Windows

95/3.1/NT

MultiWav Digital PRO, PRO18 Features	What you can do with MultiWav Digital PRO, PRO18
▶ Professional AES/EBU Digital I/O Capability	Direct digital sampling and transfer with any AES/EBU connection. Interface to DAT machines, hard disk recorders, digital consoles, broadcast equipment...
▶ Optical & Coaxial S/PDIF Digital I/O Capability	Direct digital sampling and transfer with any S/PDIF connection. Interface to DAT machines, CD players, samplers, Macs & other computers, digital mixers ...
▶ High Quality 18 Bit Analog Output	Clean 18 bit monitoring of digital output without need for "second DAT". Future upgradable to QUAD output for INDEPENDENT analog and digital outputs! (PRO18 only)
▶ Real-Time Digital Format Conversion	Convert Optical to Coaxial, S/PDIF to AES/EBU, or vice versa, in REAL-TIME!
▶ Software Upgradable Hardware Design	New HARDWARE features can be added from software, such as 24 bit audio & more!
▶ Multi-Track Transfer Mode	Free up CPU time! Increase multi-track software performance! Do 24 bit simultaneous record & play. (PRO18 only)
▶ Shielded Transformers	Reduce common-mode noise and clock phase jitter.
▶ Flexible Ground Strapping	Achieve optimal grounding configuration.
▶ Independent Master or External Sync Clock	Maintain sync during SRP for internal digital mixdowns... Sync [analog &] digital output to an external clock.
▶ Multiple Card Support	Use multiple MultiWav Digital cards in one PC.
▶ 256/512 Bit Upgradable RAM FIFO Buffer	Improve performance reliability by reducing sensitivity to hardware underruns & overruns.
▶ I/O Overload Protection	Protect against misconnection of I/O up to 50 VDC.
▶ LC Filtered Analog Supply	Improve receiver PLL performance by reducing noise.
▶ Multi-Layer PCB	Improve performance by reducing "digital" noise.
▶ 64 Selectable Addresses	Eliminate hardware installation conflicts.
▶ Professional Sample Rates	48kHz, 44.1kHz, 32kHz (software selectable)

MultiWav Digital PRO Series is available in three versions: PRO18, PRO, & SP. MultiWav Digital (all versions) requires one 16-bit ISA bus slot; a computer that meets the hardware requirements of your WAV editing software; and digital I/O cables. 24 bit audio functionality requires a software upgrade. Please visit our Web site for the latest specifications. Specifications may change without notice. AdB and MultiWav are trademarks of AdB International Corporation. Made in USA.

NOW, bundled with MultiWav Digital PRO is  
Sound Forge XP, Winner of the 1995 MultiMedia  
World All-Star Competition. This offer is  
limited. Contact AdB International for details.



Questions? Give us a call or visit our Web site.

AdB International Corporation • 2180 Pleasant Hill Rd. Suite A-5100 • Duluth, GA 30136  
Voice: 770.623.1410 • Fax: 770.623.1629 • E-Mail: info@adbdigital.com • Web: http://adbdigital.com

CIRCLE 02 ON FREE INFO CARD





POSITION, POSITION, POSITION: The Catalyst FOH setup is beneath the right side of the balcony.

Each of the three-way enclosures holds two 15-inch JBL speakers, one Electro-Voice DH1A midrange driver, and two JBL compression horns. These cabinets are all front-loaded, trapezoidal enclosures, and are aimed at the floor area. In addition to this center cluster, there are two more clusters, each used as a "balcony fill." These fill clusters each consist of two trapezoidal cabinets (the same as used in the center cluster), but contain two 15-inch McCauley speakers, one Electro-Voice DH1A driver, and a single JBL tweeter. Sheehan notes that in light of the fact that the center cluster is aimed towards the floor, the balcony fills help to evenly distribute the mix to audience members sitting at tables in the left and right balcony areas. All speaker clusters are powered with Crown and QSC power amplifiers.

**MONITORS BY THE BAY**

Back in monitor land, a second Ramsa console (this one is a WR-840F) handles a total of eight mixes: six on the floor and two side-fill. Side-fill clusters are hung (helping to increase available floor space on the 28- x 18-foot stage) and are bi-amped with two 15-inch JBL speakers and a single 2-inch JBL 2445 driver. Sheehan has each of the monitors bi-amped using one side of a QSC MX 1500 on the low end and one side of a QSC MX 700 on the high end. Rane AC22 stereo two-way crossovers divide the spectrum at 1500 Hz.

Eight floor wedges are available (in case it's not already loud enough on stage); each wedge packs one 15-inch JBL and a 1-inch JBL 2425 driver attached to a 60 x 40 horn. There are also two biamped drum-fill enclosures each holding two 15-inch JBL

BROADCAST VIDEO PRO-AUDIO MULTIMEDIA AUDIO VISUAL INTERFACE CUSTOM CABLING

**You.**

**POWER TEAM MARKERTEK.**  
America's Largest Systems & Equipment Catalog.

**312 PAGE CATALOG FREE!**



REQUEST IT TODAY!

Featuring Custom Cables • Custom Patch Bays • Custom Patch Panels • Video & Audio Cables • Connectors • Bulk Cable • Patch Cords • Fiber Optics • Switchcraft • Neutrik • In-Line Audio Adapters • Patch Bays • Audio Interface Boxes • Midi Interface • Duct, Reels, Ties, I.D. Supplies, Crimp Tools, Strippers • Tool Kits • Power Cords • Power Centers • Power Inverters • Equipment Racks & Accessories • Telephone Interface • Computer To Video • Character Generators • Teleprompting • Delay Lines • Hum Eliminators • Time Code • Timers • Test Equipment • Signal Generators • Encoders & Decoders • TBC • Slick-Ons • Rack-Ups • Distribution Amps • Audio/Video Switchers • AV Mixers • Audio Distribution • Audio Mixers • Power Amps • P.A. Speakers & Monitors • Crossovers • Analyzers • EQs • Multi Effects • Psycho Acoustical • Noise Gates • Mic Preamps • Compressors/Limiters • Direct Boxes • Multi-Track Recorders • DAT Recorders • Cassette Decks • Studio Reference Monitors • Microphones & Accessories • Wireless • Mic Stands • Mic Accessories • Headsets & Headphones • Intercoms • Listening Centers & Systems • P.A. Systems • Lecterns • Audio Cassette Duplication • Cassette Recorders • Sound Systems • TVs • VCRs • Camcorders • Video Printers • Video Tape Duplication • Standards Conversion • TV Mounts • Portable Lights & Batteries • Camcorder Batteries & Chargers • Rack Cases • Equipment Cases • Shooting Supplies • Lighting Equipment • Overhead Projectors • LCD Panels • LCD Projectors • Projection Screens • Wall Rail Systems • Slide Projection • Visual Presentation • Film Projectors • Film-To-Video • Presentation Boards • Easels • Copy Stands • Laminators • Binding Equipment • Labels • Warning Lights & Signs • Music & Video Libraries • Audio & Video Tape • Stock, Storage, Albums, Reels, Cleaners, Demagnetizers, Edit Blocks & Rewinders • High Tech Storage • TV & AV Carts • Furniture • Hand Trucks • Acoustic Foam & Barriers **PLUS LOTS MORE!!!**

**MACKIE**  
**TASCAM**  
**Genesac**  
**SONY**  
**SENNHEISER**  
**audio-technica**  
**SHURE**  
**TANNOY**  
**Electro-Voice**  
**TecNec**  
**LEANAHE**  
**Studiomaster**

**PLUS 400 OTHER TOP LINES AT LOW PRO NET PRICING!**

**WE'RE HOME OF THE UNIQUE & HARD-TO-FIND**

**SALE! PLUS FREE ADHESIVE!**

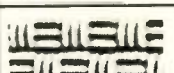
**MARKERFOAM™ ACOUSTIC FOAM GIANT 54" x 54" Immediate Shipping**

2" Reg. \$29.95. Now **\$19.99**  
3" Reg. \$39.95. Now **\$29.99**  
**KILL NOISE QUICK!** High performance, full size sheets of super high density Markerfoam. EZ mount. Blue or gray. Super-effective sound absorption for studios. Markerfoam offers best value, looks professional and is proven in studios worldwide. Request Foam-Buyers Guide/Catalog, specs and free samples today. VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, POs, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS.

**MARKERSTIK™** foam adhesive. FREE with any foam purchase in this ad. Limited Offer. A \$5.95 per tube value.

**MARKERTEK BLADE TILES HIGH PERFORMANCE LOW, LOW COST!**

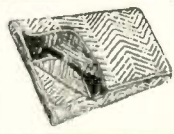
\$3.49 per tile, 16x16x2. America's best acoustic tile value, only from Markertek Charcoal. Also available 16x16x3" as shown \$4.49 each.



**SONEX ALL THE COLORS & SIZES PLUS GREAT PRICES!**

**MARKERTEK JUMBO SOUND ABSORB BLANKETS**

Heavy duty 72" x 80" padded blankets absorb sound whenever they're hung or draped. Fabulous for stage, studio and field use. Top professional quality at a super saver price. Weight 6 lbs. Black \$19.99



**MARKERTEK® VIDEO SUPPLY**

800-522-2025 • 914-246-3036 • Fax 914-246-1757  
4 High Street, Saugerties, NY (USA) 12477

Browse Markertek on the World Wide Web: <http://www.markertek.com/>

America's Broadcast Supply House.™

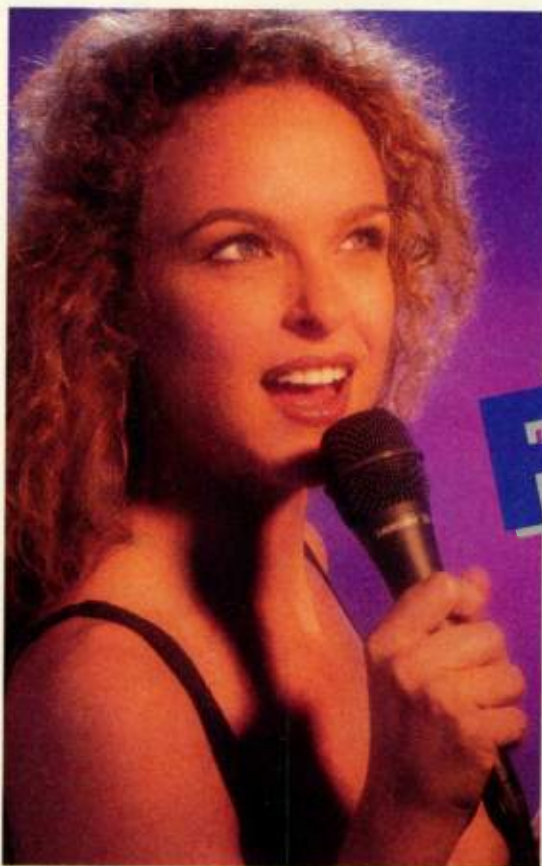
We're Fast • Friendly • Knowledgeable





INTRODUCING SAMSON'S NEW QMIC OFFER:

**BUY TRY GET  
ONE. ONE. ONE**



Introducing the world's hottest new microphone with the coolest offer on the planet. The QMIC from Samson. Designed to cut through the mix in live concert situations and excel in project studios. Plus an amazing BUY-ONE-GET-ONE-FREE offer that may only come around once in this lifetime!\*

It's true. And the only thing that sounds better than this offer is the QMIC itself. Why? A neodymium element and tight hypercardioid

pattern that pins your vocals to the back of the hall—with no feedback. A special midrange peak and super-fast transient response for crisp, articulate sound in any miking situation. And a unique multi-stage windscreen that virtually eliminates "pops," sibilance and noise.

QMIC. An incredible new microphone with an even better offer. Sometimes the best things in life *are* free.

**SAMSON®**

Suggested retail price is \$199. Also available in wireless version. For more information, please call (516) 364-2244, fax (516) 364-3888 or write Samson Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 9031, Syosset, NY 11791-9031. ©1996 SAMSON

\*Simply buy the QMIC from an authorized Samson dealer. Fill out the enclosed response card with three reasons why you love your new "Q." Then send it back to us with a copy of your original sales receipt, and we'll send you a FREE QMIC! Please note: FREE QMICs supplied without carrying case and mic clip. Offer valid only on QMICs purchased in the United States. Limit one FREE QMIC per customer. All FREE QMIC requests must be accompanied by a sales receipt. Offer ends October 31, 1996.

CIRCLE 70 ON FREE INFO CARD

www



**THE ROOM DOESN'T SOUND LIKE MUCH WHEN IT'S EMPTY. WHEN IT FILLS UP, THE BOTTOM END BECOMES A LOT TIGHTER. THE TOP END ALSO BECOMES MORE SMOOTH AND YOU CAN GET A MIX OUT OF THIS ROOM THAT IS (DARE I SAY) CD QUALITY.**

woofers and a 60 x 40 horn on a JBL 2425 driver. For monitor EQ, the mix outputs of the Ramsa WR-840F are routed through Rane GE30's. Taking a cue from the house setup (pardon the pun), monitor land also has patchbay access: all group inserts, auxiliary outputs and matrix outputs are routed through the bays,

easily accommodating extra processing gear.

The Catalyst has a pretty well-rounded offering of microphones including Shure Beta 57's and Beta 58's, and Shure SM56's, SM57's, SM58's, and SM91's (give those a spin in the kick drums), as well as AKG DT330's, Electro-Voice PL80 and 849's, and an assortment of direct boxes.

**MIXING TIPS**

Sheehan explains that when you are mixing this room you need to keep in mind that the left and right master faders of the Ramsa console are really used to feed the center cluster and the balcony fill — as opposed to left and right sides of the PA. Also, your mix position will be almost directly facing the right balcony fill, so there's a good chance that you will be running the center cluster fader a few dB hotter than the balcony fill fader (also, the center cluster has more area to cover down on the floor).

Keep in mind that less of the stage sound makes its way up to the mix position at the balcony area, so you need to check the balance between the vocals and the band — as well as between guitar solos and the band — downstairs on the floor. I found that if the solos sound too loud at the mix position, they are at a pretty good level down on the floor.

The room doesn't sound like much when it's empty, and, obviously, when it fills up the bottom end becomes a lot tighter. But it also seems that the top end becomes more smooth and you can get a mix out of this room that is (dare I say) CD quality.

Oh, and while you're there, try the Catalyst's in-house restaurant — you won't be disappointed. **EQ**

**CDs IN 3 WEEKS!**

**300 CDs \$1,590**

with black & white inserts

*Includes FREE design!*



*“The outstanding artwork, friendly staff, great sound quality, and quick turnaround just can't be beat. Disc Makers, you are the best. I will be back.”*

*— Diana Starr  
Columbia, IL*

**Only Disc Makers offers all these benefits:**

- FREE Deluxe Graphic Design
- Insert film and printing
- Proof Positive® Reference CD
- Tests and proofs sent via FedEx
- FedEx shipping of finished product at UPS Ground rates
- Major-Label-Quality
- No-Fine-Print Guarantee

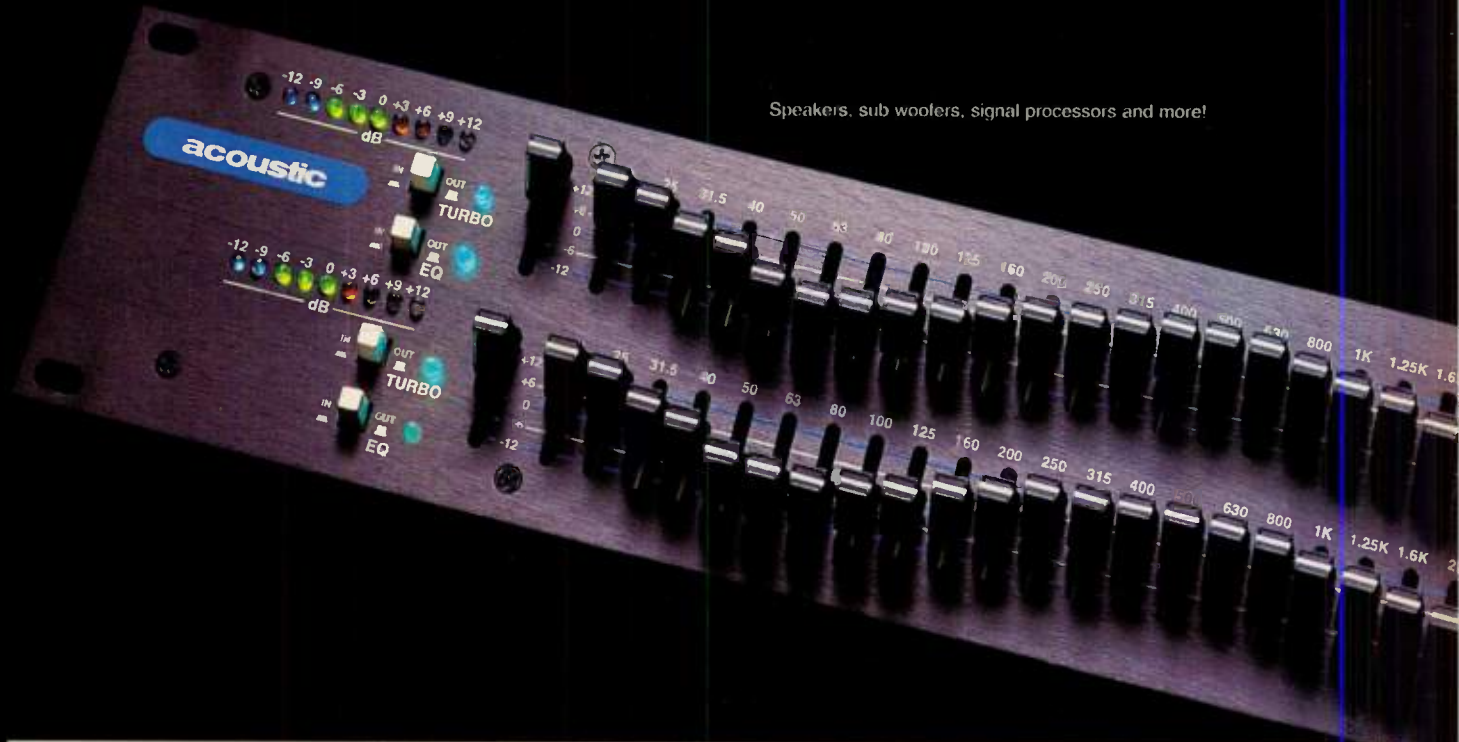
Call today for your FREE, 1996 full color catalog:  
**1-800-468-9353**  
24 HOURS TOLL FREE  
609-663-9030; FAX 609-661-3458  
<http://www.discmakers.com>



**DISC MAKERS**  
AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER FOR THE INDEPENDENT MUSIC INDUSTRY



Speakers, sub woofers, signal processors and more!



The continuing saga of D.B. Hertz, that retro, kinda 70's kinda guy with a 'tude about Pro Audio and a rep for goin' head-to-head with any and all competition!

I'm back' Jack!



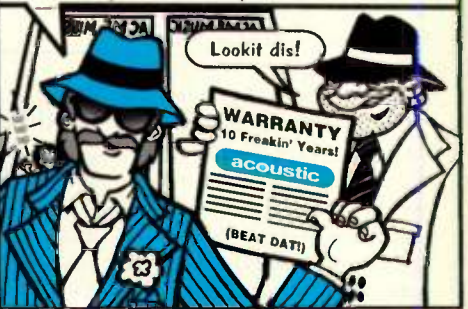
**acoustic**

18521 Railroad St.  
Industry, CA 91748  
818-964-4700

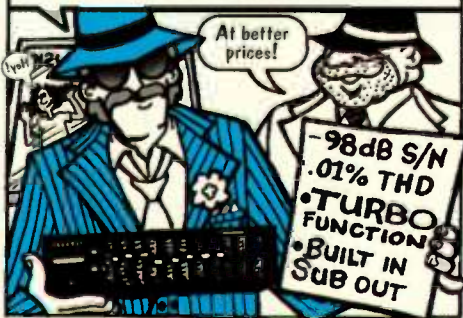
Ya know all about Pro Audio, right? Ya tink ya got all the P.A. stuff ya need, right? Well, tink again. Acoustic's gonna make yer day!



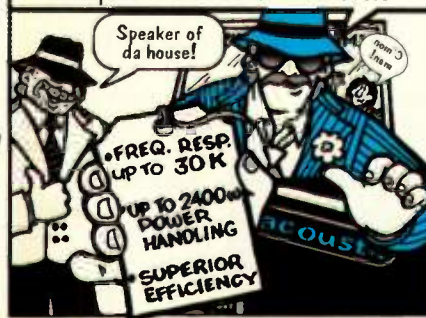
Lookit me here! We're talkin' ultra high-end performance wit a killer 10-year buyer protection plan; da longest, strongest warranty in da bidness!



Check out all deese EQ features here. Deep six da low-end stuff! Compare dis new Acoustic product ta brands like White, Rane or Klark Teknik!



Acoustic's new speakers got da widest frequency response in da histry o' sound reinforcement. Period! Compare 'em ta EV or JBL's best!



So, listen up! Heres whatcha gonna do...Ya gonna pick up da phone, ya gonna call us, an ya gonna maka ton o' cool sounds on Acoustic. It's an 'offa ya can't refuse!



White® is a trademark of White Instruments, Rane® is a trademark of Rane Corp., Klark Teknik® is a trademark of Mark IV Pro Audio, EV® is a trademark of Electro Voice (a Mark IV company), JBL® is a trademark of Harman International. (An don'tcha fergit it!)

**acoustic**

Sound Reinforcement You Can't Refuse™

18521 Railroad St., City of Industry, CA 91748 818-964-4700

CIRCLE 86 ON FREE INFO CARD





# NEW GEAR FOR YOUR NEXT GIG

Audio-Technica Headphones



## LONG DISTANCE SERVICE

Audio-Technica is now shipping new field-serviceable versions of its closed-back, dynamic ATH-M40 and ATH-D40 Precision Studiophones. Designated with the suffix "fs" (ATH-M40fs and ATH-D40fs), the new models allow elements, cables, and earpads to be replaced in the field if necessary. Both models utilize 40-millimeter drivers with neodymium magnets and copper-clad aluminum wire voice coils. Each pair is also equipped with an 11-foot cable terminated in a standard 1/4-inch connector. The ATH-M40fs features a flat, extended frequency response of 5 Hz to 28 kHz, a sensitivity of 100 dB, and an impedance of 60 ohms. The ATH-D40fs offers a frequency response of 20 Hz to 28 kHz, a sensitivity of 102 dB and an impedance of 66 ohms. Both models feature a maximum input power of 1600 mW at 1 kHz, and are offered at the manufacturer's professional

net price of \$175. For more information contact Audio-Technica U.S., Inc., 1221 Commerce Drive, Stow, OH 44224. Tel: 330-686-2600. Circle EQ free lit. #126.

## BANG ON DDRUM ALL DAY

With more than 500 different instruments that can be changed by using a special algorithm for up to eight variations of each instrument, Clavia Digital Instruments' ddrum4 percussion controller features a number of improvements. Thanks to a new "ddrum Palette system," the user is able to change individual instruments with just one touch — without changing a complete "kit" setup. Users



with Internet access will be able to expand their sound li-

braries free of charge by simply connecting the ddrum4 into a 'Net connected computer and downloading samples from Clavia's web site into the ddrum brain via MIDI. With ddrum's FlashRAM and SCSI option package, sounds can also be loaded and saved directly from CD-ROMs. For more details, contact ddrum's U.S. distributor, Armadillo Enterprises, at 923 McMullen Booth Road, Clearwater, FL 34619. Tel: 813-796-8868. Circle EQ free lit. #127.

## A SENSE OF COMMUNITY

The two-way Community CSX43-S2 is a trapezoidal, bass-reflex enclosure housing a 15-inch ferrofluid-cooled woofer coupled to a 1-inch titanium diaphragm, high-frequency compression driver mounted on a 90- x 40-degree pattern control horn. The crossover between the two drivers is at 2 kHz. The CSX43-S2 has a sensitivity of 97 dB SPL at 1 W/1 m and it handles 200 W RMS and 500 W program power. Its frequency response is within  $\pm 5$  dB from 45 Hz to 18 kHz and it has a nominal impedance of 8 ohms. The crossover incorporates Community's proprietary PowerSense DDP (Dynamic Drive Protection) circuit that monitors the power input to each driver to provide overcurrent and thermal protection. A stand socket is built into the carpeted enclosure bottom. For further information, contact Community Professional Loudspeakers,



Community CSX43-S2

333 East 5th Street, Chester, PA 19013-4511. Tel: 610-876-3400. Circle EQ free lit. #128.

## TEKNIK ACHIEVEMENT

Klark Teknik's new DN 4000 is a dual-channel, user-programmable, 5-band parametric equalizer and delay line incorporating Klark Teknik's newly enhanced 20-bit converter design. Each channel has nine fil-



ters that consist of five fully parametric sections, high- and low-pass filters, and high- and low-frequency shelving filters, plus a delay line with a maximum delay time of 340 milliseconds. The LCD panel shows the actual frequency response of the equalization on both channels simultaneously. All parameters are accessed via dedicated selection switches under each display and adjusted by three rotary encoders for "Q," "Frequency," and "Level." A MIDI interface and remote interface port are provided



and up to 16 DN units can be controlled from one master. Price is \$4600. For more details, contact Mark IV Professional Audio Group, 448 Post Road, Buchanan, MI 49107. Tel: 800-695-1010. Circle EQ free lit. #129.

## MILES AHEAD

Housed in a compact two-rack-space chassis, the new



Miles MPR-450

Miles Technology MPR-450 power amplifier features six independent channels delivering total power in excess of 450 continuous watts. Each

pair of channels is bridgeable for higher power with three, four, or five channels, while independent gain controls allow the level of each channel to be individually tailored. At 8 ohms, the MPR-450 delivers more than 60 watts of power per channel. At 4 ohms, it supplies more than 75 watts per channel. Bridged at 8 ohms, the MPR-450 provides more than 150 watts per channel. A heavy-duty R-Core

power transformer helps to provide efficiency, while a proprietary circuit design, called PowerDirector, automatically supplies extra pow-

er to channels where it's needed. Price is \$965. For further details, contact Miles Technology, 70 North St., Niles, MI 49120. Tel: 800-280-8572. Circle EQ free lit. #130.

## IN THE AIR

The 411 series UHF wireless microphone system from Azden features the all new 411UDR dual-conversion superheterodyne true-diversity receiver, the 411BT bodypack transmitter, and 411HT handheld microphone. The system is crystal-controlled, PLL-synthesized, and has 63 onboard user-selectable frequencies with a range of 794 MHz to approximately 806 MHz. The 411UDR is a true diversity receiver containing two separate receivers, each operating on the same frequency. It features a

Azden 411 Series



1/4-inch and an XLR output jack with volume adjustment. Both transmitters are frequency-agile and transmit the 32.768 MHz tone necessary for the tone squelch circuitry in the receiver. The 411HT is powered with two AA batteries and will feature a charging station option that includes the NiCd battery. For more information, contact Azden Corp., 147 New Hyde Park Road, Franklin Square, NY 11010. Tel: 516-328-7500. Circle EQ free lit. #131. **EQ**

## MICVALVE – WOULD YOU BELIEVE A 20-BIT TUBE PREAMP?



WITH ALMOST HALF A CENTURY in the professional audio industry, it's no surprise to learn that here at Studer, we understand tubes as well as we know digital audio.

So when we added a "Tube Sound" model to our D19 Series of quality mic amps with upgradable 20-bit digital conversion, we didn't simulate it: we used the real thing—a pair of 12AT7s (being European, we call them ECC81s) in each channel. Unlike other preamps that can only offer one



kind of "tube" sound, the new 2-channel D19 MicVALVE provides every possible variation—including switching the tubes out altogether for superb direct-to-digital recording.

They say hearing is believing. So listen to our 20-bit tubes, and hear why the D19 MicVALVE is more than just a tube preamp.

**STUDER**  
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT  
A Harman International Company

*Studer. Engineering Quality.*

Los Angeles: 818/703-1100. Nashville: 615/391-3399. New York: 212/807-0377. Toronto: 416/510-1347  
London: +44 (0) 181 207 5050. Worldwide Distribution: Studer, Regensdorf, Switzerland +41 (0) 1 870 75 11.

CIRCLE 78 ON FREE INFO CARD



# SABINE FBX-SOLO FEEDBACK EXTERMINATOR



SABINE HAS BEEN refining its popular FBX Feedback Exterminators™ for many years, and the latest versions include DSP-based filters and the choice of filter widths. Since one great advantage of DSP-based products is that the processing engine is physically small, Sabine has been able to really shrink the new FBX-Solo series of automatic feedback exterminators. These new processors are as small as a typical DI box but maintain much of the capability of their rack-mount predecessors.

The FBX principle is based on the nature of feedback — essentially an oscillation that typically creates a pure tone (at least until clipping occurs). Pure tones are relatively rare in music and speech program where harmonics form a major component of the sound. By analyzing the audio signal in search of pure tones that lack the harmonics of speech and most musical instruments, the FBX can detect feedback when it rises above the other audio

signals. Once detected, the FBX determines the frequency of the ringing and then adjusts a filter to reduce that frequency. The reduction happens in steps so that only the necessary depth of filter is created, avoiding excessive equalization. A particular advantage of this method is that because the filters are very narrow (1/5 or 1/10 octave), they have less impact on the overall sound quality vs. the more common 1/3-octave equalizer. The filter notches remain until the unit is reset or (in the case of filters in the dynamic mode) a new feedback ring occurs and the filter is set to this new frequency and depth.

The FBX-Solo offers the opportunity to dedicate a Feedback Exterminator to a single microphone or instrument, leaving the rest of the mix unaffected by any feedback filtering. The SL-610 is specifically designed to be inserted into the line-level audio chain to provide feedback control exactly where you need it

— a channel insert on the mixer, an auxiliary output feeding stage monitors, or directly on the output of a wireless microphone receiver. The SM-610 offers the potential to plug a microphone directly into the automatic filtering before it goes to the mixer. This is especially handy in situa-

tions where you don't have channel inserts or are working with a bare minimum of equipment. The SM-610 can also be used before a microphone is fed to the on-stage monitor and house mixers to provide both microphone pre-amplification and a line driver.

## ROAD TEST



**MANUFACTURER:** Sabine, Inc., 13301 Highway 441, Alachua, FL 32615-8544. Tel: 800-626-7394, 904-418-2000.

**APPLICATIONS:** Elimination of feedback in sound-reinforcement and monitoring systems.

**SUMMARY:** A miniature version of earlier FBX units that offers six automatic filters.

**STRENGTHS:** Very little setup required; choice of mic- or line-level versions; compact; inexpensive.

**WEAKNESSES:** No gain structure adjustment (line-level version) and less headroom than most EQs.

**PRICE:** \$299.95, SL-610 line-level version; \$349.95, SM-610 mic-level version; \$379.95, SMG-610 guitar version (not reviewed).

**EQ FREE LIT. #:** 132

**BY WADE MCGREGOR**



# Are there flies inside your speakers, or do you need a Furman Iso-Patch™?

Get rid of buzz and hum caused by ground loops  
with the new Furman IP-8 and IP-2!



*Furman IP-8 Isolated Patch Bay*

## The new IT-1220 provides any studio or stage with quiet, balanced power.

The Furman IT-1220 is a rack mount, 20 Amp Balanced Isolation Transformer designed to provide ultra-quiet power to an entire studio.

It can make your audio system dramatically less susceptible to hum pickup, with a typical 10 to 15 dB improvement in noise floor—a result often surpassing that obtainable from complicated star grounding schemes with heavy buss bars and ground rods.

And all you have to do is plug it in.

The back panel of the IT-1220 provides 12 isolated AC outlets for your equipment. The front panel provides two more, plus a three-color, 20-LED voltmeter.

Inside the IT-1220, a specially wound and shielded toroidal isolation transformer delivers perfectly balanced AC power—and very quiet performance from the equipment that's powered by it.

Find out how easy it is to produce with the sound of silence, with the Furman IT-1220.



*IT-1220 20 Amp Balanced Isolation Transformer*

**Y**ou should get a buzz from creating music with your equipment, but not from the equipment.

Of course, any band or studio with a rack full of equipment can be plagued by buzz and hum.

Furman's new Iso-Patch series gives you a solution—by (temporarily or permanently) isolating your rack components from each other to break ground loops, and put an end to buzz and hum.

How does an Iso-Patch work? Simple. Each of its input/output module features a low-distortion isolation transformer, which isolates line level audio signals, breaks ground loops—and puts an end to those annoying noises.

The eight channel IP-8 Iso-Patch Isolated Patch Bay looks and works like an ordinary patch bay with standard, half-normalled 1/4" jacks. The IP-2 is a two-channel version, small enough to fit in any tool kit—and priced so low you can afford more than one.

See the new Iso-Patch series at your dealer today, or call, write or fax us for a free Iso-Patch data sheet and a copy of our catalog.



*IP-2 Dual Isolator*

# FURMAN

Furman Sound, Inc. • 30 Rich St. • Greenbrae, CA 94904 USA  
Tel: (415) 927-1225 • Fax: (415) 927-4548

*Furman products are made in the U.S.A.*

CIRCLE 40 ON FREE INFO CARD



Setup of the units is straightforward. Insert the unit into the signal chain; increase the gain until feedback occurs (a filter is then automatically set); add gain until feedback re-occurs (another filter is set); and continue until all the filters are activated or sufficient gain-before-feedback is achieved. Once the fixed filters (default of four but user-selectable) have been set, a front-panel button marked "Lock Fixed" prevents these filters from changing frequency or depth. The remaining filters (total of six) will track any further feedback in a dynamic mode, ready for the inevitable changes that occur during a live event.

The FBX-Solo has fewer filters (six instead of nine)

than the FBX-901 and FBX-1802 [see *EQ*, 12/94] and they also have less headroom (+11 dBV RMS) than the more expensive units. They do, though, share the same high-speed filter setting algorithms as the more sophisticated units and have a dynamic range of at least 92 dB.

Power is provided by a wall-wart style unit that connects to the rear of the unit with a solid Molex-type connector. The line-level SL-610 uses three-conductor 1/4-inch-telephone jacks for the unbalanced I/O, while the microphone-level SM-610 uses a Neutrik Combo connector (XLR and 1/4-inch phone jack) for the balanced input and a 1/4-inch phone jack for the unbalanced output. Both units include a rear-panel switch to

select 1/5-octave (speech) filters or 1/10-octave (music) filters. Up to six FBX-Solo units can be installed in an optional rack tray that occupies a single rack space and each unit measures 2.78" x 1.65" x 5.5" (6.95 x 4.13 x 13.75 cm), not including connectors or the front-panel switches and microphone gain knob (SM-610 only).

In spite of its small size, the FBX-Solo still offers users the ability to select the number of fixed filters (the balance being allocated dynamically) and the level of the internal noise gate (in five steps, including Off) by depressing buttons during power-up. The front panel includes Bypass, Reset, and Lock Fixed buttons and LED indication of level (in four

steps including clip) and number of filters currently set, in addition to the status of the Bypass and Filter Lock buttons.

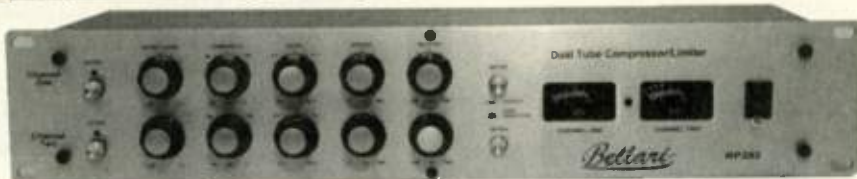
If you have the need for a feedback filter in your sound-reinforcement rig, but thought you couldn't afford an FBX, it's time to reconsider. The same caveats for FBX units apply: the system will briefly feedback while filters are brought into action and some instruments (such as flutes and organs) can accidentally activate the filters. However, it is hard to find a better way to deal with filtering for feedback when all other measures, such as loudspeaker and microphone placement, fail to achieve the required level of gain before feedback.

# TUBE SOUND



**RP220 Stereo Tube Mic Preamp \$ 500**

**RP282 Stereo Tube Compressor/Limiter \$ 600**



The new Bellari tube signal processors are designed for the most demanding studio applications. Compare the sound of the Bellari processors with the "two thousand-dollar plus" units and you'll know. With Bellari, the only thing you give up is paying more money. **PRICES SHOWN ARE U.S. RETAIL.**

*Bellari*

5143 South Main Street  
Salt Lake City, UT 84107  
(801) 263-9053 • FAX (801) 263-9068



# The RØDE™ to Recording Success Starts Here...



The real passion behind a hit song lies in the performance. You want all the emotion and the expression of the performance to burst onto the track and shine its way through the mix. Whether it's a truly great take or just a happy accident, you want that moment captured in all of its glory. When that inspired moment occurs, you need to have the right mic...the RØDE™ NT2.

The RØDE™ has all the special stuff:

- **Dual Gradient Transducers with Large Diaphragm and Gold Plated Membrane** to warmly receive and translate the full body of the performance
- **Internal Gold Plated Connections**, insuring warmth and precise signal transitions for years to come
- **Transformer-less** low-noise circuitry
- **Switchable Filter** enabling you to change the low frequency response
- **Switchable Pad** enabling you to handle high gain
- **Switchable Pattern** providing cardioid or omni patterns
- **High SPL (sound pressure level)** allowing it to work cleanly for screaming vocals or instruments, or even soft spoken word
- It even comes with a **Shock Mount, Flight Case, and Pop Filter.**

The RØDE™ large Diaphragm Condenser Mic is hand-assembled in Australia. In the tradition of the great microphones, it's designed to furnish outstanding, vintage-flavored vocal or instrumentation miking—at a truly untraditional, breakthrough price . . . \$749.00.

Step on the road to recording success by seeking out your nearest EVENT Electronics dealer. Listen to the NT2 and hear the difference a great mic can make.

RØDE is a trademark of Freedman Electronics.

**EVENT**  
ELECTRONICS INC

P.O. Box 4189  
Santa Barbara CA 93140-4189  
voice 805-962-6926  
fax 805-962-3830

**CIRCLE 39 ON FREE INFO CARD**



## DigiTech VTP-1 Preamp/EQ



**MANUFACTURER:** DigiTech, 8760 S. Sandy Parkway, Sandy, UT 84070. Tel: 801-566-8800.

**APPLICATION:** Preampify and "warm up" mic- and line-level signals for interfacing with both analog and digital gear.

**SUMMARY:** Studios based around budget digital gear (e.g., 8-track digital recorders and DATs) will find the VTP-1 a great way to go "digital direct," as well as replace the mic preamps in standard analog consoles.

**STRENGTHS:** AES/EBU and S/PDIF formats; 18-bit digital outs; clean-sounding analog tube preamp; musically useful EQ works well for general tone-shaping; includes both analog and clip metering; coolest looking box DigiTech has made in a long time.

**WEAKNESSES:** No bandwidth control for the two midrange EQs; 20k input impedance precludes using as a direct box with nonactive electric guitar/bass; supports only 44.1 and 48 kHz sample rates.

**PRICE:** \$999.95

**EQ FREE LIT. #:** 133

**BY CRAIG ANDERTON**

THE DIGITECH VTP-1 immediately caught my attention with two features: lit analog VU meters straight out of the '50s, and 18-bit digital outputs that cater to the '90s. That nicely encapsulates this stereo preamp/EQ/A-D converter — the VTP-1 applies the best from a variety of technologies to that age-old question, "Now that we have a signal, how do we get it to the recorder?"

### GETTING THERE FROM HERE

This 2U box has plenty of inputs and outputs. For analog, each channel has three ins: balanced XLR line, balanced XLR mic, and TRS (balanced or unbalanced) 1/4-inch phone. (If you prefer transformer inputs, DigiTech will provide you with technical info, including a parts list, at no charge; you can then have

a qualified technician perform the modification.) Outputs are XLR and TRS 1/4-inch phone. Each channel also has a post-EQ, mono effects loop (+4 nominal) with TRS 1/4-inch jacks. In a pinch you can use the send as a post-preamp direct out, and the return as an input that bypasses the preamp (and disconnects the preamp from the signal chain).

For digital, there are both AES/EBU XLR and S/PDIF RCA connectors. A front-panel switch selects the format, as well as the sample rate (48 or 44.1 kHz); channel 1 is digital left and channel 2 is digital right. The digital outs allow going "digital direct" into anything from DATs to sound cards. Just remember that the VTP-1 wants to provide the master digital clock, so set the receiver for external digital sync. Also note that if you want

to use a recorder's extended play (32 kHz) mode or go direct into sound cards at 22.050 or 11.025 kHz sampling rates for multimedia applications, these rates aren't supported.

### UP FRONT (PANEL)

Both channels have the same controls. There are knobs for preamp gain (up to 66 dB mic, 26 dB line) and post-gain trim. The EQ has in/out and lo-cut (75 Hz) switches, as well as controls for low shelf (80 Hz,  $\pm 15$  dB), hi shelf (12 kHz,  $\pm 15$  dB), and two semiparametric mid sections, each with a frequency and cut/boost control (50 Hz–3.2 kHz and 500 Hz to 18 kHz,  $\pm 15$  dB).

Switches for each channel include line/mic input select, phase normal/invert, 20 dB mic pad in/out, and 48 V phantom power on/off. The final control is the on-off switch.

For metering, the lit analog VU meter (which indicates average signal levels) gives the whole unit an exceptionally retro ambience. But as a concession to us modern types who like sounds with lots of percussive transients, there's a supplementary LED clip indicator (actually, it lights at 6 dB below clipping).

### THE FINAL ANALYSIS

Like many contemporary processors, the VTP-1 mixes tube and solid-state technology — a 12AX7-based class A dual preamp and op amp-based EQ. The VTP-1 seems intended to combine a bit of warming with clean and very quiet amplification, rather than being optimized for the overdrive effects for which tubes are often used.

*continued on page 110*



# From the Innovators of Dual Processing...

**dual processing** [ARTesian. dsp x 2] A technology pioneered by A R T in which two discrete channels of audio are processed uniquely and separately. *syn. True Stereo*

## FXR ELITE II



Recall presets through front panel, via MIDI or external switch

Complete MIDI implementation

Stereo Inputs and Outputs provide for DUAL PROCESSING

Front panel or MIDI-Realtime control over selected parameters

True at-a-glance preset tweaking with INSTA-EDIT

255 factory presets, all user editable

Programmable Mix controls wet/dry levels for each preset

Bypass effects through front panel, via MIDI or external switch

Global Input and Output controls

Proprietary VLSI ASIC digital engine provides world renowned, award-winning A R T sound

Sleek, bold new look will make your rack proud

Fool-proof operation, from the industry leader in user interface design

The ultimate in instant aural gratification; simply dial in 1 of 16 effects banks...

...and fine tune your choice with 16 presets for a total of 255 patches

Convenient front panel knobs provide for instant editing of Input, effects Mix and Output

Stereo Inputs and Outputs provide for DUAL PROCESSING



## FXR

## The First and Last Word in Dual Processing Technology

The FXR Series of effects processors provide the affordable, powerful, great-sounding and easy to use solution to your Dual Processing needs. Follow the innovator, and visit your A R T Dealer to check out the FXR and FXR ELITE II today.

**A R T**  
APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY  
**SOUND SOLUTIONS FOR THE REAL WORLD**

215 Tremont Street, Rochester, New York, USA 14608 (716) 436-2720 Fax (716) 436-3942 <http://www.artroch.com>

For complete information on the FXR and FXR Elite II, please contact A R T at the above address, Attention: Department 434. Please list the publication in which you saw this ad.

CIRCLE 06 ON FREE INFO CARD

ART



# DIGITECH VTP-1

continued from page 108

This is definitely more a preamp than a "processor." The EQ is excellent for general tone-shaping, but the lack of resonance (bandwidth) controls limits the ability to solve specific problems. Then again, if you want to use compression or a parametric, there's always the effects loop. One tip: to add some of that "air" that's so popular these days to "open up" a vocal, turn the upper midrange frequency control to 18 kHz, and add a slight boost.

Distortion characteristics are quite pleasing, even if you get a little carried away and start exercising the clip LED. Electronic sound sources such as drums and keyboards benefit from slight clipping in the VTP-1 by picking up a bit more "punch."

There's a lot of competition in tube mic preamps. While the VTP-1 can certainly hold its own in any shootout, digital interfacing is where it shines — its preamp tops the preamps used in the average console, and the 18-bit A/D converters are a step past the A/D converters used in budget digital recording devices. Take this box, two good mics,

and a DAT to a piano concert, and you're set for high-quality live recording. Cutting vocals directly to digital seems to add a kind of presence that's hard to describe. (Incidentally, due to the 20 kohms input impedance, the VTP-1 is not really suitable as a direct box for guitar or bass unless they have active pickups; but considering that DigiTech also makes guitar processors, maybe their next generation will sport digital outs too.)

Making an affordable tube preamp with digital outs may seem like an obvious step, but DigiTech got there first, and has set the standard for others to follow. **EQ**

# REFERENCE CDS

continued from page 94

response looks like via the input of a real-time analyzer of a particular track and then comparing the known response to that of the sound system. This thumbnail approach can expose the deficiencies of inadequate sound systems and afford the engineer the opportunity to attempt to "fix it" through system equalization. I don't subscribe to this.

What you are going to hear from a CD is not what you are going to hear from a live

band. A CD through its system of processing, compression, and mastering is not representative of the transients that you encounter with the live band and avalanche of multiple transducers the sound system presents versus the control room listening speakers.

Although I love to listen to my favorite music over the sound system (in the past I have used *Faith Hope Love* by King's X for its wide frequency response), I think that you are much better off using a vocal mic, talking into it, and exciting the resonant frequencies that way, because you can use the same tools that you are using in the live situation: compressors, equalizers, and mics.

Pink noise is another way of exciting the room and it is probably a better tool to measure the reverb time in a room (especially one bandwidth at a time) than a CD. I use pink noise minimally, almost as more of a diagnostic to check the input and output of the system from left to right and bandwidth to bandwidth. By using a fairly slow integration time — say one or two seconds — you can see down to the dB if there's something wrong with the highs on the right side or the left or whatever. This really comes in handy when you are an engineer traveling from club to club, using a different system every day. It is the only thing you have as reference. **EQ**

STATE OF THE ART 32-BIT PRO AUDIO!

# DSP•FX

VISUAL PRO AUDIO

The Professional Software/Hardware Effects Processing System

"I was blown away when I first saw DSP•FX...  
...you can finally see what you're hearing"

RUNS ON ANY WINDOWS PC!

— Walter Afanasieff, Multi-Platinum Producer/Writer  
(Mariah Carey, Boyz II Men, Barbara Streisand)

"It's phenomenal. It's fantastic.  
It sounds better than my PCM70."

— Gary Garrigan, Artist/Producer  
Heavenly Records

"Best mixing processor  
I've ever seen"

— Ian McLagan, Artist  
(Small Faces, Faces, Rolling Stones, Bob Dylan, Bruce Springsteen)



### THE PLUG-INS:

- DSP•FX Graphic Reverb
- DSP•FX Multi-Tap Delay
- DSP•FX Full Stereo Pitch Shifter
- DSP•FX Multi-Element Chorus
- DSP•FX Analog Tape Flanger
- & MORE! (contact us for latest PLUG-IN list)

To Try DSP•FX call  
1•800•778•6761

	DSP•FX	TC M•7000 & M•7000	Lexicon 801/500 & 3000	Eventide DSP-4000
True 32-bit Floating-Point Processing	YES	no	no	no
Complete Visual User Interface	YES	no	no	no
User-Upgradable Architecture	YES	partial	partial	partial
Complete Online Upgradability	YES	no	no	no
Unrestricted Real-Time MIDI Control	YES	no	no	no
Available With Analog & Digital I/Os	YES	yes	yes	yes
Prices Starting At	\$799	\$1995	\$2495	\$4495

**POWER TECHNOLOGY**

100 Northhill Drive, Bldg. #24 • Brisbane, CA 94005 • USA • Phone: 415.467.7886 • www.dspfx.com



# Hafler®

PROFESSIONAL

## Brilliant Award Winning Amplifiers

Musicians • Broadcasters • Engineers  
• Producers... It's not a coincidence!

*Thank you from your friends at Hafler!*



Wally Traugott  
Capitol Records



Pat Scholes  
Ardent Studios



Mark Egan  
Wavetone Records



Wayman Tisdale  
Recording Artist



Erick Labson  
MCA Music Media



Tom Jung  
DMP Records



Ronnie Montrose  
Recording Artist



Pat Weber  
Engineering



Chaton  
Recordings



Rusty Milner  
Marshall Tucker  
Band



**P3000** Winner Technical Excellence and Creativity Award

**P1500** Winner Radio World Cool Stuff Award National  
Association of Broadcasters

**NEW!**



P7000 Trans•nova  
D.I.A.B.L.O.



9303/9505 Trans•nova  
D.I.A.B.L.O.

**HAFLER PROFESSIONAL**, A DIVISION OF ROCKFORD CORPORATION • TEMPE, ARIZONA 85281 USA  
1-800-366-1619 • INTERNATIONAL FAX 602-967-8132 • IN CANADA, CONTACT CABLE TEK 604-942-1001



## Horizon Music Upgrade ADAT I/O Cards



**MANUFACTURER:** Horizon Music, Inc., 230 N. Spring Street, Cape Girardeau, MO 63701. Tel: 800-821-3806.

**APPLICATION:** Analog input and output card upgrade kit for the original Alesis ADAT.

**SUMMARY:** These cards offer increased performance in terms of bandwidth and the ability to drive long cables.

**STRENGTHS:** High-quality, low-noise components; extremely easy to install.

**WEAKNESSES:** None of a technical nature.

**PRICE:** \$349.95

**EQ FREE LIT. #:** 139

**BY EDDIE CILETTI**

HORIZON MUSIC, INC. is perhaps best known for its specialized line of audio cables, harnesses and interface devices (e.g., direct boxes). Recently, though, it has entered a different market by issuing the Horizon I/O card upgrade set for the "Original Formula" (OF) ADAT.

### WHAT ARE THESE CARDS?

On the rear of the ADAT are two rows of 1/4-inch jacks, input at the top and output below. Each row requires a printed circuit board (PCB) on which are planted your garden variety TL084 quad op amps. The Horizon Music upgrade kit

replaces both PCBs. In this high-speed garden are video op amps that do audio in their sleep. Their greatly extended frequency response is fertilized by low-noise, 1 percent resistors. While the ADAT chips are soldered, Horizon chose machined-pin sockets to provide the option of crop rotation (replacement).

The stock ADAT has unbalanced, 1/4-inch inputs and outputs that accept a nominal -10 dBv signal. (The multipin connector accepts balanced +4 dBu signals.) The Horizon cards have balanced inputs on both connectors; both outputs are high-level, +4 dBu nominal, and remain balanced and unbalanced at the multipin and 1/4-inch jacks, respectively.

While Horizon's features list places bandwidth and slew rate at the top (see table 1), the really important features are actually points 3, 5, and 7. (Horizon should de-emphasize the degree of importance of the bandwidth and slew rate specs in their promotional material. The key features are the balanced 1/4-inch inputs (with adjustable gain) and very low impedance outputs.) You may, for example, need the convenience of being able to connect a balanced, high-level signal to the standard 1/4-inch jacks. The Alesis input circuit design actually mixed the low-level (1/4-inch) and high-level (multipin) signals together. The Horizon circuitry routes the signal from the multipin through the gold-plated normals of the 1/4-inch connector, a more direct signal path that also minimizes noise.

If your machine must be located far from the console and/or patchbay, the low impedance of the Horizon output card will not sweat the long cable run, whereas the stock ADAT would prefer short,





# OUT OF THIS WORLD LOW DISCOUNT PRICING!

## MICROPHONES

- AKG • Audix • Audio-Technica
- Beyer • C-Ducer
- CAD-Equitek • Countryman
- Crown • Electro-Voice
- Groove Tube • Microtech-Gefell • Ramsa • Samson
- Sennheiser • Shure • Sony • Vega



## HEADPHONES & INTERCOMS

- AKG • Audio-Technica
- Beyer • Clear-Com
- Fostex • Koss
- RTS • Shure
- Sennheiser
- Sony • Telex



## MIXERS

- Alesis • Allen-Heath
- Bogen • Electro-Voice
- Fostex • Furman • Gemini • Intelix
- Mackie Designs • MTX
- Radio Systems
- Ramsa • Rane • Rolls
- Samick • Shure
- Sony • Soundcraft / Spirit
- Soundtech • Soundtracs • Stewart
- Studiomaster • Tascam • TOA
- University Sound



## CD PLAYERS, TURNTABLES

- Denon • Gemini • Marantz
- Shure • Stanton • Tascam
- Teac • Technics



## SPEAKERS

- Alesis • Anchor
- Audix • Bag-End
- Electro-Voice
- Galaxy
- Genelec • JBL • Klipsch
- KRK • PAS • Ramsa
- Turbosound
- University Sound



## RECORDERS

- Akai • Alesis • Digidesign
- Digital Audio Lab



• Fostex • JVC

• Marantz • Otari • Roland • Sony



• Tascam • TEAC

• Technics • Telex

## SOFTWARE/ELECTRONIC MUSIC

- Digidesign • Digital Audio Labs • Opcode
- Roland • Sound-Forge • Waves



# 400+

Product Lines

Check out our specials on the World Wide Web at [www.fullcompass.com](http://www.fullcompass.com)

## TV/VIDEO

- Bogen • JVC • Fast
- Horita
- Lowel-Light
- Panasonic
- Porta-Brace
- Sony • Telex
- Videonics



## MEAT 'n POTATOES

Full Compass carries tape, patchbays, connectors, chemicals ... all the audio, video and lighting accessories you need!



# STELLAR PRICES!

ON NEW, DEMO & CLEARANCE ITEMS

# CALL!

## AMPLIFIERS & PRE-AMPS

- AB International • Alesis
- BGW • Bogen • Carver
- Crown • Electro-Voice • Hafler • JVC
- OSC • Ramsa • Stewart
- Technics • TOA • University



## SIGNAL PROCESSING

- AB International • Alesis • Aphex • ART
- Ashly • Behringer
- BBE • Brooker-Siren • dbx • DOD Digttech • Drawmer
- Electro-Voice • Eventide • Furman
- Klark-Teknik • Lexicon • Rane • Sabline
- SPL • Symetrix • Tascam • TL-Audio
- TC Electronics • Valley Audio
- White • Zoom



# 1-800-356-5844

GET YOUR FULL COMPASS CREDIT CARD TODAY!

- No annual fee CIRCLE 92 ON FREE INFO CARD
- Quick credit approval
- Apply by mail or fax
- Will not deplete other lines of credit

Ask for our FREE catalog!

(608) 831-7330 • Fax (608) 831-6330

8001 Terrace Ave.  
Middleton, WI 53562



Award Winning Dealer!

# FULL COMPASS

Audio • Video • Lights



# WhisperRoom<sup>INC.</sup>

Sound Isolation Enclosures



Sound Isolation Rooms  
Vocal Booths  
Amplifier Isolation Enclosures  
Practice Rooms

Tel: 423-585-5827 Fax: 423-585-5831

116 S. Sugar Hollow Rd.  
Morristown, TN 37813 USA

CIRCLE 221 ON FREE INFO CARD

HARRIS  
INSTITUTE  
FOR  
THE ARTS

DEDICATED TO EXCELLENCE IN  
MUSIC INDUSTRY EDUCATION

118 SHERBOURNE STREET,

TORONTO, CANADA M5A 2R2

TELEPHONE (416) 367-0178

CIRCLE 219 ON FREE INFO CARD

114 SEPTEMBER EQ

## TABLE 1

1. DC (0 Hz) — 70 MHz input bandwidth
2. Up to 450 V/ $\mu$ S slew rate (true 3-dimensional sound)
3. Balanced input on both 1/4-inch and ELCO connectors (1)
4. Accepts mic- and line-level signals (up to 40 dB gain)
5. High-current output capability to drive long cable runs (2)
6. MAPS technology (patent pending)
7. Alesis ADAT dealer installation (optional) takes 10 minutes (3)

low-capacitance cables. Sexy, esoteric cable is the solution for gear that cannot be modified, but Horizon's approach is the real deal.

### INSTALLATION

The installation is very user friendly and as fast as advertised. Be sure to observe the usual precautions — that is, unplug the unit, discharge yourself before touching the equipment, pay close attention to cable orientation, take notes if necessary, and be gentle.

Once the top cover is removed, the circuit cards can be easily removed by unscrewing the nuts around the jacks. Both are plastic, so do not use excessive force in either direction. Each card also has two ribbon connectors: one for power and the A/D/A interface; the other for the ELCO/EDAC multipin connector.

There are three "gotchas" if you don't pay attention.

1. Unlike the Alesis input card, Horizon's input card mounts the ribbon and 1/4-inch connectors on the underside of the printed circuit board (PCB). However...

2. The output card is mounted component side up.\* (Don't give in to the temptation to flip the output cards.)

3. The Ribbon from the multipin connector to the Horizon input card must be flipped.

\*The stock ADAT cards are both mounted component-side up.

I am not about to turn this review into a "which sounds better" piece. That kind of thing can make you blind; just ask Alanis Morissette. However, transient-rich percussion and stringed acoustic instruments will likely yield the most significant differences. I choose to emphasize the features that make the most practical sense: balanced inputs and low-impedance outputs.

Since there are filters on both sides of the A to D to A process, one could argue that the 70 MHz bandwidth, while impressive, might not always yield a significant increase in perceived performance. Distortion-rich instruments such as heavy metal guitar might actually tickle the filters to resonate in an uncomplimentary way. Since, even at the 48 kHz sample rate, useful bandwidth is limited to 22 kHz, there is also a limit to

how much of the extended bandwidth will actually get through. Assuming some improvement, directional information from stereo miking techniques would be more accurately captured. Nuff said.

### SURPRISE VIEW

When the ADAT is in Source/Input mode, there are two options: (1) the signal can be routed through the analog I/O cards only; (2) the signal can be routed through the digital audio converters (DACs). To toggle between analog and digital throughput, press Set Locate and All Input. The display will indicate each mode. Input mode permitted me to view both I/O cards on their own without digital artifacts. Most other digital tape decks — when not in Play — pass the signal from analog to digital and back again. It is for this reason that many users mix through their DAT machines (in Record/Pause) and that digital-to-analog converter sales are on the rise.

Another thing I learned about the ADAT is that there is a one nanoFarad capacitor across the 1/4-inch inputs. This cap loaded down my signal generator, which doesn't say much for either device, but I can tell you that the load presented by the Horizon's input card did almost nothing — a high impedance at all audio frequencies. The balanced inputs offer hum- and buzz-canceling properties.

As mentioned earlier, the low-output impedance circuitry alone make the Horizon upgrade worth investigating. From no load to a 600-ohm load, the signal at the ADAT's 1/4-inch output jack drops 5.25 dB, while the Horizon gives up only 1.25 dB. (The ADAT circuitry has a 510-ohm build-out resistor to protect the amplifier from short circuits.)

*Note:* Had the load also been a 510-ohm resistor, the drop would have been an even 6 dB. In terms of voltage, for example, 0 dBV is 1 volt RMS and a 6-dB drop would tip the scales at .5 volts RMS.

It seems a shame to "waste" all that bandwidth on a signal that must be digitized. These I/O cards, however, do stand on their own, not only as an ADAT upgrade, but also as an experimenter's kit. They also carry a 3-year warranty. Maybe I'll hot rod my keyboard mixer with 'em next!

EQ



# INDIGO

- \$1,295** 2001 4 Channel Valve Mic Pre Amp
- \$1,295** 2011 2 Channel 4 band Valve EQ
- \$1,395** 2012 2 Channel Parametric Valve EQ
- \$1,395** 2021 2 Channel Valve Compressor
- \$1,295** 2031 2 Channel Valve Overdrive Unit
- \$1,395** 2051 Mono Valve Voice Processor

# CLASSIC

- \$1,595** EQ-1 Dual Valve EQ
- \$2,395** EQ-2 Stereo Valve Parametric EQ
- \$1,795** C-1 Dual Valve Compressor
- \$1,695** PA-1 Dual Pentode Valve Pre-amp
- \$595** PA-2 Dual Valve Mic Pre-amp/DI
- \$795** VI-1 8 Channel Valve Interface
- \$595** VI-5 8 Channel Switching Unit

## TWO SERIES ONE PHILOSOPHY

Choose a valve signal processor from TL Audio and you're assured outstanding quality and the acclaimed warmth which only TL Audio Valve Technology can deliver.

The question is, which series to pick - Indigo or Classic?

Not an easy choice, as they both offer a combination of superb design, quality manufacture and unique sound.

It's more a question of application.

The Indigo range offers intuitive, easy-to-use valve processing at an incredibly affordable price, whilst the Classic products feature superb on-board mic pre amps and unparalleled control of all signal parameters.

The choice is yours!

**SASCOM MARKETING GROUP**

Canada & USA:  
Sascom Marketing Group  
Tel: +1 905 - 469 8080  
Fax: +1 905 - 469 1129  
WEB: [www.sascom.com](http://www.sascom.com)

For UK sales: Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.  
Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)  
Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600 Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700



**Alex Marcou** - Abbey Road Studios (Music recording engineer) - "The VI-1 makes hard sounding digital sound and come, rounded analogue - a joy to listen to. The control that the EQ, the Amp & Compressor give is excellent."



**Andy Jackson** - Pink Floyd (Sound engineer) - "All the lead vocals on the 'Division Bell' album has been run through the EQ-1. I certainly prefer the EQ-1 to other valve Equations for vocals. The new EQ-2 is probably the best all round EQ I've ever used."



**John Porter** - Producer - "I bought one of the first EQ-1s and I've enjoyed using it immensely. It gives a unique quality to the vocals in particular - 'I've had that 'back for good' is a typical example of the EQ-1 adding depth and presence to a vocal track."

**Tom Lord-Alge** (Dual Grammy Award Winning Engineer) - "The Indigo 2011 EQ has given me the ability to EQ with clarity and precision just as you'd find it to be very special. Any problem sound I have come across, I patch in the 2011 and it allows me to add depth and clarity."

**Stephen Owen** (Producer, Engineer, Mixer) - "The Indigo 2011 EQ and 2021 Compressor are exceptional. Both responsive and flexible. I can always rely on them. They're a sound or just detail. There are real tools for any level of music production."



**TLAudio**

CIRCLE 83 ON FREE INFO CARD



## Bellari ADB3 Stereo Tube Direct Box



**MANUFACTURER:** Bellari (division of Rolls), 5143 S. Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84107. Tel: 801-263-9053.

**APPLICATION:** Interface guitars and other high-impedance output instruments with balanced, high-level, low-impedance XLR inputs, or "warm up" higher-level outputs.

**SUMMARY:** Does the job at a fair price.

**STRENGTHS:** Comparatively inexpensive; gain/pad/ground lift options; clean sound; good specs; steel chassis.

**WEAKNESSES:** Gain not continuously variable; with guitar and other low-level instruments, lacks sufficient punch for +4 inputs that want to be hit hard.

**PRICE:** \$200

**EQ FREE LIT. #:** 135

**BY CRAIG ANDERTON**

IN CASE YOU'VE wondered why tube gear has to be so expensive, apparently the Bellari folks wondered too, and couldn't come up with a good reason. The result is the ADB3, a bare-bones tube direct box that costs \$100 a channel. While it's not going to blow the socks off top-of-the-line models, it

cluding paralleled jacks on the front and rear panel) and rear-panel, transformer-fed XLR balanced outs (with pin 2 hot) capable of driving 600-ohm lines. Considering that direct boxes are often used with guitar and bass, stereo may seem redundant; however, this extends the usefulness to other applications

switch, pad switch (0/-20 dB), and attenuation/gain switch (-20 dB/+20 dB). The input impedance is a righteous 4 MB so there will be no loading of guitar signals, and you can drive long cables (such as snakes) with impunity. The impedance drops to 100k with the pad switch in, but, of course, you would typically use the pad with lower-impedance sources (e.g., tape deck outputs). Unlike guitars, these are not affected by feeding lower input impedances.

With gain set to -20 dB, response is essentially flat from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. At +20 dB gain, the response falls off a tiny bit at the frequency response extremes. Noise is very low, even with the gain switched in. All in all, the specs are fine.

### USING IT

Although the lack of a continuously variable level control reduces flexibility compared to something like a mic pre-amp, proper use of the pad and gain switches can handle many situations.



sounds better than you'd expect for the price.

### INS/ OUTS/ SWITCHES

Inputs and outputs are basic: 1/4-inch unbalanced ins (extra credit for in-

(Chapman Stick players, take note). Besides, since the 7025 has two tubes in one bottle anyway, there's little reason not to include the extra parts and make the box twice as useful.

Each channel has a ground-lift

For example, to use the ADB3 with a "hot" synth to warm up the sound a bit, simply switch the pad in and set the gain to -20. If the synth output is more anemic, then punch in the gain, switch out the pad, or both.



**THE  
FINEST LINE  
OF POWER  
TOOLS IN  
DIGITAL  
AUDIO...**

# SAW<sup>Plus</sup>

Software Audio Workshop

Professional non-destructive Hard Disk Editor and Mixer for Windows. Simultaneous playback of up to 16 mono OR stereo tracks (32 tracks max). Real time effects provide parametric EQ, noise gate, limiter, compressor, normalize, echo/delay, vari pitch, reverse phase. AVI video

viewer available for video/audio scrubbing. Real time sample rate conversion. SMPTE/MIDI generate and chase lock resolve. And much more. An alternative choice to products costing thousands more... Retail list price \$999.00



Limited Time Only  
**\$499.00**  
Call Now to Order!

# SAW

Software Audio Workshop

Audio Editing Solution at an affordable price with the SAW Plus engine and 3D graphical interface in a 4 track environment. Live, automated splitting of L/R audio to 2 mono sound files while recording. Complete drag and

drop non-destructive editing with real time effects processing. Multiple levels of undo. Simultaneous Sync Record/Playback (soundcard dependent). SMPTE/MIDI generate and trigger. Adjustable volume pans, mutes and solos during playback without additional expensive hardware. Loop scrubbing and more... Retail list price \$599.00.



Limited Time Only  
**\$299.00**  
Call Now to Order!

The original award winning audio hard disk editing software for the PC environment. Classic performs digital audio editing, mixing, sampling and other functions with ease, speed and precision. SAW Classic Utilities rack included with the program, provides emulated DSP processing functions such as EQ, echo, file format converter, gate, compressor, etc. Time savings and amazing versatility are yours... Retail price \$299.00.

# SAW<sup>Classic</sup>

Software Audio Workshop



Limited Time Only  
**\$149.00**  
Call Now to Order!

**Available Exclusively Through Our Manufacturer Outlet. Now Offering You Great Distributor Prices and Daily Package Specials!**

**Be sure to check our Web site for incredible ONE DAY SPECIALS!  
Get a FREE working demo: <http://www.iqsoft.com>**



4680 S. Eastern Ave., Ste D  
Las Vegas, NV 89119

Tel (702) 435-9077  
Fax (702) 435-9106  
BBS (702) 435-7186

**Call us @ 1-800-844-1554**

For information or worldwide calls, please call 702-433-5668

**INNOVATIVE QUALITY SOFTWARE BUILDING  
THE FUTURE IN DIGITAL AUDIO...**

CIRCLE 45 ON FREE INFO CARD



## TL Audio EQ-2 Valve Preamp/ EQ



**MANUFACTURER:** TL Audio, Letchworth, SG6 1AN, UK. Distributed in North America by Sascom Marketing Group, 34 Nelson Street, Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6L 3H6. Tel: 905-469-8080. WWW: www.sascom.com.

**APPLICATION:** Project and commercial studios.

**SUMMARY:** Dual-channel, stereo linkable, 4-band parametric, tube EQ with two sweepable high- and low-pass filters with mic, line, and instrument inputs.

**STRENGTHS:** Definitely tube; stacks of control; fast to use; fat; value for money.

**WEAKNESSES:** Twin overlapping band 4-band arrangement; curious LED metering.

**PRICE:** \$2395

**EQ FREE LIT. #: 136**

**BY ZENON SCHOEPE**

HAVING EXPLORED nearly all the other applications of “affordable” tube processing, TL Audio has now attempted the holy grail of outboard—the parametric tube EQ.

This dual-channel, four-band parametric device can be linked for stereo, has two sweepable high- and low-pass filters, and employs six ECC83/12AX7 twin triodes divided as one tube stage per EQ filter and a two-stage output driver per channel. In typical TL Audio fashion, you also get two mic preamps with phantom power thrown in, front-panel instrument-level auxiliary inputs, plus XLR and unbalanced jack I/O, -10/+4 operation, and an insert on each channel.

The EQ-2 is a fairly rugged-looking 3U rackmount that you could probably take on the road without too much fear. Its controls are arranged in two identical rows to reflect the two separate channels. Each channel has pots-a-plenty, frequency, boost, and fully variable Q on each of the four bands, plus additional controls for input and output and the swept high- and low-pass filters.

When running stereo, control of the four parametric bands is handed to Channel A’s pots, although input gains, output masters, and filters remain independent. Every band and each filter can be individually bypassed, and there’s also a global bypass switch.

Input gain is variable from -20 to +30 dB for line and +10 dB to +60 dB for the mic inputs, and there is ±15 dB of level available at the end of the chain on the master output pot, which, regrettably, you don’t always find on outboard EQs. The two filters are 12 dB/octave and sweep through 30 Hz to 1 kHz and 1 kHz to 25 kHz.

While each channel has four fully parametric bands, these are actually made up of two pairs of identical bands. Each offers ±15 dB of gain with fully variable Qs from 0.5 to 5. The LF and LM each cover 30 Hz to 3 kHz, while the HM and HF cover the span from 1 kHz to 20 kHz. This may seem like a curious arrangement to some, although users of older Amek consoles will recognize the principle and potential benefits. This arrangement, however, is not without some downside. It can be extremely useful to have two pairs of fully overlapping bands, which also partially overlap as pairs, to really concentrate the EQ (for example, in the voice band or on particularly difficult areas), but it does mean that you forfeit the more traditional and logical frequency spacing of a more usual 4-band equalizer.

Such a forfeit can translate into a bit of a culture shock operationally, and while you may choose to restrict the band ranges yourself, it never quite adds up to







## THE FACTS (& no Bull)

At Soundcraft, designing the mixing consoles people actually want has been a serious business for over 22 years. We've listened to our customers - from budding musicians to world-renowned artists and sound companies - and we've built their wish-lists into our mixers. We don't hype our new features and we don't go in for gimmicks. When you listen to SX you'll realize we listened to you.

# FOLIO (SX)

# SPIRIT

## NO HYPE NO GIMMICKS NO BULL.

**FOLIO SX is a powerful, multipurpose mixer with DAT quality sound, housed in a freestanding frame with carry handle.**



### \$769.<sup>95</sup>

Suggested Retail in USA

- 20 inputs (including 4 stereo channels) as standard, enough for most live and recording situations
- 12 mono inputs with UltraMic™ preamps giving 60dB of gain range and +22dBu of headroom, allowing any mic or line device to be plugged in.
- Two sub-buses allow you to record groups of instruments to multitrack, send them to additional speakers, or sub-group to mix. SX also has a dedicated Mono Out.
- 8 Direct Outs switchable pre/post fader, equally useful when recording in the studio or at a gig.
- 100mm faders throughout
- Real British 3-band EQ with swept mid
- 18dB/Octave High Pass Filter effectively reduces low end muddiness.
- 3 Auxiliary Sends: 2 can be pre- or post-fader.
- Custom-designed consistent controls give an even spread of control around their sweeps.
- Surface-mount technology
- Rack mount option

*SX's Direct Outs on the first 8 inputs are front panel switchable pre-fader for live track laying or post-fader so you can "massage" recording level in the studio.*

### MONO INPUTS

UltraMic™ padless preamp gives 60dB of gain range with 22dBu of headroom

Insert point for effects

Direct Out on channels 1 - 8

100Hz steep slope High Pass Filter

3-Band "British" EQ with swept mid

3 Auxiliaries configurable

2 x Pre/1 x Post or

1 x Pre/2 x Post

Channel "ON" switch

MIX/SUB routing switch

Full 100mm fader

PFL

### STEREO INPUTS

13, 14, 17 & 18: simple phono inputs with level and MIX/SUB routing

15, 16, 19 & 20: Balanced jack inputs with Gain, 2 band EQ, Aux levels, Channel "ON", MIX/SUB routing, 100mm fader and PFL.

### APPLICATIONS

#### LIVE SOUND

Bands, small venues, conferences, schools, places of worship

#### STUDIO RECORDING

Digital and analogue multitrack (4 & 8 track).

small or home studios, pre-production, video post production

#### SUBMIXING

#### LOCATION SOUND

### TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Mic EIN	-129dBu
Crosstalk (1kHz):	
Channel Mute	<95dB
Fader Cutoff	<90dB
Frequency Response (20Hz to 30kHz)	<1dB
THD	<0.006%

### SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY BREAKS THE FEATURES/PRICE BARRIER

As one of the world's largest mixing console manufacturers, Soundcraft has invested in the most advanced production systems available. Leading edge circuit construction using

Surface Mount double-sided glass epoxy PCBs means lower manufacturing costs without any downside. The result: much more mixer for your dollar.



# SPIRIT

By Soundcraft

H A Harman International Company

<http://www.spirit-by-soundcraft.co.uk>

Spirit by Soundcraft™ Inc.  
11820 Kemper Road  
Auburn, CA. 95603  
Tel: (916) 888 0488  
Fax: (916) 888 0480



the sort of instinctive and demarcated frequency areas that you encounter with a more traditional configuration. I know that some swear by this sort of arrangement, but I think the fact that it hasn't been adopted by more EQ manufacturers speaks for itself. It's the sort of thing you have to try and decide on personally.

#### IN USE

The tube effect is most apparent when whamming up just one band, and this produces a texture that is different from "tube-ing" a signal completely across its spectrum. You can really misbehave and load-up full-frequency, arriving at quite a marvelous bit of processing that is continuously variable and adjustable. That is not to say, however, that the EQ-2 cannot be subtle: It's capable of a very classy, clean-with-a-hint-of-tube tone that characterizes most of the other TL Audio units.

For classic-type EQ'ing, broad band is

undoubtedly best; although with the sharpness of bandwidth available and the overlapping bands, you can really pile the EQ into a section and stack settings for extreme phase shifts. Taking line- or, particularly, instrument-level signals through this works wonders for electric guitar and bass, and, of course, you can overdrive mildly as well.

This unit has TL Audio's combined peak/tube compression LED, which I still find hard to make sense of. The LED is a variable intensity type that starts to glow when a signal's inside the limits, but glows most heartily when the tubes are really working. Consequently, it tells what the tubes are doing rather than inform you about input level. I would prefer two separate LEDs to perform these two different functions.

The EQ-2 is best when used as a sweetening EQ across mixes, vocals, and individual sources. It's an excellent tracking EQ, very easy to get results with, and,

because it has tubes, it's also a little more forgiving and interesting to use. However, it's not really decisive enough for ultra-fine corrective measures, which, except for fine-tune equalizing, is not such a bad thing anyway.

#### SUMMARY

The value for money aspect of this unit is bumped up by the inclusion of good quality mic preamps. These are decidedly smoother and fatter sounding than you're likely to encounter on a regular 8-bus board. The preamps won't make a U47 out of an SM57, but half-decent condensers can breathe a little easier and sound as good as they're ever going to. The fact that you can connect pretty much anything to the EQ-2 through the multitude of sockets is another great boon. Need I remind you that you're looking at two channels of tube EQ for a little more than a single channel of Super-EQ? **EQ**

## MODEL 356AT ALL VACUUM TUBE PREAMP

The ultimate recording and mastering tool!



### 4 Vacuum Tube Amplifiers

(2 discrete mic preamps and 2 discrete line amps)

All world-class transformer-balanced inputs and outputs • Extremely low noise  
Exceptional dynamic range • Very low distortion • Wide, very flat response

"Tracked Taj Mahal's latest album, 'PHANTOM BLUES' with the Giltronics 356 mic preamp for vocals and acoustic guitar and went direct to tape (bypassing our Neve console). It sounded like I took the cover off the microphone. Incredible!" *Joe McGrath, engineer (working at Sound City, Hollywood)*

"Exciting and clear. Solid tool for cutting vocals and instruments, maintaining the richness and depth lost in digital mastering." *Russ Gary, West Coast Country Music Producer of the Year*

"We used the Giltronics Mic Pre for a critical cabaret scene when taping Hearts of Fire (CBS). It strengthened the singer's performance and picked up every detail, even with the Beta 58's we were using. Lots of balls." *Larry LaSota, Emmy Award winning CBS staff mixer*

"I'm used to Focusrite and other fine mic pre's. The 356AT is more natural, with more presence." *Milan Bertoso, Producer/Engineer, with 400 album credits, Honolulu*

**Also Available: Model 4TMP (4-mic pre) or 4TLA (4-line amp)**

Giltronics · Kauai · Hawaii · USA · CALL Gil at 800-682-2778 e-mail: [gilamp@hawaiian.net](mailto:gilamp@hawaiian.net)



# Actual Size



# Actual Price

# \$179

For more information about NanoVerb, see your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 310-841-2272  
\*U.S. Suggested retail. NanoVerb is a trademark of Alesis Corporation

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alicorp@alesis1.usa.com

Introducing the new Alesis NanoVerb<sup>™</sup>  
18 Bit Digital Effects Processor.

We packed sixteen of the best sounding,  
most usable effects into a compact,  
one-third rack space package.

NanoVerb offers lush reverbs,  
powerful delay, shimmering  
chorus and flange, stunning rotary  
speaker simulation and big,  
fat multieffects.

Plus, you can tweak each program  
to perfection with the front-panel  
Adjust knob.

Oh yeah...NanoVerb costs \$179\*,  
so it's actually the most  
affordable Alesis digital effects  
processor ever made.

To get *your* hands on a NanoVerb,  
see your Authorized Alesis Dealer today.

## ALESIS

CIRCLE 03 ON FREE INFO CARD



## Night Technologies PreQ<sup>3</sup> EQ-Preamp



**MANUFACTURER:** Night Technologies, International, 1680 West 820 North, Provo, UT 84601. Tel: 801-375-9288.

**APPLICATION:** Project and commercial studios, post, live sound.

**SUMMARY:** High-quality mic/line preamp with unique Air Band equalization.

**STRENGTHS:** Air Band EQ is remarkable; superb manipulation of mic signals.

**WEAKNESSES:** You have to use one to know what it's all about.

**PRICE:** \$1595, 2-channel; \$2595, 4-channel; \$1295 for upgrade from 2- to 4-channel.

**EQ FREE LIT. #:** 137

**BY ZENON SCHOEPE**

ONE OF THE coolest thing about the Night Technologies PreQ<sup>3</sup> is that it's modular. A single 1U can be filled with four preamps or partially loaded, as on the review sample, with just two channels, allowing additional channels to be added later straight into the precut and legended metal work.

The PreQ<sup>3</sup> is more than just a mic preamp as it incorporates Night Technologies' Air Band shelf-type equalizer, which can also be applied to line-level inputs.

Connections are via balanced XLRs. The unit is pretty in blue and exceptionally well-made. Each channel has a cluster of small switches that select mic and line inputs, phantom power, phase

reverse, a high-pass filter and a 20 dB pad. The pad and an additional Gain switch, which adds 20 dB to mic signals, makes for very versatile gain control when coupled to the input gain pot and a peak LED.

### GET SOME AIR

The Air Band EQ section has two rotary controllers: one switches between 2.5 kHz, 5 kHz, 10 kHz, 20 kHz, and 40 kHz frequencies; the other adjusts boost at these turnover points. The maximum boost at the stated frequencies is 12.5 dB, but as these are effectively shelving-type filters, the effect and scope for adjustment is profound. The Air Band can be bypassed via a switch with an asso-

ciated LED. If I have a criticism, it is that there is no power indicator. When running the box on line-level inputs, it's quite possible to have none of the LEDs illuminated and you can't tell if the box is actually on.

### IN USE

A unique quality of the PreQ<sup>3</sup> is that mic signals hit the Air Band equalizer before they hit the unit's gain circuitry. This means you can alter a mic's character very early on in the sound chain. That might not sound like a big deal, but it is significant, and it's also possible because the box is supremely silent.

Night Technologies claims this approach allows a cheap mic to be transformed in performance to approximate that of one costing very much more, but I've got to disagree. What this arrangement undoubtedly does is do wonders for wholesome top-end extension and definition on just about any mic you'd care to plug in. What it doesn't do is bring the fat and creamy character of a large capsule Teutonic classic to a standard condenser. That's not the end of the world, and the resultant sonic quality is still quite superb.

Adding Air Band to a mic in this manner is completely different from attempting to EQ it in the traditional way.





# THE NEW SOUND FORGE 4.0

## BUILT ON A SOLID FOUNDATION

SOUND FORGE®, the most comprehensive digital sound editor for Windows®, produces audio-processing effects, creates loops and regions, generates playlists, and provides an expandable architecture for power-enhancing plug-ins.

### SOUND FORGE 4.0 NOW FEATURING

- Overall improvements in audio quality and speed
- AVI File Support
- Direct Edit Mode (fast open/save)
- Vertical and Horizontal Zoom
- Unlimited Undo
- Quick-response Reactive Previewing
- Sync Support for Record and Playback
- Dynamics (Graphic/Multi-Band)
- Crossfade Loop
- Paragraphic EQ
- New Reverb
- Improved Time Compression/Expansion
- Redesigned Pitch Shift
- Flanger/Phaser/Wah-Wah
- Faster Graphic EQ

### EXTENSIVE EFFECTS

- Noise Gate
- Envelope Editing
- Resample
- Delay/Echo
- Distortion
- Fade In/Out
- Multi-Tap Delay
- Vibrato
- FM Synthesis
- And, of course, the basic editing tools

Sound Forge includes native versions for Windows® 95, all Windows NT® platforms, and Windows 3.1 on one CD ROM.



**SOUND FORGE 4.0 NOW SHIPPING**  
**1 800 57 SONIC (577 6642)**

<http://www.sfoundry.com>

100 South Baldwin, Suite 204, Madison, Wisconsin 53705  
 Tel: (608) 256-3121, Fax: (608) 256-7500, Computerline:  
 74774,1340 or 00-SONIC, Internet: [sales@sfoundry.com](mailto:sales@sfoundry.com), Sonic  
 Foundry and Sound Forge are trademarks of Sonic Foundry, Inc.  
 Other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective  
 manufacturers.



CIRCLE 222 ON FREE INFO CARD



# SONEX™ Acoustic Treatments.



SONEX FIBER-FREE acoustic treatments now available in polyurethane and willtec® Class 1 Fire Rated materials. Call today to learn more about the sound qualities of SONEX.

**illbruck**  
1-800-662-0032

CIRCLE 90 ON FREE INFO CARD

Perhaps it shouldn't be, but it is. Part of the difference has to do with the smooth and gentle nature of Air Band lift — five well-spaced frequencies and the variable boost combine to give endless permutations.

You can add broad presence that transforms the midrange on even a rudimentary condenser and can even give the complexion of a condenser to a decent dynamic simply because it gives you more of what is there already. Mics sound bigger and fuller. Higher frequencies, like 10 kHz, liven and open up the source. The 20 kHz and 40 kHz settings, while less obvious, add what I can only describe as "air."

The 40 kHz frequency would seem important only to bats, but because the band slope is so extended, at maximum gain it does impact further down the audio spectrum (albeit subtly and at the limits of my tired old ears). It's quite unlike anything I've heard before and, while I would stress that it's not blatant, if you leave it in on a program for any length of time, you miss it when you switch it out. One of the advantages of such high frequencies is that they are acting above the obvious noise band of sources or other gear.

#### SUMMARY

The PreQ's mic preamps are good, solid, and fast with a resounding bottom end. I reckon the real strength of this unit is in high-quality direct recording. The gain boost is particularly useful when trying to crank up on low-level signals such as room mics or distance sources.

The equalization offered with this device is truly transparent and serves as a very immediate and clever way of changing a mic's character. Plus, you don't feel bad about using it because you're only enhancing, and the resulting signal still lends itself well to any additional EQ'ing. Line inputs can also benefit from the processing, and I'm amazed at just how much you can change a sound without it sounding as if it's been EQ'ed.

The Night Technologies, Inc. PreQ<sup>3</sup> is a difficult unit to describe. If what I've said has caught your interest, then get to play with one and see what the fuss is about.

EQ

## WEST L.A. MUSIC GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

EVERY MAJOR BRAND

DIGITAL TAPE RECORDERS & WORKSTATIONS  
CD RECORDERS • HARD DISC RECORDERS • MIXING CONSOLES  
MICROPHONES • SPEAKERS • MACINTOSH COMPUTERS  
SOFTWARE • KEYBOARDS • GUITARS • DRUMS

**WE'LL BEAT ANY DEAL! CALL NOW!**



NATHAN EAST  
WITH GARY KRAUSE - PRO AUDIO DEPT.



DAVID GARFIELD  
WITH JIM MONA - PRO AUDIO DEPT.



GRAHAM NASH  
WITH NOEL GOULD - PRO AUDIO DEPT.

**"WHERE THE PROS SHOP"**

Phone or Fax your order. We Ship Everywhere.



**"Where The Pros Shop"**  
**WEST L.A. MUSIC**

11345 Santa Monica Blvd. West Los Angeles  
Two blocks West of the San Diego (405) Freeway  
(310) 477-1945 Fax: (310) 477-2476

ALL MAJOR  
CREDIT CARDS,  
FINANCING,  
AND LEASING.

CIRCLE 223 ON FREE INFO CARD



# THE BIG WINNER IN AFFORDABLE 8 BUS MIXING CONSOLES!

# MIXDOWN CLASSIC 8

"The classic 8's EQ is totally brilliant!"  
 ---Michael Molenda,  
 Electronic Musician  
 Magazine,  
 January 1996



**W**hen it comes to choosing the right 8 bus mixing console, certain things need to be carefully considered. It may start with features and price, but sound quality and performance will most certainly be the deciding factors. The award-winning Mixdown Classic has all the features you want plus superb audio specifications, proven reliability and the performance you need. All this at a groundbreaking price for consoles in this class.

**T**o prove our point, the Mixdown Classic 8 recently ran away with Electronic Musician Magazine's Editor's Choice Award for Best Recording Console for 1996. It was also nominated for a TEC Award and has received nothing but critical acclaim worldwide. The Mixdown Classic 8 provides features not found on consoles in this price range, such as its comprehensive MIDI MUTING system, internal modular design and an optional meter bridge.

## MIXING WITH THE BEST!

"In a side by side contrast, the Mixdown Classic blew the Brand 'X' 8 bus away in sonic quality!"  
 ---Michael P. Barton, Appleton, WI

"Great \*&#@#\*^ board...just great!"  
 ---Sean Nolan, Denver, CO

"Studiomaster Mixdown Classic - I love you, man!"  
 ---Jay Ohsiek, Savannah, GA

- 16, 24 and 32 channel versions
- Midi Muting
- 3 band EQ w/ mid & bass sweep
- 6 aux sends per channel
- Balanced mic inputs on every channel
- Channel direct outputs
- Optional full-width meter bridge
- Rackmount external power supply

**Studiomaster** IT'S ALREADY A CLASSIC!

3941 Miraloma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 • 714-524-2227 Fax: 714-524-5096 Internet: <http://www.studiomaster.com>  
 Studiomaster House, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds, LU4 8EZ UK • Tel: 1582 570370 Fax: 1582 494343

CIRCLE 224 ON FREE INFO CARD



## Symetrix 620 A/D Converter



**MANUFACTURER:** Symetrix, 14926 35th Avenue W, Lynnwood, WA 98037-2303. Tel: 206-787-3222.

**APPLICATION:** Twenty-bit analog-to-digital converter for studio use.

**SUMMARY:** Versatile A/D converter that has options making it good for straight audio or multimedia.

**STRENGTHS:** Good tonal sounds; smooth conversion; enhanced word size and noise shaping abilities.

**WEAKNESSES:** Eight-bit, 22.05 kHz isn't for everybody

**PRICE:** \$995

**EQ FREE LIT. #:** 138

**BY ROGER NICHOLS**

SO, YOU'RE INTERESTED in 20-bit analog-to-digital converters, Eh? Well, you've come to the right place. Today we are going to talk about the Symetrix 620 20-bit A/D converter.

At first glance, you will notice that, for an A/D converter, the 620's front panel has more than its share of controls. Starting from the left of the front panel, you will find a pair of input level controls and a switch for selecting a fixed input level. This last feature is nice for times when you want to temporarily alter levels without disturbing your preset record levels. Next, we find a surprise: a switch labeled "Input Select" that switches between analog and digital inputs. It turns out that the 620 is

more than just an analog-to-digital converter. The next selector is for sample rate. The choices are 48 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 32 kHz, and the never-before-seen 22.05 kHz, which we will discuss later. Output word size is selectable with the next control. Choices here are 20-bit (20), dithered 16-bit (D16), noise-shaped 16-bit (NS16), dithered 8-bit (D8), and noise-shaped 8-bit (NS8). Finally, we find an output Mute button and the left and right channel headroom meters.

The rear of the 620 is, of course, populated with the input and output connections. Analog inputs can accommodate either balanced 1/4-inch jacks or XLRs. The digital input consists of two connectors — an XLR for AES for-

mat and an RCA jack for S/PDIF. There is a push-button switch to select the desired input. The digital output also allows for S/PDIF or AES connections with a switch. In this case, both outputs are always hot. The switch selects the output impedance and digital data format that goes to both connectors. The only thing left on the rear panel is the AC connection via standard IEC electrical cord.

### SO WHAT DO I DO WITH IT?

The 620 has three uses. First, as an external 16-bit converter for 16-bit recorders such as DAT machines, 8-track digital machines, and hard-disk recording and editing systems. Second, 20-bit mode allows high-resolution conversion for systems that allow for 20-bit data storage, or as a 20-bit feed digitally into a high-resolution DSP processor. Third, the digital input allows you to use the 620's DSP for word-size conversion and sample-rate conversion (44.1 kHz to 22.05 kHz) for multimedia audio uses.

Since the 620 is primarily an A/D converter, I thought that the first thing to do would be to listen to how it sounds. Initially, I listened to the 620 in 20-bit mode. I used my Apogee 20-bit D/A converters for the conversion back to analog. I have not yet mastered the art







# Miking your kit is as easy as D1, D2, D3.

Getting your kit to sound great takes effort – we believe that miking it shouldn't. That's why we've created the Audix D-Series. Designed for the serious percussionist, each microphone has unique sonic qualities. It's this uniqueness that insures you'll capture all the snap, sizzle, crash and bottom end your kit has to offer – miking with Audix is as easy as D1, D2, D3.

Unlike some mics that rely on neodymium magnets for high output, the D-Series uses VLM™ (Very Low Mass) technology. An Audix exclusive, VLM is created with a super strong, yet very thin and lightweight diaphragm. The lightness allows quicker response to acoustic impulses for unequalled levels of resolution as well as the ability to handle huge SPL's.

The D1 is ideally suited for snare and smaller high pitched toms. The noise rejecting hypercardioid polar pattern and naturally enhanced presence peak enables the D1 to compliment percussion and mallet instruments.

Because of added warmth to the low end, the D2 is perfect for use on low toms and kick drum. The hypercardioid pattern greatly reduces the chance of feedback during live performance while allowing the lower frequencies to punch through.

The ultra linear frequency response and greater dynamic range of the D3 make it the perfect choice for use in the studio where every nuance of the drums is critical. Extremely compact, the D3's uncolored sound can handle sharp transients without clipping.

All of the D-Series are built for the road as well as the studio. A rugged e-coat finish, durable gold XLR connector and precision tooling milled from a single piece of aluminum put the D-Series in a class of their own.

**Don't buy a mic without trying an Audix.**

## AUDIX

For more information call, 1.800.966.8261 ext. 123

Web Address - <http://www.audixusa.com>

© Audix Corporation 1995. All rights reserved. Audix, the Audix logo, D-Series, D1, D2, D3 and SCX-1 are trademarks of Audix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Corporate Headquarters, 9730 SW Hillman Court, Suite 620, Wilsonville, OH 97070 USA. Corporate Sales FAX 714.588.8172.



*We also make a line of professional studio condensers. With interchangeable capsules, different polar patterns, and extremely flat frequency response – the SCX-1 is ideal for overheads and studio recording.*

CIRCLE 227 ON FREE INFO CARD





of listening directly to the digital audio bit stream. The tonal quality of the Symetrix 620 was superb. I listened to low-level audio and then goosed (very technical term) up the gain in the digital domain so I could hear the way in which the 620 quantizes low-level signals. The analog-to-digital conversion

was very smooth. With state-of-the-art Delta/Sigma conversion and a Total Harmonic Distortion + Noise figure of  $-104$  dB, you would expect nothing less.

In 16-bit mode, you can hear the increase in granulation of the low-level signals, but the 620 continued to perform well even when operating with

crutches. It is interesting to change modes between 16 dither and 16 noise shape. It depends on the content of the music as to which one is the best to use. If you want the least distortion but can accept a higher noise floor, then dithering is the way to go. If the noise floor is the most important parameter, then noise shaping wins out.

Then there is 8-bit mode. Imagine how much a CD would store if all of the audio was 8 bits. And they would store even more if the sample rate was 22.05 kHz. The reason for the 8-bit mode is that it lets you hear what audio is going to sound like when you hear it on a CD-ROM. Finally you can hear the results when you mix, and then compensate for the lack of fidelity. In the "good old days," a producer would make a separate mix for the signal to compensate for the reduced quality over the radio. Now you can hear how bad your mix will sound, and you can turn up the solo, or the vocal, or whatever you need to turn up to get your message across.

As far as the 22.05 kHz sample rate goes, I have not been able to find a hard-disk system that will slow down far enough to allow me to directly input the 22.05 kHz signal. The Apogee converters would not track that low either, so I can't tell you what the 8-bit, 22.05 kHz sounds like. But, you know what? I don't care what it sounds like. If I ever mix to 8-bit, 22.05 kHz, please have me shot. [Symetrix mentioned that the 22.05 kHz sample-rate function was put in based on requests from the multimedia sector. The rate "allows them to get a better than 8-bit sound by dithering into lower resolution recording programs — something like the Mac Sound Manager. The resulting audio winds up on CD-ROM games or sound bites." —Ed.]

#### CONCLUSION

The Symetrix 620 A/D converter performs well and supplies useful features you won't be able to find elsewhere. In the "Bang For The Buck" ratings I would give the 620 a very high rating. If you don't have a 20-bit converter yet, then this would be a good place to start. If you already have a 20-bit converter, the added word size and noise shaping features of the 620 may make it worth the purchase anyway.



## 128-track hard disk recording on your PC ...for under \$2,000!

Digital Wings for Audio's hardware/software system delivers pro studio performance at a project studio price.

Run 128 real — not virtual — tracks on your Windows 95 PC. Cut, copy, paste, move, group with lightning speed. Perform serious digital audio mutation with a comprehensive suite of DSP functions (reverb, EQ, dynamics, synthesis, noise reduction, and much more).

There's MIDI master/slave sync. Audio snap/quantize. Great specs. Optional Break Out Box with balanced XLR and 1/4" I/O connectors. And a truly intuitive interface.

Digital Wings for Audio. It's fast. It's deep. It's the future. It's available now.

### Call us today...

We'll rush you the facts that show you how Digital Wings for Audio will let your musical dreams take flight.

Phone: 415-332-2690  
E-mail: [info@metalithic.com](mailto:info@metalithic.com)  
Web site: [www.metalithic.com](http://www.metalithic.com)



**METALITHIC™**  
SYSTEMS, INC.



Lots of tracks... 128 real tracks

Drag samples over from our Web site

Hhtamb.w0  
Set up the perfect mix

Powerful, easy-to-use interface

## Digital Wings for Audio

Pro-level specs / Introductory pricing

Flat from 20–20kHz, THD < 0.01% @ +4 dBu, and unweighted S/N > 90 dB.

Board + software introductory price of \$1,695; with Break Out Box, \$1,995.



# AD INDEX *For fast and easy information use the reader response card in this issue*

PAGE	BRAND	INFO#	PHONE#	PAGE	BRAND	INFO#	PHONE#
Page	Brand	Info#	Phone#	61	KRK	48	714-841-1600
42	Aardvark	01	313-665-8899	146	Leatherman Tool Company	95	800-847-8665
97	AdB International	02	404-623-1410	92	Leigh's Computer	220	215-658-2323
2, 123	Alesis	03, 04	800-5-ALESIS	16-17	Mackie Designs	49	206-487-4333
5	Amek	05	818-508-9788	82	Manny's Mailbox Music	50	212-819-0576
15	Aphex	07	818-767-2929	98	Markertek Video Supply	51	800-522-2025
95	Apogee Electronics	216	310-915-1000	144	Martin Audio Duplication	53	800-553-8906
109	Applied Research & Technology	06	716-436-2720	145	Media Store	54	800-555-5551
10	Ashly Audio, Inc.	08	716-544-5191	130	Metalithic Systems	55	415-332-2690
129	Audix	227	800-966-8261	146	Microboards	56	800-646-8881
85	Azden Corporation	10	516-328-7500	34	MIDI Solutions	57	604-794-3013
148-151	B&H Photo	11	212-807-7474	133	Musician's Friend	218	503-772-5173
51	BASF	12	800-225-4350	146	Olsen Group	58	602-998-7140
57, 86	BBE	91, 13	714-897-6766	74	Optofile	59	905-469-8080
145	Beatboy Drum Sequences	14	800-838-BEAT	39	Otari Corporation	215	415-341-5900
55	Behringer	09	516-364-2244	21	Panasonic	XX	800-777-1146
144	Bell Electronics	15	903-784-3215	3, 25	Peavey	61, 97	601-483-5365
83	beyerdynamic	17	800-293-4463	69	PreSonus	63	504-767-7887
40	BSS	18	818-227-1800	160	Prism Sound	62	908-747-7272
64	Caig Laboratories	217	714-897-6766	82	Pro Sound & Stage Lighting	64	800-672-4128
63	Cakewalk	16	617-926-2480	9	QSC	65	714-754-6175
118	Caruso Music	20	203-442-9600	88	Rane Corporation	52	206-355-6000
56	Conneaut Audio Devices	21	800-762-9266	133	Rhythm City	225	404-320-7253
77	Conservatory Recording	22	800-562-6383	146	Ridge Runner	96	800-FRET-PRO
34	Countryman Associates	23	415-364-9988	111	Rockford/Haffler	67	800-366-1619
87	Crown	19	219-294-8200	73	Roland	66	213-685-5141
26-27	Digidesign	24	415-842-7900	106	Rolls Corporation	68	801-263-9053
75	Digital Audio Labs	25	612-473-7626	101	Samick	86	818-964-4700
31, 52, 53	DigiTech	26, 27, 29	801-566-8800	49, 99	Samson Pro Audio	69, 70	516-364-2244
100	Disc Makers	30	800-468-9353	163	Sennheiser	71	203-434-9190
94	Discount Distributors	32	516-563-8326	23, 37	Shure Brothers	72, 73	800-25-SHURE
65	DOD Electronics	31	801-566-8800	125	Sonic Foundry	222	800-57-SONIC
110	DSP-FX	33	415-467-7886	7	Sony	XX	800-635-SONY
144	Earthdisc	34	800-876-5950	77	Sound Deals	75	800-822-6434
78-79	East-West Communications	35	800-833-8339	91	Soundcraft	60	818-893-4351
93	Electro-Voice	36	616-695-6831	121	Spirit by Soundcraft	94	818-909-4500
144	Empire Records	37	716-871-3475	71	Steinberg	76	818-993-4091
145	Europadisk	38	212-226-4401	48	Stewart Electronics	77	916-985-7200
11, 107	Event Electronics	39, 93	805-962-6926	103	Studer Revox	78	818-703-1100
43	Focusrite	28	516-249-3662	62	Studio Pro	213	714-841-4227
62	Forge Recording Studios	211	610-935-1422	127	Studiomaster	224	714-841-4227
113	Full Compass	92	800-356-5844	142	Summit Audio	98	408-464-2448
105	Furman Sound	40	415-927-1225	13	TC Electronics	79	805-373-1828
144	Geoffrey Daking & Co.	41	302-658-7003	47	Tannoy America	80	519-745-1158
122	Giltronics	42	302-658-7003	33	TASCAM/TEAC America	81	213-726-0303
118	Grandma's Music & Sound	43	800-444-5252	14	Taxi	100	214-988-8738
114	Harris Institute for Arts	219	416-367-0178	81	TDK	85	516-625-0100
42	Hohner Midia	44	707-578-2023	94	The Recording Workshop	82	614-663-2544
126	Illbruck	90	800-662-0032	115	TL Audio	83	905-420-3946
117	Innovative Quality Software	45	702-435-9077	119	Vega	84	818-442-0782
139	Institute of Audio Research	226	708-734-1695	126	West L.A. Music	223	310-477-1945
144	International Audio	47	708-734-1695	12	Whirlwind	87	716-663-8820
45	Iomega	46	801-778-3712	114	Whisper Room	221	615-585-5827
164	JBL Professional	XX	818-895-8190	145	World Records Group	88	800-463-5493
92	JRF Magnetic Sciences	214	201-579-5773	35	Yamaha Pro Audio	89	714-522-9011
				41	Zoom Corporation	99	516-364-2244



# Desoldering Techniques

Getting over separation anxiety

BY MARK DE MARTINI AND EDDIE CILETTI

The March '96 *EQ* maintenance column recommended using a desoldering braid for removing op amps from console PC boards. This is a fine technique for single-sided boards, but for the double-sided type, the only sane way to desolder multilegged components is to use a vacuum-assisted desoldering tool. Prices for these tools range from the out-of-pocket affordable (\$5-\$30) to charge-card models (\$300-\$750 and beyond). (See table 1.) Radio Shack's hand-operated desoldering iron (catalog #64-2060) is fine for low-volume repair or modification work. For a "production-line" project (like changing all of the assignment switches in a console), a motorized vacuum tool such as the Weller DS-700M (see fig. 1) is recommended.

## DESOLDERING TIPS

Keep the tip clean by wiping it on a damp cellulose sponge. Always apply solder immediately thereafter. Center the vacuum hole of the desoldering iron tip so that it fits over the end of the component lead. Press down firmly, but be sure to wait long enough to visibly melt the solder all the way through to the other side in order to get full evacuation. Inspect the desoldered joint to

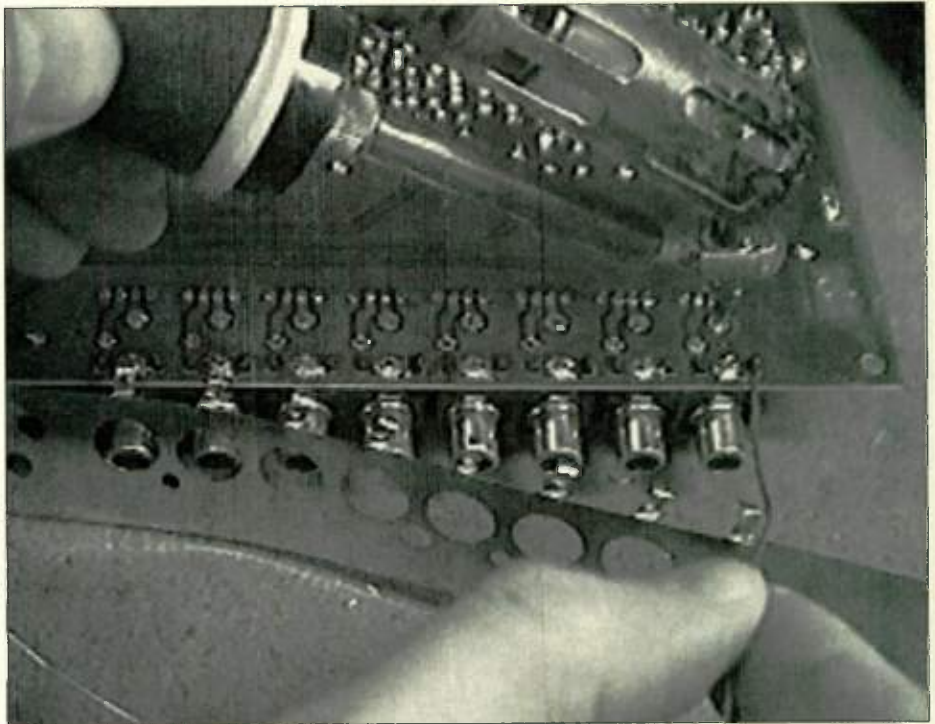


FIGURE 1: Using the Weller DS-700M to remove solder from the RCA connectors of the TASCAM DA-88 A-to-D card.

make sure that the solder has been cleared from all sides of the component lead. If not, it's best to start over by resoldering the joint, then try again, allowing a little more melt time.

## FOOT LOOSE

Once all the holes look clear, you may still need to break the component leads loose from any residual traces of solder. Grab the end of the lead with a strong tweezers or fine needle-nose pli-

ers and wiggle until you feel or hear a slight "snap" as the connection is broken. The lead must be free before attempting to remove the component, otherwise you may accidentally remove the "plated-through" section between the top and bottom layers.

If, for example, the component is a DIP IC, inspect any leads that are connected to the top-side pads. Place the tips of a fine-tip needle-nose pliers across a pair of pins on opposite sides

Source	Model	Style	Price
MCM/Chem-Wick Lite	21-320	braid: .1 inch x 5.5 feet	\$3.59
MCM/Chem-Wick Lite	21-2050	braid: .1 inch x 50 feet	\$19.50
MCM/Radio Shack	21-300/64-2086	desoldering bulb	\$3.19/\$2.79
Radio Shack	64-2120	desoldering tool (plastic)	\$5.99
MCM	21-590	desoldering tool (metal)	\$6.79
MCM/Radio Shack	21-3520/64-2060	desoldering iron with bulb	\$6.95/\$8.49
MCM	21-945	desoldering iron with tool	\$27.25
Techni-Tool	Pace MP-1	desoldering iron/pump	\$525.00
Techni-Tool	Weller DS-700M	desoldering iron/pump	\$758.00

TABLE ONE: Desoldering tools at a glance. (MCM: 800-543-4330; Techni-Tool: 610-941-2400.)



of the IC. Squeeze the "shoulders" of the pins together to break them loose from any residual solder on the top pad. Repeat for each pair of pins.

Once the component has been removed, inspect the traces on both sides of the board to make sure no pads or traces have been lifted or damaged. Also inspect the leads of the removed component for remnants of top-side pads or through-hole plating that may have clung to the lead and been pulled out. It is much easier to repair damaged PC traces when you know where the damage is than to troubleshoot after new components have been installed.

### HEAVY DUTY

On the subject of tools: If you are using the Radio Shack desoldering iron, shell out for the heavy-duty tip (catalog # 64-2062). It really does last longer. Tip life is determined by the quality and thickness of the plating combined with user abuse. Too much pressure will not melt the solder faster, but it will wear the protective coating and eventually erode the vacuum hole at the end. A badly eroded tip will not effectively clear plated-through holes and may cause damage to the PC board. If your iron's breathing becomes asthmatic, try poking out the tip end with a piece of solid wire. (Professional tools come with cleaning accessories.) A poorly maintained tool is useless.

Tweezers or "splinter forceps" (available from a medical supply store) are a great help in doing PC board work, not only because of their finely pointed, arrow-shaped tips, but also because an alignment pin prevents the tips from rolling. They are available in straight and curved versions and typically sell for six or seven dollars.

### WARNING

If you have never done this type of desoldering before, *practice on junk before mutilating an expensive piece of equipment!* Check out your local electronic surplus/junk store for cheap, expendable PC boards on which to practice.

*Mark De Martini is the chief tech at Sigma Sound Services, 212 North 12th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19107; Tel: 215-561-3660. Mr. Ciletti is a man who needs no introduction to EQ readers.*

# RECORDING EQUIPMENT

—All Major Brands—



## FOR STUDIOS/HOMES CHURCHES/CLUBS

- Reel to Reel Decks (2-4-8-16-24 Track)
- Cassette Decks • Mixing Boards
- Mikes • Studio Monitor Speakers
- Special Effects Units Accessories
- Digital Recording

**TASCAM**  
TEAC Production Products



- VOLUME DEALER
- NEW & USED
- E-Z TERMS
- ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS
- PROFESSIONAL ADVICE

Call for pricing information.

## RHYTHM CITY

1485 NE Expressway  
Atlanta, Georgia, 30329  
1-404-320-SALE • 1-404-320-7253  
Special Pricing for Package Systems.

CIRCLE 225 ON FREE INFO CARD

## MUSICIAN'S Friend

FREE!

CALL 1-800-776-5173  
AND GET THE BEST MUSIC  
EQUIPMENT CATALOG  
IN THE BUSINESS.

**VALUE, SERVICE & SELECTION**

- Fast 2-DAY DELIVERY at no extra charge
- 45-day money-back satisfaction guarantee
- Toll-free ordering 7 DAYS A WEEK
- Full technical support & customer service
- Up-to-the-minute inventory and price info.
- Major credit cards

**BIG FULL-COLOR CATALOG**

- Detailed product descriptions
- Informative product articles
- A HUGE SELECTION of quality brand name music equipment including the very best in the business!

**YES!**

Rush me the next 3 editions of **MUSICIAN'S FRIEND FREE!**

Join hundreds of thousands of satisfied musicians in receiving the #1 music catalog, absolutely free! **CALL 1-800-776-5173**, or mail this coupon to Musician's Friend, P.O. Box 4520 • Dept. 114 • Medford, OR 97501.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

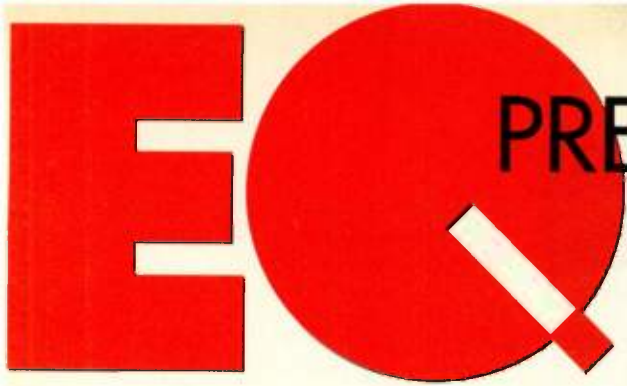
MAIN INSTRUMENT PLAYED \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE 218 ON FREE INFO CARD









PRESENTS:

Reach over  
**85,000**  
Recording  
& Sound  
Musicians,  
Engineers,  
Producers

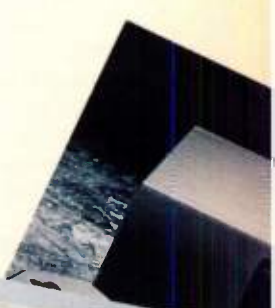
Over **5,000**  
New Products

Coming in  
**SEPTEMBER**  
1996!

# 1ST ANNUAL RECORDING & SOUND BUYER'S GUIDE

REACH NEW BUYERS  
AND NEW BUSINESS

Featuring:  
**THE MOST**  
Important  
Reviews Of  
The Year in  
Review





nF) capacitor. This capacitor also forms a high-pass filter with the 1M resistor, and helps eliminate any DC offset.

The second gain stage consists of one OPA-2406 stage and its associated feedback elements. The gain equals 1 plus the ratio of the 10k linear pot resistance divided by 1k. The 10µF capacitor in series with the 1k resistor also eliminates any DC offset and limits the preamp's low-frequency response to about 15 Hz. The 1k resistor in series with the 1/4-inch output jack protects the OPA-2604 output from shorts to ground. The second OPA-2604 op amp is a unity gain inverting buffer that provides the other polarity signal needed for a balanced output. Both the in-phase and out-of-phase signals go to the male XLR jack.

**THE POWER SUPPLY**

Fig. 2 is a bipolar power supply. The EQ-Pre uses Panasonic HFQ series capacitors, which feature very low leakage and a real low ESR (Equivalent Series Resistance). This makes them behave more like "ideal" capacitors. Both of the regulator ICs are 78XX/79XX series linear regulators made by JRC. Unlike most three-terminal regulators, they are sealed in a thermally conductive resin, so you can mount them without having to isolate their heat sinks.

**CONSTRUCTION**

For stereo, you can easily build two complete preamps on one Radio Shack experimenter's PC board (#276-168 — the kind where you solder the chips in and make a couple more connections to the IC pins).

The key to stellar preamp performance is proper grounding. Two independent continuous copper strips run under the IC chips; tie these both to ground near the ICs. The ground connection for all components that tie to ground (the 10k resistors and zener diodes) should be as close as possible to the INA103. Lay out the rest of the circuitry neatly using point-to-point wiring.

The power supply is also easy to build using point-to-point wiring. Decide where to mount the transformer, then secure the two main filter capacitors with silicone adhesive. Mount the heat sink close to the main capacitors, but make sure you leave enough space for air to circulate. Float the two 10 µF capacitors right off the regulators. Note

**PARTS LIST**

Available from Digi-Key Electronics, 701 Brooks Ave. South, P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701; tel. 800/344-4539.

**All resistors 1/4W 1% metal film, values in ohms**

100	100XBK-ND
200	200XBK-ND
1k	1.0KXBK-ND
6.81k	6.81KXBK-ND
10k	10.0KXBK-ND
1.8k	1.8KXBK-ND

**Potentiometer, Clarostat 1/2-watt conductive plastic**

10K pot	408N103-ND
---------	------------

**Capacitors, All Panasonic HFQ series**

10 µF, 50V	P5756-ND
39 µF, 63V	P5791-ND
68 µF, 63V	P5793-ND
2700 µF, 35V	P5753-ND

**Voltage Regulators**

+24V	NJM7824FA-ND
-24V	NJM7924FA-ND

**Transformer**

115 to 24VAC @ 1 amp MT3128-ND

**Diodes:**

Power supply 1N4003GITC-ND  
 Zeners 1N5232BCT-ND  
 LED of your choice  
 Heat sink (two req'd)HS112-ND

**The INA103 and OPA-2604 are available from:**

Insight Corp.  
 6925 Oakland Mills Rd., Ste. D  
 Columbia, MD 21045  
 800/677-7716

**For Data sheets and specs call Burr-Brown: 800/548-6132**

**Miscellaneous**

Hardware for mounting everything  
 Radio Shack PC board (see text)  
 Male chassis mount XLR connector  
 Female chassis mount XLR connector  
 1/4-inch phone jack

the diodes across the regulators, which protect the regulators from damage due to reverse biasing.

Test the power supply before hooking it to the preamp. Check for proper polarity on the filter caps (they'll explode if reverse polarized for any length of time; I've seen it happen). If you read about 30 volts DC going into the regulators, life is good. The outputs should be within 5 percent or so of 24 volts. If all is well, connect the power supply to the preamp circuit board by twisting the +24 and -24 volt wires together and neatly running them to the board. Run the ground wire to the point that is closest to all the other ground connections. Use a separate +24 volt wire from the + regulator to the Phantom Power switch.

One of these power supplies can power about 12 preamps. Run separate power supply wires for each preamp board and don't build more than two preamps on one board or there could be trouble!

**TESTING**

Connect the EQ-Pre to a dynamic microphone (e.g., Shure SM58) and your console. Set the gain adjust control to minimum (about 30 dB of gain). At this gain you should be able to close-mic a loud vocalist and have plenty of headroom. Turn up the gain control, and the gain will increase smoothly up to a maximum of about 50 dB. Flip the Phase switch to verify it works (there may be a momentary loss of signal). If everything checks out, switch to a condenser microphone (e.g., AKG 451). Turn on the Phantom Power switch. Everything should sound clear and crisp. If the EQ-Pre works on a dynamic mic, but not a condenser, check your phantom power wiring. You should be able to measure +24 volts at pins 2 and 3 referenced to pin 1 (ground).

If everything checks out, congratulations! You now own a real high-end outboard microphone preamp.

Special Thanks to: Greg, Wally, and Darren at Greg Rike Productions in Orlando, FL.

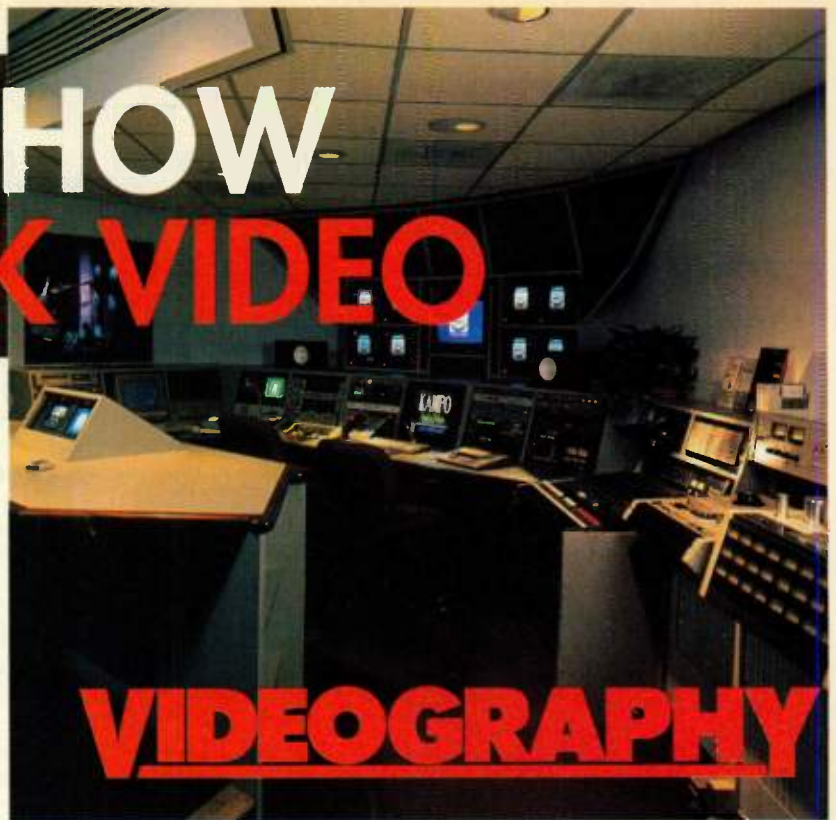
*Jules Ryckebusch is halfway through his four-year tour on-board the USS Newport News, a 688-class fast-attack submarine. Somehow, he still finds time to design stuff, cook for his lovely wife, and walk Roscoe, the little white dog.*



# LEARN HOW TO TALK VIDEO

## THE VIDEO HOW-TO MAGAZINE

Find out everything you need to know about professional video production in the #1 video production magazine — VIDEOGRAPHY. It's the only video production magazine written by video professionals for video professionals.



## FILLED WITH EXPERT TIPS

Every month VIDEOGRAPHY contains all the practical, how-to information you need to design, record, edit, and mix your audio for your video customers. It offers you all the tips you need to profit from the growing demand for audio-for-video.

## YOUR ESSENTIAL TELEPRODUCTION HANDBOOK

Subscribe to VIDEOGRAPHY today and receive one free issue. If you don't agree that VIDEOGRAPHY is an essential handbook for today's dynamic video production scene, there is no obligation.

# VIDEOGRAPHY RECEIVE YOUR FREE ISSUE!

- Yes, I want to subscribe to VIDEOGRAPHY and receive my first (bonus) copy absolutely FREE.  
 One Year (\$30)     Two Years (\$50)     One Year Surface Foreign (\$45)     One Year Airmail Foreign (\$60)  
*\*Payment in US\$ drawn on US bank only.*  
 Enclosed is my check or money order.     Bill My:     Amex     Mastercard     Visa

Account# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**VIDEOGRAPHY P.O. BOX 0513 BALDWIN NY 11510-0513**



# Patchbays: Real and Virtual

Clean up those cords —  
real or otherwise

BY EDDIE CILETTI



It's fairly easy to assemble a budget for the primary recording components — a mixer, a few multitracks, monitors, microphones, and multieffects. The design and cost of interconnection, however, is more elusive. Wiring materials are not expensive items compared to the process of wiring, a most labor-intensive task that, without "preproduction," could limit present flexibility as well as future growth.

A single, 96-point bantam patchbay starts out at an affordable \$320 (list, unwired and without patch cords) and can end up costing \$1500 to \$3000, installed. A multipin or user-friendly solderless interface adds between \$750 to \$1250 to the patchbay price, before wiring. Prefab harnesses are cost effective, but length choices will be limited. Custom wiring will be entirely handmade and specific to your installation. Harness prices will range from an off-the-shelf \$300 to a thought-provoking \$2000. Cable length and quality of materials are some of the variables. As if this weren't painful enough, one patchbay is rarely adequate.

The traditional, hard-wired patchbay is appropriate for managing the

number of analog sources and destinations typically found in a recording environment. Digital audio, being the new kid on the block, is not so steeped in tradition. Without some organized method of patching, that pile of digital gear you've amassed is probably tangled in a mess of spaghetti *no matter how neatly it started out*. If so, it's time to consider the interconnection options.

## REAL PATCHBAYS

Traditional audio patchbays come in many shapes and sizes. My preference is for professional, bantam (.175 inch) connectors for their durability and packing density. All-metal connectors will outlast the plastic, pc-mounted "jackfields" that come standard with some consoles. The expense of bantam and professional 1/4-inch patch cords should not persuade you to take the "prosumer" route. In the long run, the investment in professional wiring will survive several reincarnations of your project studio.

Prosumer bays accommodate standard 1/4-inch plugs. With connectors on both front and rear panels, these bays are only a better deal because they facilitate installation — you can do it yourself using off-the-shelf interconnect and patch cables. No soldering or special punch-down tools are required. The per-patch-point cost is comparable with a pro bay, but they have no after-life! Spring pressure in these jacks is not sufficient enough to self-clean the contacts known as "normals," the connection made from top to bottom rows when no patch cord is inserted.

*Note: All patchbays should be vertically mounted to minimize particle contamination.*

## GIMME SPACE

Since the bandwidth of digital audio is roughly the same as analog video, a video patchbay is the appropriate way to route S/PDIF signals. There are, however, so many gotchas that the expense and inconvenience is hardly worth it. Balanced AES signals, for example, must be converted to unbalanced (S/PDIF) and back. This can be passively accomplished via transformers that are available from Canare for about \$50 a pop (available from Markertek). Optical signals must be converted to S/PDIF, and this can only be accomplished with active electronics.

Video patchbays are more expensive than their analog counterpart. Each non-normalled jack costs about \$10. Normalled and self-terminating jack-pairs are about \$40. That means two rows of 24 jacks could cost either \$480 (non-normalled) or \$960 (normalled), plus the panel (\$65) and patch cords (you don't wanna know!)

## ROUTER BASICS

The answer for interconnecting digital gear is a router, or electronic patchbay. Routers have been directing MIDI traffic for some time and are most easily envisioned as a matrix table of rows and

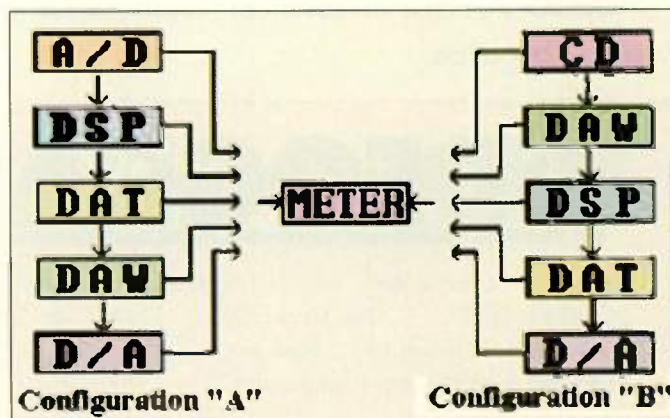


FIGURE 2: The same presets as in fig. 1 presented in block diagram form. Note that a router can send a single source to multiple destinations. In this case, any source can be routed to the meter without interrupting the pre-configured signals.

columns each representing inputs and outputs, respectively. Fig. 1 shows a five-by-five (5 x 5) input/output matrix. On the top row are outputs (sources), and in each respective column are letters, A and B, that represent two user presets to



Outputs		1	2	3	4	5
Inputs		A/D	DAT	DAW	DSP	CD
1	D/A		B	A		
2	DAT				A & B	
3	DAW		A			B
4	DSP	A		B		
5	METER	A				

FIGURE 1: An input/output matrix. The letters "A" and "B" indicate two preset crosspoint configurations that can be more clearly seen in fig. 2.

the inputs (destinations). Note that output slot 5 is a source-only device (a CD player), while input slot 5 is a meter, a destination-only device.

Fig. 2 represents the same matrix only in block form. The number of inputs and outputs is typically symmetrical (8 x 8) just as a hardwired patchbay, but asymmetrical (8 x 1) routers, used as source selectors, are also an option.

The horizontal arrows in fig. 2 point to a meter to which any device can be routed (to confirm levels) without interrupting signal flow. A router can simultaneously feed one source to all destinations (as would be the case for making multiple DAT copies). When used in this way, the router becomes a distribution amplifier. On a hard-wired, passive patchbay, this is called a "mult." Since routers are active-technology based, power is available for the various interfaces, such as AES, S/PDIF, and Optical.

#### WISFUL THINKING

By now you might be thinking that an analog router would be a cool breeze on a hot day. But don't think you can get out of cleaning patch cords that easily...Unfortunately, the sheer number of crosspoints required by a typical multitrack environment puts the analog router in a "world-class" orbit. Down here on earth, a more practical application is the Studio Technologies *Studio Comm*. It is a seven-input, stereo source selector that replicates a "facilities" panel typical of a world-class recording console. It has two control room outputs (for an alternate amplifier/speaker system), a studio/headphone output, a dub output, plus a microphone for talkback and slate.

#### VIDEO VIEW

In videoland, routers and patchbays co-exist. The former makes life easier for the user, while the latter allows technicians to troubleshoot problems. (A bad router channel would make a tape machine seem "down" and a patch cord would be the easiest way to find out.) Because

sound and picture go together, routers can be configured to move both audio and video. However, that's not how all those great camera angles make it to your TV screen. That bit o' wizardry requires a *switcher* or, as the Brits call it, a *vision mixer*. While all online video is referenced to a house clock (as mentioned in last month's column), switching from source to source must occur at the top of the picture — the vertical blanking interval.

Yeah, you might think this is an audio rag, but digital audio has much more in common with video. That's why products such as the Aardvark DAC have sync inputs. Word sync is another example. This point is relevant because, the Z-Systems Detangler makes a great "patchbay," but it can not be used as a glitchless digital source selector. Now that would be a fun product too!

#### SHORT CUTS

So much for my detour to the Mir Space Station. If your budget does not include a patchbay, you can get around it if:

- MIDI gear is the primary source
- The mono or stereo mix from samplers and synths (rather than individual outputs) is acceptable
- The mixer is amply outfitted with line inputs, tape returns, and busses
- Effects devices can be normalised to their respective sends and returns.

For these rigs, a floating signal processor, such as a stereo compressor/gate, can be connected to a pair of TRS "insert" cables so that it can be easily connected to either the mix bus insert or other "points" of interest. Have fun.

*Eddie Ciletti feels that, "Life in the studio should be more than just a great place to grow mushrooms." His dark, damp e-mail addresses are: eddieaudio@aol.com and edaudio@interport.net. Coming soon, <http://www.users.interport.net/~edaudio/>.*



## Come to New York City

the center of the recording industry. Learn recording engineering at the

## INSTITUTE OF AUDIO RESEARCH

Our 9 month Recording Engineering and Production Program includes:  
Multitrack Recording, Mixdown Techniques, MIDI, Digital Audio & more. + a diploma from a world renowned school.

Call 800-544-2501

212-777-8550  
(NY, CT & NJ)

Your focus is music, our focus is you.



## INSTITUTE OF AUDIO RESEARCH

64 University Place  
New York, NY 10003

CIRCLE 226 ON FREE INFO CARD

EQ SEPTEMBER 1999





## COMING UP IN OCTOBER

### EQ GOES TO NASHVILLE.

Nashville, TN is rapidly becoming the music capital of the world, and EQ heads down to Music Row to ask some of its top engineers and producer to reveal their recording secrets. Included are techniques from Tony Brown, Mike Clute, Dino Elefante, and Bela Fleck.

### THE DARWIN EVOLVES.

E-mu's Darwin hard-disk system is being touted as a being a good companion to Alesis's ADAT, but is it really? Craig Anderton puts the two together and reviews the system.

**AES PREVIEW.** What's going to be that talk of this year's L.A.-bound AES Convention? Get a peak of some of the products that will be packing the aisles in this special Product Views section.

To be a part of this jam-packed issue, contact: Kathleen A. Mackay; Associate Publisher (ext.460) Matt Charles (ext. 458), Andrea Berrie (ext. 471), Christine Cali (ext. 454), Pete Seidel (ext. 457); Advertising Sales

**Tel: 212-378-0400**  
**Fax: 212-378-0484**

## PHIL RAMONE

*continued from page 48*

### BACK TO NEW YORK

Once the recording had been finished, we used a Yamaha MDF-1 MIDI Data Filer to dump scene memories and dynamic automation moves from the 02R onto a floppy disk. Back at The Shire (my studio in New York), the MDF-1 was used to load this data into our 02R. We could have picked up the mix where we left off in Capitol, but for creative reasons we started a new mix with fresh ears. Had we done the session using Capitol's board, we would not have had the same flexibility to take the mix on disk and recall it exactly as we left it at the touch of a few buttons. Don't get me wrong, Capitol's board is a good one, and I have gotten some great-sounding music using it, but the recall process is considerably more complicated.

Since we wanted to do the remix at The Shire using the main channel faders, we used the 02R's "flip" function to swap the tape monitor and channel fader paths. Mixing on the 02R works like it does with most big-ticket digital consoles: you start with a scene memory (snapshot) and your automation proceeds with events (like channel on/off or dynamic moves) relative to that scene memory.

As you would expect, the automation runs via SMPTE. It so happens that the 02R's SMPTE input is an RCA connector, and the DA-88's SMPTE output (via the SY-88 sync card) is also on an RCA connector, so patching the two was easy. If we had been doing a session with our sequencer running virtual tracks, the 02R could also accept MIDI time-code and lock to that.

Knowing that the recording is going to wind up on a CD, you have to select a sample rate for the project with that in mind. It doesn't make any sense to do the normal trick of recording at 48 kHz and then mixing at 44.1 kHz. If you go through an analog console, you are coming out via analog outputs to, say, an Apogee converter and maybe laying the mix to DAT or PCM 9000 at 44.1 kHz. But in our case, once the audio is on tape, it is never going to leave the digital domain — it's just like on a hard-disk editing session. Your session sample rate determines what the output is going to be. We did the original multitrack session at 44.1 kHz so that we wouldn't have to do any sample-rate conversion to the mix for CD.

Because the 02R's signal path is all digital, it allows you to automate changes in EQ and panning, as well as channel on/off and fader moves. In fact, we used this ability to fix a pop on the lead vocal by briefly changing the EQ at a specific

point in the song. By inserting different scene memory changes in your mix, you can also automate changes to other parameters (such as dynamics) as well. Your imagination is your only limit. The effects used in the final mixdown came from the 02R's two internal processors, so the recorded signals were never converted to analog for routing to and from an external processor. For those of you keeping score at home, the final mix at The Shire was put down to a TASCAM DA-20 Mk II DAT machine via the AES input.

Listening to the final mix, I am very happy with the result. While the musicians and Fran were focusing on the music and striving to get the most out of their performances, the board never once got in their way nor was there any downtime of any kind in either the recording or mixing of the track. The console retained the warmth of the instruments and the technology gave us the flexibility to walk out of the room with a floppy disk and some tapes and recall our work thousands of miles away.

I should point out that if I was called on to do a large orchestra date, another 02R or more would have been needed. But I think it's clear that the board does have its applications. And what this board says it will do, it does.

*If you have any questions for Phil Ramone about the 02R, you can e-mail him at [PRloffice@aol.com](mailto:PRloffice@aol.com).*

## GUERRILLA

*continued from page 56*

SCR. This little guy fails the diode test on my meter. This is not the case on the working supply. I jump into my Toyota for another trip to Tinkertronics for an NTE5011A zener diode. I pop it in, power up the ADAT, and, still, no front panel.

I'm about to go completely post office when the phone rings. It's Ed. I start relating each failure until he says, "Maybe you got the new diode in backwards?" Way to go Ed. Good punch. I switch the zener around, give it the juice, and I'm ready to roll tape. I call Paul at Pro Digital, "Cancel that UPS Red Label."

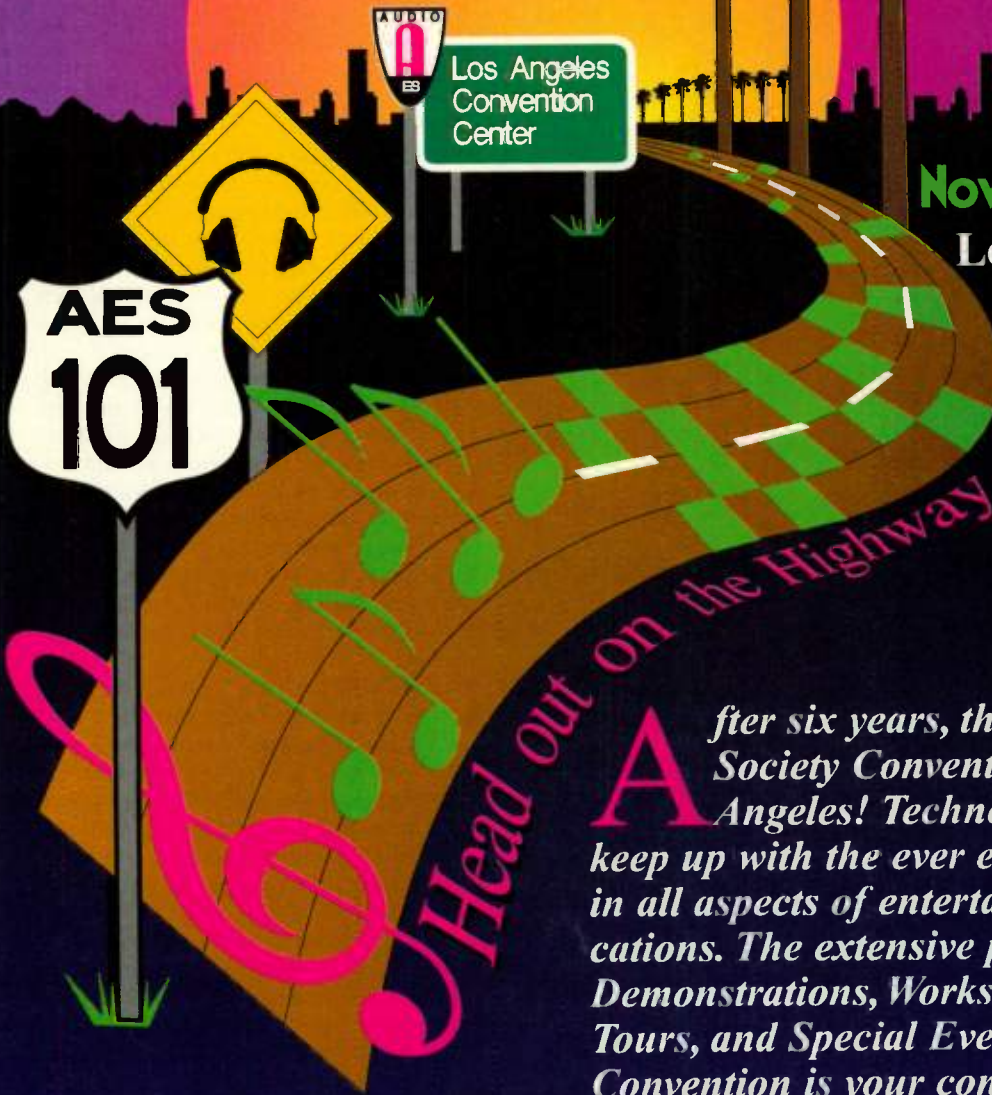
This troubleshooting trip was a team effort — a combination of perseverance mixed with the generosity of kind-hearted, intelligent people.

*Bennet Spielvogel lives in Austin, TX, and owns Flashpoint Recording Studio. His e-mail address is [ESideFlash@aol.com](mailto:ESideFlash@aol.com).*



# The 101st AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY CONVENTION

November 8-11, 1996  
Los Angeles, California



**A**fter six years, the Audio Engineering Society Convention returns to Los Angeles! Technology is exploding to keep up with the ever expanding role of audio in all aspects of entertainment and communications. The extensive program of Exhibits, Demonstrations, Workshops, Technical Papers, Tours, and Special Events offered at the AES Convention is your connection to this world of audio - present and future!

**P**lan now to "Head Out on the Highway" and join us in Los Angeles. Don't miss your on-ramp to the next century.



For more information contact:

**AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY** ■ 60 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10165 U.S.A.

Tel: 212-661-8528 Or 800-541-7299 (N. America except NY) ■ Fax: 212-682-0477

e-mail: [HQ@aes.org](mailto:HQ@aes.org) ■ Check out the AES Website: <http://www.aes.org>



## MI INSIDER

continued from page 42

heading of support, but just about all samplers these days have substantial, high-quality libraries available, and file compatibility makes even more options available.

### FILE MANAGEMENT

With all those megabytes of sound, you can get lost without some way to find and load sounds. Roland offers a Quick Loading feature for marking samples (such as all those used for a partic-

ular project) in advance for instant loading later on. Ensoniq has macros for CD-ROM access as well as a bank option that pulls the sounds needed to create a bank of sounds (including from CD-ROMs), while Kurzweil's Advanced File Management System can search for any object on any SCSI drive, create macros for loading particular setups, and the like. The E4K has both a search utility that works just like the "find" command in a word processor and a "SoundSprint" function for quick auditioning and loading of up to 100 favorite presets.

There's also computer software such as Sample Search (Gallery Soft-

ware) and Sonic Search (Sonic Science) to help manage sample libraries (archiving, cataloging, and search/retrieval).

### HARD-DISK RECORDING

So far this is available with only a few samplers, including the ASR, Akai 3000XL/3200XL, and as an option on the Korg Trinity, but it probably won't be long before we see this showing up in more and more samplers. While onboard hard-disk recording can't compete with a spiffy computer-based system, it can be very handy when you want some vocals or guitars to go along with sequenced samples.

### DSP

This includes standard (and always welcome) effects such as equalization, chorus, etc., however, many samplers go beyond the norm. The Roland S-760 (among others) has a time stretch algorithm for changing a sample's length without changing its pitch, as well as a sample-rate conversion routine.

Look for the option to resample using the DSP effects. One way to use this would be if you wanted a tough gated reverb sound on the snare and room reverb on the rest of the kit. Simply resample the snare through the gated reverb, then use the onboard reverb on the kit as a whole. In some cases DSP is an add-on; an extra \$399 buys a reverb card for the Akai S3000XL and S3200XL.

### SAMPLE THIS!

When you go to a store to sample a sampler, don't forget such factors as the keyboard feel (or, if a rack, editing function accessibility). And, of course, the sound of the unit is the ultimate arbiter — although these days samplers are more alike than dissimilar when it comes to sound quality. One quick check is to take a cymbal and transpose it way down (two octaves or so). The smoother and less grainy it is, the better. Also check the filter sweeps for smoothness and pay attention to controller options such as LFOs and envelopes, as these are crucial for shaping samples into something more animated.

In any event, whether you use samplers for dance mixes, orchestral emulation for sound tracks, or a compositional tool, the current crop has a lot to offer. Have fun!

*Craig Anderton's latest book, a from-the-ground up revision of the classic book *Home Recording for Musicians*, is now available. For more info, check out his AOL site (keyword SSS).*

## Ten Years of Warmth



It all started with the Summit TLA-100A tube leveling amplifier. If you bought one back in 1985, it's probably still working. And, worth more now than what it cost new.

Summit's growing family now includes the TPA-200B mic preamp, EQP-200 program equalizer, EQF-100 four-band equalizer, and the DCL-200 dual compressor-limiter. All share Summit's distinctive sound, and, of course, quality throughout.

HEAR THE WARMTH™.



Summit Audio, Inc.® • 2636 South Rodeo Gulch Road • Soquel • California • 95073  
(408) 464-2448 • Fax (408) 464-7659



Gavin Presents

What Do You Need  
Most In The Music  
Business?

**Friends In High Places.**

Let Gavin Take You  
To The Next Level.

America's first comprehensive hip-hop  
Seminar, presented in association with  
KMEL-San Francisco, KKBT-Los Angeles,  
and THE BOX Music Television.  
If you're serious, you should be there.  
Be One-on-One with:



V O L . 1

**KMEL  
JAMS**  
106.1 FM

**THE  
BOX**

**THE BEAT**  
92.3

**GAVIN's Hip-Hop Seminar.**  
**September 26-28, 1996**  
Henry J. Kaiser Convention Center,  
Oakland, California



Kashif, Award-winning,  
multi-platinum  
producer and  
author of Everything  
You'd Better Know  
About The Record  
Industry



Michael Greene,  
President/CEO  
National Academy  
of Recording Arts  
and Sciences  
(NARAS)



Keith Clinkscales,  
President and CEO  
VIBE Magazine



Barry Weiss,  
President, Jive  
Records



Nelson George,  
Journalist,  
Screenwriter and  
Best-selling novelist

**Class is back with Sessions!**

Plus: As many radio programmers, retailers,  
artists, and executives as you can handle.

SONY



UNITED AIRLINES

**REGISTER NOW! (415) 495-3200 Online: <http://www.gavin.com>**  
For Record Company Marketing Opportunities contact: John Austin (215) 924-7823  
For Corporate Partnership Dev. Opportunities contact: Wanda Whitaker (415) 282-5664

MPH



## Sound Advice

Rick Chertoff	Ray Benson
Joan Osborne	Ray Kennedy
William Wittman	Steve Earle
Too Much Joy	Willy DeVille
Cyndi Lauper	The Steve Miller Band
Butch Vig	Asleep At The Wheel
Soul Asylum	John Cale
Garbage	Freedy Johnston
John Siket	Audioforce
Sonic Youth	Millbrook Sound
The Dave Matthews Band	Bearsville Studios
Tom Jung	Justin Niebank
The Roches	Martin Brass
Boomerhoft Vintage Rentals	Freddy Jones Band
Mark Egan	Stuart Sullivan
John Scofield	Bob Mould
Royaltone Studios	Appaloosa Sound
Stewart Lerman	Kevin Beamish
Joe Chiccarelli	Dave Thoener
John Agnello	Bon Jovi

### Hear It For Yourself

- TWO 52270 VERTICAL MICPRE/EQ's 4 SPACE ROAD CASE & POWER SUPPLY ..\$2595.00
- TWO 52270 HORIZONTAL MIC PRE/EQ's 19" RACK MOUNT WITH POWER SUPPLY ..\$2495.00

**GEOFFREY DAKING & Co. Inc.**  
 2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVE. SUITE 914  
 WILMINGTON, DELAWARE 19806  
 800-522-3650  
 302-658-7003  
 GEOFFDAKE @ AOL.COM



# SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

**100%**



## COMPACT DISCS

INCLUDES GLASS MASTER/  
 SET UP, 2 COLOR CD IMPRINT.  
 FULL COLOR 2 PAGE CD BOOK  
 & TRAY CARD, PACKAGING

**500 \$1295**  
**1000 \$1795**

**1000 C 45 DIGITAL CASSETTES**  
 WITH FULL COLOR J-CARD

**\$995**

All prices based upon production ready DAT and plate-ready film. Freight charges may be additional.



1219 Westlake Ave. N. Suite 218-A, Seattle WA 98109

**(206) 285-2642**

**1-(800) 553-8906**

CIRCLE 41 ON INFO CARD

CIRCLE 53 ON INFO CARD

## TDK PRO SA

C10.....\$.29  
 C20.....\$.35  
 C30.....\$.41  
 C45.....\$.47  
 C60.....\$.58  
 C90.....\$.75

### • CD REPLICATION

- REAL TIME CASSETTES
- CD ONE-OFFS
- COMPLETE PACKAGES!!
- MAKIN' COPIES SINCE 1974!

**International Audio**  
**847-734-1695**



CIRCLE 47 ON INFO CARD

## Empire Records

**1000 CDs**  
**\$2375**

Includes: CDR, 70 min. CD, 20 tracks, 2 color disc, full layout, color separations, full color 4-page insert, full color tray card, jewel box, assembly, and shrinkwrap. Free shipping included! Ask about our cassette packages.

Call toll free for free brochure & sample

**1-800-305-DISC**

**Fax: (716) 871-9317**

2635 Delaware Ave. Buffalo, NY 14216

We accept Mastercard & Visa

CIRCLE 37 ON INFO CARD

# all pro audio

Since 1968

**GIANT INVENTORY**  
**BEST PRICES**  
**CALL NOW**

Order 1 800 785 3099

Info 1 903 784 3215

Fax 1 903 785 2844

A Division of Bell Electronics

CIRCLE 15 ON INFO CARD

## CD & Cassette Prices That Are Down To Earth!

- CD Packages Include:
- Glass Master
  - Full Color 4 Panel Booklet
  - 2 Color on CD Printing
  - Shrink Wrap
  - Jewelbox
  - And Much More...

<b>CD's</b>	<b>CASSETTES</b>
500 - \$1070	500 - \$555
1000 - \$1635	1000 - \$745

**MASTERING**  
 at \$55/hr.



**Toll Free**  
**1-800-876-5950**  
 We Accept VISA/AmEx

CIRCLE 34 ON INFO CARD



# EQ SHOPPER

## Beatboy Drum Sequences

Strengths: Excellent pro-level  
Weaknesses: NONE  
(EQ review-June 1996  
by Craig Anderton)

### BEATBOY

Artist Signature Series disks:  
\$69.95 each

**Nigel Olsson**

(Elton John) #181 Pop

**Eddie Bayers**

(session great) #184 Country

**Rod Morgenstein**

(Dixie Dregs) #182/PowerRock

#183 Progressive Rock

Five Star review in  
May 1996 Keyboard

ULTIMA 3000 Series:

Pop/Dance (1,001 bars) \$24.95

Latin Percussion \$14.95

Jazz, Rock, New Age \$19.95 ea

or Complete ULTIMA Collection

3,279 bars only \$79.95

(tel 800-838-BERT(2328))

E-mail: Beatboytec@aol.com

## CD - CASSETTE - VINYL LPs

All Manufacturing in Our Plant... Since 1977

### CD & CD-ROM REPLICATION

Quantity	Disk Price (Bulk)	Set-Up Cost vs Turn-Around-Days			
		3 DAYS	5 DAYS	10 DAYS	15 DAYS
200 to 499	\$9.95	\$1,100	\$850	\$500	\$450
500 to 999	.90	1,000	775	375	350
1,000 to 1,999	.80	900	625	200	100
2,000 to 4,999	.72	725	250	no charge	
5,000 to 25,000	.65	no charge	no charge		

From your Premastered CD-R, replicated CD or 1630 and label film. Prices include 2-color CD label (1-color on 999 or less). Premastering & Packaging are available. Jewel Case & Shrink-Wrap Packaging, \$.28; \$.25 @ 5,000 & over.

### RETAIL-READY CD PACKAGES with Full Color Graphics

CDs in Jewel Case + Full Color Booklet and Tray Card

	300	500	1,000	2,000	5,000
1-Panel	\$1,627	\$1,748	\$1,903	\$2,893	\$5,943
4-Panel	\$1,957	\$2,078	\$2,233	\$3,353	\$6,643
6-Panel	\$2,387	\$2,508	\$2,663	\$3,873	\$7,093

Includes graphics layout, typesetting, graphics proofs, film and printing for booklet, tray card and 2-color CD label (1-color for 999 or less), replication and packaging in shrink wrapped jewel case - from your sketch, photos and premastered CD-R.

### NEED CD-AUDIO PREMASTERING?

DAT to Sonic Solutions PMCD Master Disk + Reference Disk for your approval: \$125 to 25 minutes; \$140 to 63 minutes; \$150 to 74 minutes

### RETAIL-READY CASSETTES with Full Color Graphics

Full-Color Standard J-Card, Norelco Box - CHROME!

	500	1,000	2,000	3,000	5,000
to 12 Min.	\$720	\$1,004	\$1,588	\$2,090	\$2,974
13 - 29 Min.	\$750	\$1,071	\$1,714	\$2,267	\$3,247
30 - 49 Min.	\$791	\$1,148	\$1,865	\$2,478	\$3,575

Full-Color O-Card Cassette Single - CHROME!

	500	1,000	2,000	5,000	
to 12 Min.	\$715	\$935	\$1,394	\$1,918	\$2,600
to 29 Min.	\$740	\$979	\$1,476	\$2,033	\$2,778

Includes graphics layout, typesetting, graphics proofs, film, graphics printing, shell printing, test cassette, and shrink-wrapping - from your sketch, photos and master.

### VINYL RECORD PACKAGES

	300	500	1,000	2,000
12" Single (to 14 Min.)	\$795	\$1,015	\$1,285	\$2,195
12" LP (to 26 Min.)	\$895	\$1,115	\$1,385	\$2,295

Includes Direct Metal Mastering, Plating, Test Pressings, Label Typesetting, Label Printing (1 ink color), all-plastic sleeve, collation & cartoning in 50-count boxes. Black Die-cut (hole-in-the-middle) Jackets - 35¢ each.

## EUROPADISK, LTD.

Call for our COMPLETE CATALOG (800) 455-8555

75 Varick Street, New York, NY 10013  
(212) 226-4401 • FAX (212) 966-0456

CIRCLE 14 ON INFO CARD

CIRCLE 38 ON INFO CARD

## CD REPLICATION CASSETTES Custom Mastering



Complete Graphic Design  
Printing & Packaging



Priority Service

MAJOR RELEASE QUALITY  
Since 1969

WORLD Call for  
your FREE  
full color  
Buyer's Guide

1-800-463-9493

24 HOUR TOLL FREE Outside North America 905-433-0250

CIRCLE 88 ON INFO CARD

# RECORD your own CDs

for only \$5.99

AUDIO • VIDEO • DATA

## AVD

NEW! AVD Series of CD-R solutions...

4X CD-R \$9.99  
2X CD-R \$5.99

**EXTREME ONLY \$12.99**

JAZ/CD-R DUO

CD-R BLANKS \$7.99

**MEDIASTORE**  
http://www.mediastore.com  
800-555-5551  
P.O.S.

iomega  
**JAZ**  
1GB Removable HD  
Includes \$499  
1 Cartridge  
• 3.5" Removable Hard Disk Technology  
• Fast 6.7 MB per sec. throughput

**CD LABELER** Only \$79

Audio Software & Cards

MAC  
CD-DA Mac software for writing "Red Book" Audio CDs \$449  
MASTERLIST Mac software for writing Pro Audio CDs \$749  
SESSIONS Multitrack recording, editing, & mixing SW \$199  
AUDIOMEDIA III Mac PCI Audio I/O card & SW \$699

WINDOWS  
RED ROASTER PC SW for writing "Red Book" Audio CDs \$599  
SAMPLITUDE STUDIO Multitrack recording, editing, mixing \$349  
CARD 0 Digital Record Audio I/O card for Mac logic \$399  
CARD 0 Plus Analog Audio I/O card for any master input \$699

CIRCLE 54 ON INFO CARD



Find Out What *Everyone* Is Talking About!



**Wave Front Studio Monitors**  
 "...I had exceptional directional imagery as well as wonderful transparency. Whether I monitored in the 80db to 85db range or took the speakers up to 110db, the propagation pattern was smooth but above all, at the end of a long day, my ears were not ringing!"

**Tom Dowd, Producer**  
 (Eric Clapton, Rod Stewart, Michael Bolton, Diana Ross, Ray Charles...)  
**What Have THEIR Monitors Done For YOUR Mixes?**



**WRIGHT**  
 Microphones & Monitors  
 Distributed Worldwide Exclusively By



7845 E. Evans Road Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
 Voice 602-998-7140 • Fax 602-998-7192

CIRCLE 58 ON INFO CARD

## RIDGE RUNNER'S SLO-MO ENCORE II 8-SPEED DIGITAL MUSIC STUDY RECORDER

**ONE OF A KIND DIGITAL RECORDER MADE JUST FOR LEARNING MUSIC**

- ★ NO PITCH CHANGE OR OCTAVE DROP ★ FREEZE NOTE SUSTAINS ANY NOTE ★ BACK TRACK MODE ★ AUTO REPEAT WILL REPEAT CONTINUOUSLY
- ★ EASY EDITING OF LICKS TO 1/4 SECOND ACCURACY
- ★ FULL MINUTE OF RECORDING
- ★ LEARN NOTE BY NOTE WITH FOOT SWITCH AT ANY SPEED
- ★ HEADPHONES OR LINE OUT
- ★ 3 TIMES SLOWER THAN HALF SPEED
- ★ PITCH CONTROL ★ NO MOTORS
- ★ 1 YEAR WARRANTY: PARTS & LABOR

**"steal" pros' secret speed licks!**

★ Price: \$699.95 ppd.★

ACT NOW! ORDER BY PHONE!

1-800-FRET PRO, or 512-847-8605  
 VISA, MASTER, AMEX, DISCOVER

**RIDGE RUNNER**

DEPT. EQ-101

84 YORK CREEK DRIVE  
 DRIFTWOOD, TEXAS 78619

CIRCLE 96 ON INFO CARD

## CD-Recordable Technology for the Audio Professional



Your Single Source for Blank CD-R Media

Microboards is the Master Distributor of ALEA CD-R Duplication Stations

Featuring: PlayWrite 2X, 4X CD-R Systems (supported by MasterList CD) bundled with Red Roaster editing software.

*Red Roaster is the first windows based package that edits PQ subcodes, and sets index/track numbers, pause, start time and emphasis.*

Four-Color Graphics on Your CD-R



**1-800-646-8881**

Fax: 612-470-1805

CIRCLE 56 ON INFO CARD

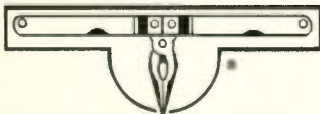
## LEATHERMAN® PST II™



Like the original LEATHERMAN® tool, the new *PST II™* contains full-size, full-strength pliers and a lot more. New features include the strongest, most useful scissors found in any multi-purpose tool. The file has been upgraded to

include diamond coating and a unique sharpening groove. The wire cutters are engineered to cut even harder grades of wire. And a combination straight/serated edge makes the knife blade more versatile. Add the tight tolerances, premium materials and 25-year guarantee that come with every genuine LEATHERMAN® tool, and you have a product that will be useful in the studio or on the road for years to come.

**LEATHERMAN®**



Leatherman Tool Group, Inc.  
 P.O. Box 20595  
 Portland, Oregon 97294  
 Phone 800-847-8665

CIRCLE 95 ON INFO CARD

## EQ SHOPPER ORDER FORM

If your advertising budget does not meet your sales goals, then you should be advertising in the **EQ SHOPPER**. The **EQ SHOPPER** is a special advertising section that offers more impact than classifieds at a lower cost than display ads. Simply put, the **EQ SHOPPER** is the most effective way to market your product/service to thousands of project studio owners! To reserve advertising space, just fill out this coupon and send to: **EQ SHOPPER**, 460 Park Avenue South, 9th Floor, New York, NY 10016 or fax (212) 378-2158.

For more information, contact:

**Christine Cali at (212) 378-0454**  
**or Pete Seidel at (212) 378-0457**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of Payment:  Check or Money Order

MasterCard  Visa  American Express

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



# Cram That RAM

Now is the time to take  
advantage of low  
computer memory prices

BY MARTIN POLON



There has always been one element of computer systemology that conforms to the old saying about how "you can not have too much money or be too thin or have too much hair." Add to that, "You cannot have too much random access memory (RAM)." For most of the modern history of the personal computer, RAM was so expensive that the use of computers was limited by the amount of RAM available. Although this was less of a problem with early operating systems and application programs, today's Intel-based PCs running Windows 95 and Macintosh computers running System 7.5.3 require 8 MB just to run the operating systems properly.

Upgrades have been costly, finally settling into the groove of about \$50 per megabyte in the beginning of 1994 so that a 4 MB upgrade would cost \$200, 8 MB about \$400, and so forth and so on. Prices would fluctuate, with an occasional deep fall as a new memory plant came online worldwide, but would rapidly stabilize. Except for a period when a fire in an Asian plant that made the epoxy cement used in memory chip manufacture caused a worldwide shortage and price hike, the pricing of memory chips has been a kind of "given."

The curiosity about RAM is that it has been the one thing everyone really

wants and few can really afford for their computers. For those involved in recording and editing audio and video or multimedia or graphics, the demands of manipulation in RAM in real time are significantly more important than they are for the majority of computer users.

What has happened during the spring of 1996 has been the coming online and revving up of new memory plants and the planning or beginning of construction for memory facilities in Japan, Korea, Singapore, and Malaysia. The prices for chips have dropped by 75 percent in some cases. The norm for memory has gone from \$50 per megabyte to as low as \$12.50 per megabyte.

What has happened is that, in addition to the issue of ramping up of production of memory chips, the unrealistic expectations by chip makers of increased memory usage by those who have installed Windows 95 (W'95) has also spurred production. The demand for increased memory by W'95 has been substantial, but not at the levels that chip makers expected. At any rate, the price drop caused by excess supply vis-a-vis demand has started a virtual run on additional memory for both Macintosh and PC users.

Conventional advice at this time is very simple: Beg, borrow, or steal enough money to at least double the RAM in all of your computers, and, if possible and affordable, go to the max! One problem many studio users (and others) have with upgrading RAM is the necessity (in most cases) of virtually discarding the existing RAM in Macs and PCs.

Except for the most elaborate and expensive models, which have as many as eight RAM sockets or more, many computers have only one or two sockets. These are usually filled with the smallest values possible by the computer maker to control expense. Sometimes there is 1 to 4 MB of RAM soldered to the motherboard in addition, although that is less likely with Power PC- and Pentium-powered machines moving at 100 MHz or faster — that depend upon memory to enhance 32-bit/64-bit performance. Even multisoocketed machines can have small chips installed that should be replaced by larger chips. Bottom line: Take whatever value your

dealer offers for your old RAM and trade-up in class to more powerful RAM. You will not regret it!

What does more RAM do for you?

1. More RAM increases your operating speed in most cases. It does this in many machines via memory access interleaving. This can mean up to a 20 percent speed boost on some machines.

2. Speed gains are also made by having enough physical RAM to run everything you use on your computer. If a computer has to go back and forth to the hard drive while performing millions of computations, that slows down performance. Ditto the forced use of virtual memory schemes that the various operating systems employ where hard-disk space is used to substitute for inadequate amounts of installed physical RAM.

3. Adequate RAM also allows opening up various RAM caches used to speed up processor "scratch padding," enabler speed, operating system assist applications such as Speed Doubler (which needs as much as 2 MB), and CD-ROM precaching of repetitive data.

4. Application size can be increased to optimize efficient usage and to decrease the likelihood that application speed will fall victim to insufficient memory situations. If a RAM substitute such as RAM Doubler is used, it will not serve to compensate for physical RAM needed for actual audio and video manipulations. With adequate amounts of physical RAM, however, RAM programs do work much more effectively.

5. Audio and video applications will have enough room to run in RAM or in RAM disks and to manipulate (edit) large files of audio and video.

So how much RAM is enough and how long will the low prices hold? The minimum RAM that should be in any state-of-the-art Pentium or Power PC computer in a recording studio is 32 MB. More memory would be better, and there are many Macs running Digidesign or similar audio recording software that have 128 or 256 or 512 MB of RAM installed.

And remember this: Buy your RAM from reputable local or mail order suppliers — install it yourself only with careful and adequate static electricity protection and knowledge of your PC or Mac!

EQ





# "THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE"

FOR ORDERS CALL: **800-947-5518** OR FAX (24 HOURS): **800-947-9003**  
**212-444-6688** **212-444-5001**

**OVERNIGHT AND RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE**  
 E-Mail at 76623.570@compuserve.com

## TASCAM 102 mkII / 103 Stereo Mixdown Cassette Decks



Best values for musicians, studio operators and production houses, the 102 and the 103 consistently produce only the highest quality tape recorded output.

**They Feature:**

- 60dB signal-to-noise ratio combines with wide frequency response for high-fidelity sound reproduction using any type of cassette tape.
- Industry-standard Dolby B/C noise reduction and Dolby HX Pro sound technology extends high frequency performance up to 6dB and minimizes distortion.
- Advanced bias-tweaking electronics automatically chooses optimal recording settings for the type of tape you load in—Normal, Metal or CrO2.
- Record-Mute auto-pause automatically inserts 4 seconds of silence between songs or broadcast segments.
- Multi-function display clearly indicates transport mode, tape counter position, tape type and level indicator.
- Multi-counter with both tape counter and run-time modes.
- Independent L and R stereo level controls and master record level control.

**Tascam 103 Advanced Features:**

- 3-head system allows you to record on a tape and monitor it at the same time, without re-winding.
- MPX filter button eliminates pilot and sub carrier broadcast tones that can interfere with Dolby noise reduction.

## 202 mkIII Dual Auto Reverse Cassette Deck



The 202 mkIII provides high-fidelity sound reproduction and a wide frequency response, as well as a host of features that help you dub, edit, re-record or playback onto from one of two cassette decks easily and efficiently.

- Normal speed and high-speed dubbing.
- Automatic auto-reverse inserts 4 seconds of silence between songs or broadcast segments for pro quality tapes.
- Incorporates Dolby HX Pro sound technology to extend high frequency performance and minimize distortion on Normal, Metal and CrO2 tape.
- Allows you to quickly and easily create a professional-sounding composite tape from several sources. Functions like Intro Check, Computerized Program Search, Blank Scan and One Program quickly find the beginning of tracks you want.
- Twin two-head cassette decks in a durable rack-mount housing that can be used separately or in tandem during recording and playback for total flexibility.
- Play material on deck 1 while deck 2 records on one or both sides.
- Record simultaneously on both decks from an external master.
- Playback both sides of one or both decks in a continuous loop, up to 10 times.
- Auto Reverse automatically reverses tape direction during playback and record.
- Repeat rewinds tape and allows infinite looping during playback.
- Timer switch for unattended record/playback (timer required).

## NEW! 302 Double Auto Reverse Cassette Deck

All the features of the 202 mkIII, the new 302 adds even more recording and playback flexibility. That's because the 302 actually has two fully independent cassette decks. Both decks have their own set of interface connectors, transport control keys and motor indicator functions.

- Auto-reverse capability on both decks.
- Individual simultaneous record capability—both decks.
- Independent RCA unbalanced input for each deck.
- Cascade and Control I/O let you link up to 10 additional machines for multiple dubbing or long playing record and playback applications.

## CD-601 Professional CD Player



Frame-accurate cueing precision, extremely high-fidelity and a small form factor make the CD-601 ideal for post-production applications where sound effects and music are "flow-in" from compact discs. The CD-601 integrates with most post-production equipment including mixers, video editors and computer audio controllers.

- Balanced XLR and unbalanced RCA outputs.
- Precision cueing control and Auto cue.
- Linear motor-driven pick-ups eliminate dead air.
- Optional RC-601 remote control adds additional features and conveniences.
- Optional BI-2 RAM for instant start and seamless loops up to three minutes.

## marantz®

### PMD-101/201/221/222/430 Portable Professional Cassette Recorders

The world standard for field recording, the PMD line is also the value leader. They all feature RCA line input/outputs, 1/4-inch headphone jack, built-in speaker, pause control, audible cue and review, tape counter, full auto shut-off and low battery indicator.

General	PMD-101	PMD-201	PMD-221	PMD-222	PMD-430
Stereo/Mono Heads	2	2	3	3	3
Inputs/Outputs					
Mic Input	1/4-inch Built-In	Miniplug Built-In	Miniplug Built-In	Mini/XLR Built-In	1/4-inch Built-In
Condenser Mic	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Remote Jack	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Modular Tel. Jack	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
External Speaker Jack	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Record Controls					
VU Meters	—	1	1	1	2 (Illuminated)
2-Speed Recording	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Dolby B NR	—	—	—	—	Yes
dBx NR	—	—	—	—	Yes
Mic Attenuation	—	0-10dB, -20dB	0-10dB, -20dB	0-10dB, -20dB	0-15dB, -30dB
Ambient Noise Cont.	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
MPX Filter	—	—	—	—	Yes
Manual Level Control	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Limiter	—	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ALC	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Peak Indicator	—	—	Yes	Yes	—
Playback Controls					
Pitch Control	±20%	±20%	±20%	±20%	±6%
Bias Fine Adj.	—	—	—	—	Yes
Tone Control	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Half-Speed Playback	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	—
Memory Rewind	—	—	Yes	Yes	Yes

## Telex ACC2000/4000 Series Cassette Duplicators

Designed for high performance and high production, Telex's ACC Series (ACC2000/ACC4000) and (ACC2000 XL/ACC4000 XL) of expandable duplicators also offer easy maintenance and unsurpassed ease of use. The ACC2000 is a two-channel monaural duplicator, the ACC4000 is a four-channel stereo duplicator. Each produces 3 copies from a cassette master at 16 times normal speed and each can expand up to 27 copy positions (with additional copy modules). With the extra copy modules, you can duplicate up to 27 copies of a C-60 original in less than two minutes. And they copy both sides at once. The XL Series feature "Extended Life" cassette heads for increased performance and wear characteristics. They also offer improvements in wow and flutter, frequency response, signal-to-ratio and bias. Additionally, the ACC4000 XL allows for either chrome or ferric cassette duplication. XL models are available in stereo (ACC4000 XL) or mono (ACC2000 XL) versions.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>FingerTip Operation</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual rotary audio level controls allow for an increase or decrease of audio levels as the master translates to the copies.</li> <li>• Peak reading LED indicators allow quick and accurate monitoring of audio fluctuations.</li> <li>• Side A or B select button let you set up for duplication of either 1 side or both sides of a cassette at once.</li> <li>• Stop all tapes instantly, at any point during the copy or rewind cycle.</li> </ul> | <p><b>Easy Maintenance</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Slanted work surface and unique "heads-up" cassette platform allow less oxide build up on the heads and makes cassette loading and unloading much easier.</li> <li>• Each cassette position has a three point tape guidance system that eliminates skew problems. Plus, when a tape is inserted, each cassette position is activated to prevent unnecessary wear and tear on the tape head mechanism.</li> <li>• Audio and bias, along with head adjustments, are made easily from the top of the unit and a switch on the back engages the head and punch roller for convenient cleaning.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>ACC2000 Mono Master Module:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/2 track two-channel monaural duplicator produces 3 copies from a cassette master at 30ips (16X normal speed).</li> <li>• Expands up to 27 copy positions by adding ACC2000 copy modules (four positions each).</li> <li>• Erase heads in the copy positions automatically erase existing audio as new material is being recorded.</li> <li>• Track select, short tape indicators, auto/manual operation.</li> <li>• Includes removable power cord and protective dust cover.</li> </ul> <p><b>ACC2000 XL Mono Master Module:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Same features as ACC2000 plus—Extended Life cassette heads.</li> </ul> <p><b>ACC4000 Stereo Master Module:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/4 track four-channel stereo duplicator. Same features as ACC2000 Mono Master Module.</li> </ul> <p><b>ACC4000 XL Stereo Master Module:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All features as ACC4000, plus—Extended Life cassette heads. Can be configured for chrome or ferric cassette duplication.</li> </ul> | <p><b>ACC2000 Mono Copy Module:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/2 track two-channel monaural copy module.</li> <li>• Each module has four copy positions with erase heads and controls for side select.</li> <li>• LED displays indicate end-of-tape status for each pocket.</li> <li>• Includes ribbon cables for connection to ACC2000 master and other copy modules.</li> <li>• Includes removable power cord and protective dust cover.</li> </ul> <p><b>ACC2000 XL Mono Copy Module:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Same features as ACC2000 Copy Module, plus—Extended Life cassette heads. Connects to ACC2000 XL Master Module.</li> </ul> <p><b>ACC4000 Stereo Copy Module:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1/4 track four-channel copy module. Has all the features of the ACC2000 Copy Module.</li> </ul> <p><b>ACC4000 XL Stereo Copy Module:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Same as the ACC4000 Copy Module, plus—Extended Life heads. Configurable for chrome or ferric cassette duplication.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

## Copypette EH Series Duplicators

The popular Copypette series produces high quality, low cost cassettes in large quantities at nearly 16 times normal speed. This means you can reproduce both sides of a C-60 tape in less than two minutes. Available in two versions, the Copypettes are capable of duplicating either one cassette or three at a time. In addition, each are available in both mono and stereo models. They couldn't be easier to use. You simply insert the cassettes, press the START switch and they do the rest. They rewind all tapes to the beginning, copy, then rewind to the beginning again before stopping. The whole process can be stopped at any time by pressing the CYCLE button. Side Select feature allows you to set them up to copy one side of a tape or both sides at once.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Stereo Copypette 1+2+1</b></p> <p>Weighing only 8 lbs. (3.6 kg), this unit has a durable, impact resistant housing and includes a removable power cord, carrying handle and protective cover. It also has an optical, non-reflexive end-of-tape sensing system that provides gentle tape handling. A mono version is also available.</p> | <p><b>Stereo Copypette 1+2+3</b></p> <p>This duplicator copies both sides of three cassettes at once, yet it's as small as the 1+2-1. It weighs only 12 pounds (5.4 kg) and includes a hard cover to protect the unit while not in use. It uses all DC Servo motors for the ultimate in reliability.</p> |
|--|--|

## TASCAM 112 mkII Stereo Cassette Deck



The classic "no frills" production workhorse, the 112 mk II is a 2-head, cost effective deck for musicians and production studios. Extremely rugged and reliable, the 112 mk II is ideal for production mastering and mixdown. It also features a parallel port for external control and an optional balanced connector kit means it is flexible enough to integrate into any production studio.

- Utilizes Dolby B or C noise reduction with Dolby HX Pro.
- Automatically selects proper bias type, so you get optimal recording & playback response with Normal, Metal or CrO2 tape.
- Gear independent input dials let you dial in stereo VU calibration with one dial. You can also adjust for channel specific calibration.
- Offers two Autolocator buttons and a MEMO IN control. These controls allow you to select two points on any tape for one button forward/reverse to wherever the action is. Additionally RTZ (return to zero) quickly spoils the tape back to 0000 on the tape counter.
- Rear-mounted RCA input/output jacks for easy connection to high quality sources.
- Optional LA-112 connector provides additional balanced or unbalanced XLR inputs and outputs. Installation is simple and requires no special tools.
- 25-pin D sub connector (parallel port) on the back, links the deck to the optional RC-134 remote control unit or for fader start from any mixer that use the same protocol.

## 112R mkII Bi-Directional Stereo Cassette Deck

The 112R mkII is a sonically uncompromising, auto reversing and continuous play cassette deck. It offers the finest independent head auto-reverse design at this price level, plus it has extra dubbing and editing features that make it ideal for long program recording.

- All the features of the 112 mk II plus—**
- Three-head transport with separate high-performance record and playback heads. Manufactured from resilient Cobalt Amorphous materials, the independently-operating heads combine with precision FG servo direct-drive capstan motors to provide the highest standards of reproduction quality and performance.
  - Frequency response is 25 Hz to 14 kHz with less than 1% total harmonic distortion.
  - Equipped with Hysteresis Tension Servo Control (HTSC) the 112R mkII virtually eliminates wow and flutter. HTSC is an advanced servo control system that maintains consistent back tension on the tape all through the reel, combatting inconsistencies brought on by extreme temperatures and humidity.
  - Super Acculign Rotating Head System allows recording or playback tape direction to be changed with one button. A single-screw azimuth adjustment makes it easy to maintain the head alignment after many hours of continuous use.
  - For unattended record/playback of material that is longer than one side of a tape, there are two features that spare you from constantly attending to the deck.
  - Auto Reverse mode plays or records in both directions before stopping, switching sides on the fly.
  - Continuous Reverse mode allows you to loop the tape during playback up to 5 times, or record in both directions, without pausing to flip the tape and re-engage the record mechanism. Both features are accessible from the front panel, with one-button selection.

## 122R mkIII 3-Head Stereo Cassette Deck



The standard for production and broadcast facilities, the 122 mkIII features smooth faultless tape handling mechanisms, a three head transport with high-performance Cobalt Amorphous record/playback heads and precision servo direct-drive capstan motor.

- All the features of the 112R mk II (no reverse of course) plus—**
- XLR balanced and unbalanced RCA inputs and outputs are selectable with the flip of a back-panel switch. There are 1/4-inch inputs on the front panel for simple and direct plug-in of line-level gear.
  - MPX filter button eliminates pilot and sub carrier broadcast tones that can interfere with Dolby noise reduction.
  - Bias and level fine tuning for each channel. These tuners can be used in conjunction with the one-touch 400 Hz or 10 kHz oscillator adjustment signals to get proper VU calibration before or during each recording session.
  - Record/mute auto-pause automatically inserts 4 sec. of silence between songs or broadcast segments for pro quality tapes.

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

CIRCLE 11 ON FREE INFO CARD





TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:  
800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479  
OR FAX 24 HOURS: 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011  
Store & Mail Order Hours:  
Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:15 • Fri 9-2 • Sat Closed  
**BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE**

## ALESIS 3630 Compressor

The 3630 provides two full-featured professional compressor/limiters in one rack space. Ideal for any application from studio recording and mixing to live sound reinforcement and broadcast.

- Dual mono or linkable true stereo operation.
- Choose between RMS and peak compression styles as well as hard knee/soft knee characteristics.
- Dual 12-segment LEDs display gain reduction and input/output levels.
- Each channel's built-in noise gate has an adjustable threshold and close rate to ensure clean, transparent performance.
- Variable attack and release times and a sidechain function for "ducking" in broadcast applications.

## t.c.electronic Wizard M2000 Studio Effects Processor

The M2000 features a "Dual Engine" architecture that permits multiple effects and six different routing modes. There are 250 factory programs including reverb, pitch delay, delay, chorus, flang, phase, ambience, EQ, de-essing, compression, limiting, expansion, gating and stereo enhancement. The M2000 also features 20-bit analog conversion AES/EBU and S/PDIF digital inputs/outputs, "Wizard" help menus, 16-bit dithering tools, Tap and MIDI tempo modes and single page parameter editing.

- The array of enhanced pitch shift (up to 8 voices), chorus, and delay effects are characterized by their precision and versatility. Everything from the fine and subtle to the wide and spectacular is handled with equal superiority. The algorithms in the dynamics section (compressor, limiter, expander, gate and de-esser) are unique as stand-alone effects, but are particularly useful in combination with other effects. Those might be de-esser/mono, gated hall or compressed pitch. The possibilities are endless.
- Tempo Tap function lets you match effects to the beat. Tempo can be adjusted in beats-per-minute and sub-divided any way you like—even in triplets. The tempo can also be read from MIDI.
- Preset "Gliding" (morphing) function ensures seamless transition between effects. Very useful in live and mixing situations.

## JBL

### Control 5 Compact Control Monitor Loudspeaker

The Control 5 is a high performance, wide range control monitor for use as the primary sound source in a variety of applications. It's smooth, extended frequency response combines with wide dynamic capability to provide acoustic performance that's ideal for recording studios, A/V control rooms and remote trucks.

- 6-1/2 inch (165mm) low frequency driver provides solid, powerful bass response to 50 Hz and a pure titanium 1-inch dome handles high frequency response to 20 kHz.
- Both transducers are magnetically shielded, allowing use in close proximity to video monitors.
- Dividing network incorporates protection circuitry to prevent system damage and utilizes high quality components including bypass capacitors for outstanding transient accuracy.
- Molded of dense polypropylene foam, with a choice of black, gray or white finish.
- Pleasing enclosure allows it to easily fit into any environment.
- A host of mounting systems including ceiling, rack and tripod allow positioning in exactly the right spot for best performance.

### 4200 Series Studio Monitors

The 4200 Series are console-top monitor models designed specifically for use in the near field. Both the 6.5-inch (4206) and the 8-inch (4208) offer exceptional sonic performance, setting the standard for today's multi-purpose studio environment.

- Unique Multi-Radial sculptured baffle directs the axial output of the individual components for optimum summing at the most common listening distance (approx. 3 to 5 ft).
- The baffle also positions the transducers to achieve alignment of their acoustic centers so that low, mid and high frequency information reaches your ears at the same point in time, resulting in superb imaging and greatly reduce phase distortion.
- Curved surface of the ABS baffle serves to direct possible reflections of the shorter wavelengths away from the listening position, eliminating baffle diffraction distortion.
- Vertical alignment of the transducers across the baffle center produces natural mirror-imaging.
- Pure titanium diaphragm high frequency transducer provides smooth, extended response.
- Magnel assembly is shielded, allowing placement near magnetically sensitive equipment like CRT's, tape recorders, etc.
- Low frequency components also feature magnetic shielding making the 4200 Series monitors ideal for use in video post production facilities as well as music recording studios.

## Fostex

### XR-5/XR-7 Multitrackers

#### XR-5 Features:

- High-speed (3-3/4 ips) four-track (2-tracks simultaneously) recorder with built-in Dolby noise reduction (can be turned off)
- Pitch controller varies the tape speed within a range of ±12%
- Punch in/out function makes corrections and phase insertions when necessary, can be done easily with optional footswitch.
- Four inputs accommodate two microphones in channels one and two. Has convenient insert points for connecting a compressor/limiter and other devices for the mic channels.
- Each channel is equipped with two-point high/low shelving equalizers to help shape the sound, and an AUX send function for processing ambient system effects.
- Trm function lets you switch High/Mid/Low input levels for channels one and two.
- Alternate Mix mode lets you independently select the signal from the input jack or the tape playback. Prefader effect send, inline monitor & other functions are also possible using this mode.
- Post foldback (monitor) send function routes the foldback signal to the AUX send. When the foldback is activated you can actually mixdown at the same time you add reverb to a tape

- MIDI/TAPE multi-mix mode supports MIDI synchronization. Together with the Alternate Mix mode the XR-5 can simultaneously mix all MIDI sound source output with tape playback sound and effect output while monitoring!

#### The XR-7 has all the features of the XR-5 plus—

- 6 inputs, plus the ability to record four tracks simultaneously
- Dolby C noise reduction plus dual speed recording
- During recording, Channels 5 and 6 are the primary inputs for microphones and acoustic instruments. They have trim controls and mid-sweep EQ. During mixdown, these channels act as the main stereo L/R bus.
- Auto rehearsal mode lets you concentrate on the music instead of the machine.



## TASCAM

### PORTA 03 mkII Ministudio

The easiest way to get into multitrack recording, the PORTA 03 is an extremely economical 4-track recorder that lets you overdub as well as mixdown to standard cassettes.

- 4-track recorder with integrated two channel mixer
- Two 1/4-inch MIC/LINE inputs with trim control
- Extended dynamic range with Dolby B noise reduction
- 3-digit tape counter keeps track where you are on the tape
- Master level control for the entire mix, and the level sent to LINE OUT for stereo mixdown
- Track selector indicates which of the 4 tracks you're recording to

- SAFE selection keeps you from inadvertently recording over tracks you've recorded earlier
- Headphone jack for comfortable monitoring
- RCA output jacks for mixdown to cassette



### PORTA 07 Ministudio

The PORTA 07 packs high-end features into a compact and economical package. Achieves great sound with high speed tape transport, high-low EQ and DBX noise reduction.

- 4-track recorder with integrated four channel mixer
- Two 1/4-inch LINE inputs and two 1/4-inch MIC/LINE inputs with trim control.
- Separate high and low EQ for each track provides 10dB of boost or cut.
- dbx noise reduction for improved signal-to-noise ratio.
- Punch-in/out manually or with optional RC-30 footswitch.
- Effects send with stereo return can be applied in varying amounts to all four channels

- "Bounce or ping pong" a submix of multiple mono or stereo tracks onto a single empty track, leaving the original submix tracks free to overdub new material onto. You can even add a "live" track to the submix while you're bouncing down, to squeeze in yet another track.



### 424 mkII Portastudio

The 424 is premium Portastudio that takes multitrack recording to the next level. Features superior audio quality, balanced XLR inputs, enhanced equalization and a big-studio style AUX section.

- All the features of the PORTA 07 plus—
- 4-track recorder with 8-input mixer (4 mono MIC/LINE inputs with 1/4-inch and balanced XLR jacks and 2 stereo inputs with 1/4" jacks.)
- Separate 3-band EQ section for each of the four mono channels with 10dB of boost or cut and sweepable midrange.
- Auto Punch in/out with rehearsal, plus a Repeat switch lets you set up a tape loop that goes over the same area of a tape while you practice your punch-in/out and overdub moves—without committing a single note to tape
- Two independent dedicated AUX sends let you use more effects or use one as tape cue during tracking

- Dual-speeds, logic-controlled tape transport system improves tape handling and sound quality. Select 3-3/4 inch per second HIGH speed for the best possible recording quality or NORMAL 1-7/8 ips speed.
- Monitor output makes it easy to connect an external monitor amplifier without repatching—at mixdown.
- Tape DIRECT OUTS are provided for integration with external mixers.



**MIDI Musicians Take Note!**—If you've got MIDI keyboards, drum machines and sound modules in your set up, you can exploit the power of "virtual tracking" with either the PORTA 07 or 424/464/488 Portastudio. You can use a MIDI synchronizer like the Tascam MTS-30 MIDI-Tape Synchronizer to record (stripe) a code onto track 4 (track 8 with the 488). Just select SYNC mode on the DBX switch and record the tone to tape. After stripping the tape with FSK or Song Position Pointer information, all your MIDI instruments will faithfully follow the tape during playback and recording, even if you slow or speed the tape using the PITCH controls. The big benefit is that your MIDI tracks (called virtual tracks) don't actually have to be recorded until final mixdown, giving you lots more unused tracks to record on.

### 464 Portastudio

The functionality of a pro recording studio in a small, lightweight package, the 464 Portastudio is a full-featured eight input, four-track cassette recorder complete with a 12x2 internal mixer and dual buss design that lets you create separate recording and cue mixes.

- All the features of the 424 mk II plus—
- 4-track recorder with 12-input mixer (4 mono MIC/LINE with 1/4-inch and balanced XLR jacks, 4 stereo 1/4" jack pairs
- Channels 1-4 offer High and Low shelving EQs and a sweepable Mid EQ. Tracks 5-6 and 6-7 have shelving EQ only, while 9-10, 11-12 are best used with input that has its own internal EQ.

### 488 mkII Portastudio

When 4 tracks are just not enough, then you need the perfect creative tool—the 488 mkII Portastudio. The most cost-effective 8-track recorder on the market, the 488 not only offers additional capacity but versatile capability and intuitive operation for easy capturing & manipulation of your ideas. Whether recording acoustic or electronic instruments or vocals, the 488 offers maximum creative freedom to produce your best work. With all the functionality of a professional studio, the 488 may be the ultimate demo recording machine.

- Includes phantom power for use with high-quality condenser microphones.
- Built-in mixer features low-noise circuitry, with 12 inputs and 2 group busses. There is a separate input for your stereo master recorder.
- Each of the 8 main input channels includes individual 3-band equalizers. You get Hi and Low shelving EQs, plus a semi-parametric sweepable midrange EQ.
- Unique multi-mix mode with the capability of handling up to 20 inputs at mixdown.

- The only 8-track cassette that offers a servo controlled tape transport complete with electronic braking. Equipped with a high-performance Hysteretic Tension Servo Controlled (HTSC) tape transport, the 488 delivers better sound than the first 8-track reel-to-reel machines.
- HTSC maintains precise and consistent tape tension from the beginning until the end of the tape. It actually dynamically adjusts the back tension on the tape as it moves from one end to the other, allowing precise locating capability.



## ALESIS Monitor One

### Near Field Studio Reference Monitor

Designed by engineers with decades of experience, the award winning Monitor One provides the last critical link in the recording studio's signal chain: giving you an accurate reproduction of what is being recorded.

- Delivers excellent image and transient reproduction, powerful bass, and smooth, extended high frequency detail.
- Exclusive SuperPort speaker venting technology eliminates the "choking" effect of port turbulence for solid high-power bass transients and extended low frequency response.
- Ferruloid cooled 1" silk-dome driver eliminates the harshness and ear fatigue associated with metal or plastic tweeters, making it easy to mix on for extended periods.
- Monitor One's powerful bass incorporates a proprietary 6.5" low-frequency driver with a mineral-filled polypropylene cone and a 1.5" voice coil wound on a high-temperature Kapton former.
- They come in a mirror-image left/right pair covered with a non-slip rubber textured laminate for stable mounting.



### Monitor Two

### Mid Field Studio Reference Monitor

With much of today's popular music demanding more bass at lower volumes than a small near field monitor can possibly provide—the Monitor Two delivers—at a price no higher than many of these smaller speakers.

- Utilizes a 10" three way speaker design with a unique asymmetrical crossover to maintain the same accurate tonal balance and imaging of the Monitor One—but with a much larger sound field.
- 10" low frequency driver incorporates Alesis' SuperPort speaker technology to provide powerful, extended bass.
- 5" mid frequency driver offers exceptional mid frequency detail.
- 1" silk dome high frequency driver delivers a broad but natural frequency response from 40Hz to 18kHz.
- Covered in a non-slip rubber finish, the Monitor Two comes in a mirror imaged pair for mixing accuracy.

## TANNOY

### PBM Series II Reference Monitors

The PBM II Series is the industry standard for reference monitors. They feature advanced technologies such as variable thickness, injection molded cones with nitrile rubber surrounds and the highest quality components including polypropylene capacitors and carefully selected inductors. With a Tannoy monitor system you are assured of absolute fidelity to the source, true dynamic capability and most important, real world accuracy.



#### PBM 5 II

- Custom 5" injection-molded bass driver with a nitrile rubber surround for extended linearity and accurate low frequency reproduction. They are better damped for reduced distortion and exhibit more naturally open and detailed midrange.
- Woofer blends seamlessly with the 8" polyimide soft dome ferro-fluid cooled tweeter providing extended bandwidth for extremely precise tonically-balanced monitoring.
- Designed for nearfield use, the PBM 5 II cabinets are produced from high density media for minimal resonance and features an anti-diffraction radiused front baffle design.

#### PBM 6.5 II

- Transportable and extremely powerful, the PBM 6.5 II is the ideal monitor for almost any project production environment.
- 6.5" lowfrequency driver and 3/4" tweeter are fed by a completely redesigned hand selected crossover providing uncompromised detail, precise spectral resolution and flat response.
- Fully radiused and ported cabinet design reduces resonance and diffraction while providing deep linear extended bass.

#### PBM 8 II

- High tech 1" soft dome tweeter with unmatched pattern control and enormous dynamic capability. 8" driver is capable of powerful bass extension under extreme SPL demands.
- Hard wired crossover features true bi-wire capability and utilizes the finest high power polypropylene capacitors and components available.
- Full cross-braced matrix media structure virtually eliminates cabinet resonance as a factor.
- Ensures precise low frequency tuning by incorporating a large diameter port featuring laminar air flow at higher port velocities.





# "THE PROFESSIONAL'S SOURCE"

FOR ORDERS CALL: **800-947-5518** OR FAX (24 HOURS): **800-947-9003**  
**212-444-6688** **212-444-5001**

**OVERNIGHT AND RUSH SERVICE AVAILABLE**  
 E-Mail at 76623.570@compuserve.com

## SPIRIT FOLIO LITE

### Compact Professional Mixing Console



- 18 inputs as standard (up to 16 at middown)
- 4 mono channels & 4 stereo channels
- Inserts on all mono inputs and mix outputs
- Ultra low-noise (-129 dB EIN) mic inputs
- Musically responsive 2-band EQ
- 2 Aux sends on all channels, Aux 1 switchable pre/post fader
- PFL Solo on all inputs, dedicated tape return
- Headphone socket and discrete L/R outputs for monitors
- 10-segment three color bar graph metering
- Consistent high performance controls, global phantom powering
- Optional rack mounting panel and PortaPower Unit

## FOLIO SI

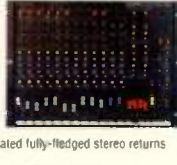
### Stereo Input Mixing Console

All features of Folio Lite PLUS—

- 18 inputs as standard (20 including stereo returns)
- 8 stereo channels and 2 mono channels, with 60mm faders
- Comprehensive 3-band EQ on inputs 1-14
- High pass filter on mono inputs
- Dedicated tape return and control room outputs
- Insert points on L and R master outputs
- 12-segment bar graph metering
- Main outputs are ground compensated and impedance balanced
- Free standing or rackmount versions available
- Optional Porta Power unit allows battery powered operation from various sources

## FOLIO RAC PAC

### 4-Bus Multi-Purpose Mixing Console



- 14 input channels with up to 28 inputs at middown
- 2 stereo inputs with 60mm faders and 2-band EQ
- Low-noise (-129 dB) mic inputs
- Comprehensive 3-band EQ with sweep Mid, plus high pass filter on every mono input
- 6 versatile Aux sends, 4 dedicated fully-fledged stereo returns plus 2 stereo effects returns
- Stereo solo-in-place (PFL) on every input channel
- Direct outputs on each mono channel for recording direct to multitracks
- Dedicated 2-track tape return routable to mix
- Global phantom powering, compact 8U rack-mount design

## POWERSTATION

### Powered Mixer




Studio quality mixing, with integrated power amp and effects provide an all-in-one solution for live performance.

- 8 mono and 2 stereo input channels
- 18 inputs at middown, including tape and effects returns
- Bullet-proof UltraMic pre-amps with 60 dB gain range for stunning signal handling capability
- High-spec 265W +265W (RMS) power amp
- Built-in Lexicon effects mixer
- Consistent high performance controls, PFL solo on all channels
- 3-band EQ with sweep mid-frequency on mono channels
- 2 bandpasses for effects and foldback
- 7-band precision dual graphic EQ
- High pass filter on mono inputs
- 40 Hz subsonic filter on outputs to protect speaker cabinets
- 48v phantom power
- Inserts on mono channels and main outputs
- Separate power amp input to amplify external sources
- Dedicated record outs and tape returns, dedicated mono output
- Rugged steel chassis, hinged cover for protection

## PROTRACKER

### In-Line Multitrack Recording Console



- In-line monitoring signal format - 2 discrete inputs per channel
- 8 channels with 60mm faders
- Expansion sockets for daisy-chaining ProTrackers
- High quality, high gain mic pre-amp (-129 dB), 5Hz-15kHz with switchable 48v phantom power on every input
- Switchable high pass filter on every channel
- Built-in limiter (300ms attack time/3 sec release) selectable on every channel. Overload and limiter indicators on each channel.
- Insert and aux switchable between channel and monitor paths
- Aux globally switchable pre/post fader
- Monitor fader and pan control
- Balanced tape & send/return, switchable between -4dB & -10dB
- Separate pre-fade insert and return sockets, eliminating the need for Y-cables
- Inputs switchable to mix to allow simultaneous front -of- -housing mixing and recording
- Mix routable to tape sends 7/8, for simultaneous 2-track recording on a single multi-track, without affecting multitrack feeds from channels 1 to 6
- Headphone monitoring of 2-track return, aux. 7/8 or mix
- Monitor outputs follow headphone output
- Mix output & 2-track return accept +4dB XLRs or -10 dB RCA phones

## SAMSON MIXPAD 9

### Ultra-Compact 9-Channel Audio Mixer



A remarkably compact 9-channel mixer, the MIXPAD 9 offers professional audio performance and a wide range of user-intensive features. It boasts low noise and distortion specifications, includes wide-range gain trim controls for both mic and line inputs and provides exceptionally low group delay over the full frequency bandwidth for a more transparent, open sound. It also has a very high slew rate—usually found only on larger, more expensive mixing consoles—allowing it to react very quickly to transients and maintain a crisp, articulate sound. It offers phantom power (48v) for use with condenser microphones and an in-line power supply eliminates magnetically-induced hum.

- 3 mic inputs and 3 stereo channels (total 9 inputs)
- 2 auxiliary sends for effects and two Stereo returns
- Independent 2-band shelved EQ, pan control for mono channels and balance control for stereo channels
- Adjustable mic input trims allow use with a wide variety of mics
- Phantom powered XLR mic input connectors
- Peak LEDs for left and right main outputs
- Extremely durable, extruded aluminum chassis

## MACKIE MICRO SERIES 1202-VLZ

### 12-Channel Ultra-Compact Mic/Line Mixer



Usually the performance and durability of smaller mixers drops in direct proportion to their price. Fortunately, Mackie's fanatical approach to pro sound engineering has resulted in the Micro Series 1202-VLZ, an affordable small mixer with studio specifications and rugged construction. It delivers no-compromise, non-stop, 24-hour-a-day professional duty in permanent PA applications, TV and radio stations, broadcast studios and editing suites—where nothing must ever go wrong.

- Working S/N ratio of 90dB, distortion below 0.025% across the entire audio spectrum and +28 dB balanced line drivers
- 4 mono channels with discrete, balanced mic/line inputs and 4 stereo channels (12 inputs total)
- Line inputs and outputs work with any line level, from instrument level, to semi-pro -10dB, to professional +4dB
- Switchable phantom-powered (48v) inputs for condenser mics
- Every input channel has a gain control, pan pot, low EQ at 80 Hz, high EQ at 12.5 kHz and two aux sends with 20dB gain
- Master section includes two stereo returns, headphone level control and metering
- Sealed rotary pots resist and other contaminants

## MS1402-VLZ

### 14 x 2 Compact Mic/Line Mixer



Mackie's fanatical engineers have done it again. Balanced inputs and outputs, 3-band EQ, AFL/PFL and deluxe tape monitor/Control Room feature. Nice long 60mm faders, six studio-quality mic preamps and extra Alt 3-4 stereo bus—in less than 1.3 square feet of space.

- Studio grade mic preamps (chs. 1-6) with high headroom, low noise and phantom power. Also incorporate low cut filters to cut mic handling thumps, pops and wind noise. Lets you safely use low shelving EQ on vocals
- Trim controls (ch. 1-6) with ultra wide range (+10 to -40dB) handle everything from hot digital multitrack feeds to whispering lead singers and older, low output keyboards
- Pan control with constant loudness and high L/R attenuation so you can pan hard left or right without bleed-through
- Two aux sends per channel with 15dB extra gain above Unity
- 60mm log-taper faders are accurate along their whole length of travel and employ a new long-wearing contact material for longer fader life & upper resistance to dust, smoke etc.
- Control room/phone matrix adds incredible tape monitoring, middown and live sound versatility
- Mute switch routes channel output to extra ALT 3-4 stereo bus. Use if for controlling multitrack recorder channels, creating a sub-group for feeding monitors/phones matrix, monitoring a signal before bringing it into the main mix or creating a "mix minus"
- Solid steel chassis instead of aluminum or plastic

The new MS-1202, 1402 and 1604 all include VLZ (Very Low Impedance) circuitry at critical signal path points. Developed for Mackie's acclaimed 8-Bus console series, VLZ effectively reduces thermal noise and minimizes crosstalk by raising current and decreasing resistance.

## CR-1604 VLZ

### 16-Channel Mic-Line Mixer



The hands-down choice for major touring groups, studio session players, as well as broadcast and sound contracting. The new CR-1604 VLZ features everything you would expect from a larger console, and then some! 24 usable line inputs with special headroom/ultra-low noise Uniplus circuitry, seven AUX sends, 3-band EQ, constant power pan control, 10-segment LED output metering and discrete front and phantom-powered mic inputs.

- Lowest noise and highest headroom (90 dB working S/N and 108 dB dynamic range). Many drummers consider it the only mixer capable of handling the attack and transients of acoustic and electronic drums
- Genuine studio-grade phantom powered, balanced input mic preamps on channels 1-6. All CR-1604 VLZ (and optional XLR10 for ten more) discrete input mic preamp stages incorporate four conjugate-pair, large-emitter geometry transistors. So, whether recording nature sound effects or heavy metal, miking flutes or kick drums, you get the quietest, cleanest results possible
- True 4-bus design with channel assigns to 1-2, 3-4 or main L-R
- 3-band EQ with mid-frequency sweep and low cut switch
- AFL/PFL solo and mute switches with overload and signal present indicators
- Rear panel features include insert points and 1/4-inch XLR connectors on every channel, as well as RCA tape inputs/outputs
- New, standard size channel trim pots are found at the top of each channel
- Rotary input/output "pod" allowing three different positions for set-up

## TASCAM M2600 mkII Series

### 16/24/32-Channel 8-Bus Mixers



**LOW NOISE CIRCUITRY**

- Combining completely redesigned low noise circuitry with Absolute Sound Transparency™ the M-2600 delivers high-quality, extremely clean sound. No matter how many times your signal goes through the M-2600, it won't be colored or altered. The signal remains as close to the original as possible. The only coloring you hear is what you add with creative EQ and your outboard signal processing gear.
- Double reinforced grounding system eliminates any hum
- World-class power supply provides higher voltage output for better headroom and higher S/N ratio

**PREMIUM QUALITY MIC PRE-AMPS**

- The M-2600's mic pre-amps yield an extremely low noise floor, enormous headroom and an extremely flat frequency response. It also increases gain control to an amazing 51dB. Plus, you get phantom power on each channel.
- Accepts balanced or unbalanced 1/4" inputs, and low-impedance XLR jacks. Better still, the TRIM controls operate over a 5 dB input range. For the hottest incoming signals, all it takes is a press of the -20 dB PAD button atop each channel strip to bring any signal down to manageable levels. Plug in anything—keyboards, guitars, basses, active or passive microphones, samplers and more.

**THE BEST AUX SECTION IN THE BUSINESS**

Versatile AUX section has 8 sends total, 2 in stereo. Send signal in stereo or mono, pre- or post-fader. Available all at once. Return signal through any of 6 stereo paths.

**FLEXIBLE EQ SECTION**

Bi-directional split EQ means you can use either or both EQ sections in the Monitor or Channel path... or defeat the effect altogether with one bypass button. Other comparably priced mixers will lock the shelving mix into the Monitor path only, limiting your EQ application.

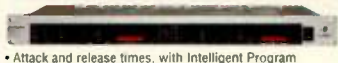
**ADVANCED SIGNAL ROUTING OPTIONS**

Direct channel input switching. Assign to one of eight busses, direct to tape or disk, or to the master stereo bus. Because the group and direct-out jacks are one and the same, you can select either without rehooking.

**ERGONOMIC DESIGN**


The M-2600 has a big studio feel. All buttons are tightly spring loaded, lock into place and accommodate even the biggest fingers. The faders and knobs have a tight, smooth "expensive" feel and are easy to see, reach and manipulate. Control detents assure zero positions for EQ and PAN knobs. Smooth long throw 100mm faders glide nicely yet allow you to position them securely without fear of accidentally slipping to another position.

## BEHRINGER MDX 1200 Autocom



- Attack and release times, with Intelligent Program Detection, prevents common adjustment errors
- Newly-developed, powerful noise gate
- Switchable soft knee/hard knee characteristics for varied sound pressure levels
- Bright, illuminated LEDs show gain reduction


## MDX 2100 Composer



- Integrated auto/manual compressor, expander & peak limiter
- Compresses "musically" in dynamic range without any audible "pumping" or "breathling"
- Attack & release times are controlled automatically or manually
- Interactive Gain Control (IGC) combines a clipper and peak limiter for distortion-free limitation on signal peaks
- Servo-balanced inputs and outputs are switchable between +4dB and -10dB

## Stewart Power Amplifiers

### PA-1000 PA-1400 PA-1800



- High frequency switch mode power supply fully charges 120,000 times per second (1000 times faster than most power supplies) requiring far less capacitance for filtering and storage
- High speed recharging also reduces power supply "sagging" that afflicts other designs
- Incredibly efficient, 5 PA-1000 or PA-1400's (4 PA-1800's) can run on one standard 20 amp circuit. No need for staggered turn-on configurations or other preventive measures when using multiple amp set-ups
- They produce smooth and uncolored sound, while offering very full detailed low end response and tons of horsepower
- Each amp carries a full 5 year warranty on parts and labor
- PA-1000 weighs 9 lbs, is 15" deep and occupies one standard rack space. Delivers 1000 watts into 4Ω when bridged to mono.
- PA-1400 weighs 16 lbs, is 15" deep and takes 2 standard rack spaces. Delivers 1400 watts into 4Ω when bridged to mono.
- PA-1800 weighs 17 lbs, is 17" deep and takes two rack spaces. Delivers 1800 watts into 4Ω when bridged to mono.

## BSW Performance Series Amplifiers



### Performance Series 1 300 Watt Power Amplifier

- Measuring only 3.5 inches high and weighing 26 pounds, the Series 1 delivers more than 150 watts per channel.
- Its welded steel chassis is unbelievably strong while a custom heat sink extension provides exceptional thermal capacity
- An internal fan provides quiet background noise levels for critical monitoring applications and when pushed hard the cooling system insures continuous cool operation even in the most demanding situations
- Active balanced inputs with both XLR and 1/4" phone jacks
- Supplied with quality 5-way binding posts for highly reliable speaker connection
- Front panel handles are reversible for either rack mount installation or easy handling
- LEDs are provided for signal presence and clip indication; the detented pan controls have large knobs for easy front panel adjustments

### Performance Series 2 600-Watt Power Amplifier

- Same as above except the Series 2 weighs 32 pounds and delivers more than 300 watts per channel

### Performance Series 4 1200-Watt Power Amplifier

- Same as above except the Series 4 weighs 53 pounds and delivers more than 600 watts per channel
- Has a switch selectable clipping eliminator that prevents damage to the speakers

EQUIPMENT LEASING AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 11 ON FREE INFO CARD



TO INQUIRE ABOUT YOUR ORDER:

800 221-5743 • 212 807-7479

OR FAX 24 HOURS: 212 366-3738

119 WEST 17TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Store & Mail Order Hours:

Sun 10-4:45 • Mon & Tues 9-6 • Wed & Thurs 9-7:15 • Fri 9-2 • Sat Closed

BUSINESS LEASING AVAILABLE

## TASCAM

### DA-P1 Portable DAT Recorder

- Rotary two head design and two direct drive motors for the best transport in its class.
- XLR-balanced mic/line inputs (with phantom power) accept signal levels from -50dB to +4dB.
- Analog line inputs & outputs (unbalanced) plus SPDIF (RCA) digital inputs and outputs enable direct digital transfers.
- Uses next generation A/D & D/A converters for amazing quality.
- Supports 32/44.1/48kHz sample rates & SCMS-free recording.
- MIC limiter and 20dB pad to achieve the best possible sound without outside disturbances.
- TRS jack & level control to monitor sound with any headphones.
- Built tough, the DA-P1 is housed in a solid, well-constructed hard case. It includes a shoulder belt, AC adapter & 1 battery.



## SONY

### TCD-D8

### DAT Walkman Player/Recorder

- Long Play (LP) mode allows 4 hours of record/playback of 12-bit audio on a single DAT cassette.
- Equipped with digital coaxial and optical input connector. Also has analog Mic and Line inputs.
- High-speed Automatic Music Sensor search function finds & plays tracks, skips forward or back up to 99 tracks, all at 100x normal speed.
- Digital Volume Limiter System increases listening comfort & sound quality by automatically adjusting for sudden level changes.
- Two-speed cue-review lets you hear sound while player is in fast-wind modes, up to 30x or 25x normal speed.
- LCD display with backlit windows clearly shows recording level, track number, operating status and 4-segment battery indicator, even in low ambient light conditions.
- Optional RM-D3K System Adapter Kit for complete digital interface. It has input/output connectors for both the optical cable & the coaxial cable. Also includes a wireless remote control.



### TCD-D10 PRO II Portable DAT Recorder

- Has balanced XLR input, switchable mic (-60dB) or line (+4dB) inputs. A 12-pin digital connector provides interfacing with AES/EBU digital signals of 32/44.1/48 kHz sampling rates.
- Comprehensive self-diagnostics function constantly monitors the rotation of the head drum, capstan and reels. The tape transport mode and load/unload time are continuously checked as well.
- Up to 99 start IDs can be recorded in the subcode area. When the record button is pressed, the start ID is recorded automatically for 9 seconds. During recording, it can also be added manually to any position of the tape. Search for start IDs is 100X normal speed.
- 20-segment digital peak level meters include overload indicators. Closely tracks mic input signal for accurate level indications.
- During playback, the date and time of recording is displayed.
- Has a record-level limiter with a fast attack time of 300ms. Mic attenuator prevents distortion by suppressing signal level 20 dB.
- Immediate playback is possible through a built-in speaker.
- Supplied wired remote controller also accepts a mic holder. Two mic stand screw adapters are also supplied.
- Supplied NP-22H rechargeable battery provides 1.5 hours of operation. Optional NPA-D10 battery adapter enables 1 hour on AA batt. Supplied AC-88 AC adapter operates on 100-240V 50/60Hz.



## Roland DM-800

### Digital Audio Workstation

A compact, stand-alone multi-track disk recorder that provides an amazing array of features at an unbelievably low price. Whether for music production, post production or broadcast, the DM-800 lets you work easier and faster. A full function workstation, the DM-800 performs all digital mixing operations from audio recording, to editing, to rotation track-bouncing, to final mixdown. It fully supports SMPTE and MIDI time codes and also features a built-in Sample Rate Resolver to synchronously lock to any time code.



- Time compression, pitch compression
- Non-destructive cutting, erasing, copying
- Fast looping for music or ambience editing
- Six levels of waveform zoom
- Optional RS-422 interface

- Full digital patch bay
- Stereo AUX send buss, 2 stereo AUX returns
- Digital stereo input and two digital stereo outputs + Direct channel outs
- 4 balanced analog inputs with gain controls and 4 balanced analog outputs

- Microscope editing of automation data
- Dynamic and snapshot automation of level, pan, 2-band EQ, including frequency select, boost and cut +Phase level editing of level, crossfade and fade in/out

- Records to standard SCSI hard drives
- Up to 24 hours recording time possible
- Uses MO, Syquest or Jazz drives for last project change overs

- Highest quality sound
- 24-bit internal processing
- 18-bit A/D and D/A with 128 and 8 times oversampling

- Trigger mode to play any combination of 8 tracks for vocal fly ins or sound effects placements
- Advanced trigger mode for live operation with preset or dial up cue of phrases to be played one after another

- Up to 150 projects on line at once
- Cataloging of sound effects and projects
- Easy transfer of sounds from one project to another

- Composite, S-video, digital RGB output
- All track overview with infinite level of project zoom
- Views of phrase and waveform editing
- Very accurate level meters
- Track status and time location

## Digital Multi-Track Recorders

### TASCAM DA-88

The first thing you notice about the eight channel DA-88 is the size of the cassette - It's a small Hi-8 video cassette. You'll also notice the recording time - up to 120 minutes.

- These are just 2 of the advantages of the DA-88's innovative use of 8mm technology.
- ATF system ensures no tracking errors or loss of synchronization. All eight tracks of audio are perfectly synchronized. It also guarantees perfect tracking and synchronization between all audio tracks on all cascaded decks - whether you have one deck or sixteen (up to 128 tracks).
- Incoming audio is digitized by the on-board 16-bit D/A at either 44.1 or 48kHz. The frequency response is flat from 20Hz to 20kHz while the dynamic range exceeds 92dB.
- Execute seamless Punch-ins and Punch-outs. This feature offers programmable digital crossfades, as well as the ability to insert new material accurately into tight spots. You can even delete individual tracks to generate special effects or compensate for poor timing.



### SONY PCM-800



- Operate up to 16 PCM-800's in perfect sync with optional RCC-S1 sync cables, for up to 128 channels of digital audio recording.
- Optional DA8K-801 Sync Board provides SMPTE/EBU time code and chase sync. It locks to the incoming time code with subframe accurate offset - ideal for audio-follow-video applications. Also synchronizes to external video reference signal.
- Optional RM-D800 provides comprehensive remote control over all PCM-800 functions. The RM-D800 can control up to six units for up to 48 channels of digital audio.

- Flawless sound quality, outstanding reliability and professional audio interfacing with AES/EBU digital I/O and XLR analog I/O connections.
- Combines audio functions such as precise auto punch in/out digital cross fade technology, external synchronization with SMPTE/EBU time code and selectable sampling frequencies of 44.1 and 48kHz.
- Shuttle dial for precise tape control, variable speed playback of 6% in 0.1% increments and a flat frequency response from 20Hz to 20kHz.

## ALESIS adat xt

### 8-Track Digital Audio Recorder

An incredibly affordable tool, the ADAT-XT sets the standard in modular digital multitrack recording. With new features & enhanced capabilities, the ADAT-XT operates up to four times faster than the original ADAT, offers an intelligent software-controlled tape transport and provides onboard digital editing and flexible autolocalation.

- **Stunning Audio:**
  - Incorporates ultra-high fidelity 18-bit, 128 X oversampling A/D converters which provide better-than-CD audio quality.
  - For outputs, the D/A converters provide 20-bit, 8x oversampling performance for a flatter frequency spectrum, improved phase response and much less low-amplitude distortion.
  - 20 Hz to 20kHz ±0.5dB frequency response, 92dB S/N ratio, crosstalk between channels better than -90dB @ 1kHz.

- **Onboard Autolocator with Auto Record:**
  - Onboard 10-point autolocate system provides quick access to multiple tape locations. Four specialized locate points make your recording sessions quicker and easier.
  - Auto play the moment any auto-locate point is reached. Auto Return automatically rewinds all the end of a loop.
  - Auto Record function lets you automate punch-in/punch-out times that are accurate to 1/100th of a second.
  - **Rehearse Mode** allows you to enter or exit record modes without actually laying tracks to tape.
  - **To record on the fly,** you can even use the individual Record Enable buttons to punch in and out of tracks.
  - Includes remote control with transport and locate functions, offers a footswitch jack for hands-free punch-in.

- **Intelligent Transport:**
  - Advanced transport software continuously monitors autolocate performance and the head constantly reads ADAT's built-in sample-accurate time code—even in fast wind modes.
  - **Dynamic Braking** software lets the transport quickly wind to locate points while gently treating the tape.

- **Flexible Inputs and Outputs:**
  - Servo-balanced 56-pin ELCO connector operates at +4dB to interface with consoles with +4 dB bal/unbal inputs/outputs. Also unbalanced -10dB inputs/outputs (phone connectors).
  - Has an electronic patch bay built-in so it can be used with stereo and 4-bus consoles.
  - Multiple Optical Digital I/O carries up to eight tracks at once. The digital I/O combined with the ADAT Synchronization Interface make it completely compatible with any ADAT-format recorder or other devices that use Alesis' proprietary digital protocol.

- **Digital Editor:**
  - **Make flawless copy/paste digital edits** between machines or even within a single unit. Track Copy feature makes a digital clone of any track (or group of tracks) and copies it to any other track (or group) on the same recorder. This allows you to assemble composite tracks for digital editing.
  - **Use multiple ADAT-XTs and Tape Offset** lets you copy and paste not only track to track, but from location to location. Tape Offset assembles your project with a minimum of repetitive overdunding and changes the tape position of a slave XT to its master, so you can "fly" audio to different locations on each tape.
  - **Track Delay** can delay the time reference of a track by up to 170ms. Also easily change the groove of a tune. Track Delay is individually adjustable on each channel and is excellent for fixing slight timing errors in recorded tracks (player lags behind or rushes the beat). In recordings with multiple microphones, you can time-align each track, precisely compensating for the spacing between mics with accuracy to 0.1 seconds.

## Panasonic

### SV-3800/SV-4100 Professional DAT Recorders



Designed for professional applications, the SV-3800/SV-4100 have highly accurate and reliable transport systems with search speeds up to 400X normal, and 20-bit D/A converters to satisfy the highest professional expectations both in terms of sound and functionality.

- **SV-3800 Features:**
  - Recording via analog inputs offers sampling rates of 44.1 or 48kHz. When recording through digital inputs, it automatically clocks to incoming frequencies of 32/44.1 or 48kHz.
  - XLR-balanced digital inputs/outputs plus consumer format coaxial and optical inputs/outputs. XLR-balanced analog stereo inputs/outputs. Output level is selectable between -40dB and -10dB. The input level is +4dB.
  - Built-in shuttle wheel has two variable speed ranges: 3 to 15x in Play mode and 1/2 to 3x normal speed in Pause mode.
  - High speed transport enables searching up to 250x normal speed. Search up to 400x normal speed is possible once the tape has been scanned in Play, FF or REV mode. This ensures access to any point on a two-hour DAT in under 30 seconds.
  - Ramped record mute and unmute with three seconds fade-in and five seconds fade-out provides automatic level changes at the start and end of a recording.
  - Comprehensive display includes program numbers, absolute time, program time, remaining time, and Table of Contents.
- **SV-4100 Has all the features of the SV-3800—**
  - Offers enhanced performance required for professional production, broadcast and live-sound systems. Features such as instant start, external sync capability and enhanced system diagnostics make the SV-4100 the DAT quality standard.

## Fostex

### D-5 Digital Master Recorder

With professional features and a consumer price tag, the D-5 satisfies a lot of requirements. It records or playback four hours of music, includes optical and digital input/output, and TOC functions that are as easy to use as a CD player. It's also equipped with basic pro features such as ID editing function, GPI and XLR connectors and 300X speed locate and search functions.

- Playback/record audio with 32/44.1/48 kHz sampling in SP (standard play) mode. Equipped with LP (long play) mode, it can play/record at 32 kHz up to 4 hrs. on a 120 minute cassette.
- Analog interface includes switchable (+4dB/-10dB) balanced and unbalanced XLR inputs and outputs.
- AES/EBU digital interface (XLR) for professional use and optical (SPDIF) input/output for consumer/semi-pro connections.
- 5-pin GPI input connector allows Play, Stop & S-ID search to be implemented through commands from an external source.
- Records CD-Q code sync ID, enabling precise music start up. When performing digital signal transfer from CD through it's optical input, the D5 precisely records S-ID according to the track number and index information of the CD-Q code. So even if there is a break in the middle of a song or there isn't a non-recorded section between two songs, you can locate to the S-ID location (eg. beginning of song) precisely.

### D-10 Digital Master Recorder



- Switchable 44.1 and 48kHz sampling frequencies
- Analog interface includes switchable XLR-balanced (+4dB) and unbalanced RCA (-10dB) inputs and outputs
- Equipped with and XLR-balanced AES/EBU digital interface and optical (SPDIF) input/output conforming to IEC consumer
- Built-in 8MB RAM (4 MB x 2) offers instant start as well as scrubbing at 1/second accuracy.
- Advanced jog/shuttle for precision cueing and monitoring.
- Auto Cue provides automatic location to the exact start of audio modulation during ID search and tape loading.
- Universal GPI input/output enables easy and fast assembly editing, based on A-time between a pair of D-10s.
- Switchable 2-position reference level -12dB/20dB.
- Start and Skip IDs as well as up to 799 P-Nos can be recorded and played back.
- 10-digit key-pad lets you store and recall 100 cue points
- Continuous or peak recording level meters can display available headroom with an accuracy of ±0.1dB.
- Reads and displays A-time or Pro R-time, also provides PCM monitoring.
- Optional 8333 interface card adds timecode and RS-422 (X 2) functionality to the D-10
- Reads an external timecode and records on the sub-code area
- Reproduces and outputs the timecode from sub-code area
- Switchable RS-422 and ESbus protocols. Using the ESbus, up to 16 D-10s can be daisy chained.

## PORTADAT

### PDR1000/PDR1000TC Professional Portable DAT Recorders



- Direct front transport with 4 heads for confidence monitoring.
- Balanced XLR mic and line analog inputs and two RCA analog line outputs. Digital inputs and outputs include SPDIF/consumer (RCA) and AES/EBU balanced XLR.
- Left/Right channel mic input attenuation selector (0dB/-30dB)
- 48v phantom power built-in limiter & internal monitor speaker.
- Illuminated LCD display shows clock and counter, peak level metering, margin display, battery status, ID number, tape source status and machine status.
- Supplied Nickel Metal Hydride rechargeable battery powers the PDR1000 for two hours. The battery has no "memory effect" and is charged in two hours with the supplied AC Adapter/charger.
- **PDR1000TC Additional Features:**
  - In addition to all the features of the PDR1000 recorder, the PDR1000TC is equipped to record, generate and reference to time code in all existing international standards.
  - All standard SMPTE/EBU time codes are supported, including 24, 25, 29.97 (drop frame and non-drop frame) and 30 fps.
  - External synchronization to video, field sync and word sync.



## HELP WANTED

## MASTERING ENGINEER

WORLD CLASS MUSIC MASTERING FACILITY, LOCATED IN LOS ANGELES, IS LOOKING FOR A MASTERING ENGINEER:

Candidates must have the following qualifications:

- 10 years mastering experience at a major mastering facility
- Sonic Solutions experience
- Lacquer cutting experience
- Active client list and discography.

This is a lucrative opportunity for someone on the cutting edge.

Send resumes to: Miller Freeman PSN, Inc.  
460 Park Ave. South, 9th Floor NY, NY 10016 Att: Tara Esposito

## OUTSIDE PRO AUDIO RENTAL &amp; SALES AGENT SOUGHT

Salaried commissionable position available immediately. Outside pro audio/sound reinforcement agent sought to grow rental department for established, expanding pro audio sales and rental company. Reputable, industrious, knowledgeable and creative individual responsible for actively soliciting, scheduling, operating S.R. systems and related equipment to individuals, corporations, hotels, institutions, resorts, promoters, etc. in and around clean, slightly conservative 4-season western city. Additional pro audio sales encouraged. Non-smoking environment.

Submit resume and cover letter to:

Miller Freeman PSN, Inc. 460 Park Avenue South, 9th Floor, NY, NY 10016 Attn: Tara Esposito

## RECORD ENGINEER (CLASSICAL MUSIC)

The WOSU Stations have an immediate opening for a highly trained, highly motivated individual to take on the challenging role of Record Engineer (Official OSU title: Production Supervisor). Primary responsibilities will be to plan, supervise and execute on-location recordings of Central Ohio area ensembles, including Columbus Symphony Orchestra, Opera/Columbus, Ballet Met and ProMusica, among others, for broadcast on our statewide Classics Network and for national syndication. Station responsibilities will include post-production of field recordings, including mixing, equalization and digital editing as required using state-of-the-art computer-based equipment. A bachelor's degree in communications, audio recording or related field, or a minimum of three years production experience with a public radio station, preferably with a classical music format, or a commercial fine arts station required. Knowledge of, and expertise with, classical music composers, works and performers as well as ability to read and interpret musical scores is strongly recommended. *Salary range: \$25,860-35,592*, plus full Ohio State University benefits which include tuition waiver.

Send cover letter, references and resume, along with samples of both field recordings and studio post-productions to: WOSU Stations, Personnel Department, 2400 Olentangy River Road, Columbus, OH 43210. Please indicate job number 631 and referral source in your cover letter. Applications accepted until position filled. The Ohio State University is an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer. Women, minorities, Vietnam-era veterans, disabled veterans and individuals with disabilities are encouraged to apply.

## KEYBOARD ACCESSORIES

**KEYBOARD & PRO AUDIO SPECIALISTS**

**SOFTWARE**  
SCSI DRIVES  
SALES • REPAIRS  
UPGRADES  
SAMPLES  
Email: sndlog@connectnet.com  
See us on the web at <http://www.ramona.com>

**INFO & FREE CATALOG**  
619-484-9817

ORDERS: 800-753-6558  
FAX: 619-484-9857  
1125 ELEVENTH ST  
RAMONA, CA 92065

**SOUND LOGIC**

**STAND-ALONE CD RECORDER**  
Easy CD Pro Software  
Pentium®/Window®95  
Yamaha CD Recorder  
Toshiba 6X CD-ROM  
Diamond Stealth 64  
Adaptec SCSI-2 I/F  
Sony Color Monitor  
1.2 GB & 1.44 MB

**\$2994**

**AUDIO SAMPLING CDs**  
Rock/R&B \$44  
Atmospheric  
Classic Synths  
FX & Bizarre

Akai S01  
1MB RAM \$99  
MEMORY RAM/ROM

## TRAINING/TUTORIALS

## RECORDING ENGINEERING

Learn recording engineering in one of the East Coast's largest recording facilities.

For more information call  
**Omega Studios' School**  
at 301-230-9100.

## TRAINING/TUTORIALS

## Recording Engineer

No experience required!

On-the-job-training

in local major Recording Studios

Part-time, nights, weekends:  
Free video and brochure tell how

Ask about our Record Label!

1-800/295-4433

<http://www.sna.com/musicbiz>



## REPAIR SERVICE

## DAT TECHNIQUES

We repair all pro & consumer models. Fast turn-around at reasonable rates. Your Sony and Panasonic Specialists.

1-800-D-TECHNIC/1-800-203-2151

## DAT Machine Service

Fast expert repairs on all DAT recorder brands and models.  
Over 2000 machines serviced!  
Compare our rates!

Pro Digital Inc. 610.353.2400

IT PAYS TO  
ADVERTISE IN





**ACOUSTICAL PANELS**

**ALL NEW, MUCH IMPROVED  
CLEAR-SONIC PANELS**



A tough, light weight,  
and portable solution  
to your loudness problem!  
Now more transparent!

**NEW LOWER PRICES!**

Call for our free brochure!  
**ACCUSONICS MFG.**  
**(800)-888-6360**

**ACOUSTICAL CONDITIONING**

**CLOAKING DEVICE**  
acoustic conditioning systems

Are you recording GREAT music  
in a LOUSY sounding room?  
Cloaking Device acoustic panels will eliminate the  
effects of close walls and boxy rooms from your  
recordings. The most cost effective improvement  
you can make in your sound. Quick and Easy.  
Versatile. Temporary or Permanent installations.  
Stores Easily and Sets up in Minutes.  
Contact: **Folded Space Technologies**  
770 427 8288 [fspace@mindspring.com](mailto:fspace@mindspring.com)

**COVERS/CASES & RACKS**

**OMNIRAX**

STUDIO FURNITURE for the discriminating musician



800-332-3393  
P.O. BOX 1792 SAUSALITO, CA 94966

**ACOUSTICAL FOAM**

**Acoustic Foam, Diffusors & Much More!**



**New!**

For over 13 years our acoustic foams & sound barriers have been making rooms sound world-class at affordable prices. Well, now we've changed our name & branched out with even more cool stuff that'll help you sound better. **New items: TFusor™ & MiniFusor™** Full Bandwidth Diffusors (you won't believe how good the testing data & prices are!), **LENRD™** Bass Traps, **U-Boat™** Floor Floaters, Active & Passive **Studio Monitors**, **Mic Windscreens**, **NS-10M Tweeter Protectors** & more. Not only that, our new expanded catalog is packed full of even more **great acoustical advice** you can't get anywhere else! The catalog & sample kit are **FREE**, so call us **today**. Your room & wallet will be **very** glad you did!

Clients: AT&T, NASA, Sony, General Dynamics, Shure, Warner Bros., 20th Cent. Fox, ABC Radio Network, Ensoniq, '96 Democratic Convention, Ford, Hitachi, Dennis DeYoung (Styx), Toshiba, Universal Studios, Maury Povich Show, NPR, Skid Row, Community, US Gov't, Bootsy Collins, Manley Labs, ShowCo, Dick Ervasti (Voice of NFL on Fox), Pat Duke (Voice of McDonalds/Miller Brewing), KC Royals, MTX-Soundcraftsmen, etc...

**Auralex (formerly USAFoam) ★ 11571 E. 126th Street ★ Fishers, IN 46038**  
**Samples & Questions (317) 842-2600 ★ (800) 95-WEDGE ★ Fax (317) 842-2760**

**EQUIPMENT FOR SALE**

**STUDIO TECH  
SUPPLY**

**WORLD CLASS QUALITY - COMPETITIVE PRICING**  
SALES \* SERVICE \* INSTALLATION \* CONSULTATION \* LEASING

AKG AMEK-TAC API BEHRINGER BEYER B&K BRAINSTORM BRISTON CALRIC CANARE CUTTING WEDGE DDA  
DEMETER DIGIDESIGN DOLBY-PRO DRAWMER DYNAUDIO EQUI-TECH EVENTIDE FOCUSRITE FOSTEX-PRO  
GENELEC HAPLER JOE MEIK KRK LEXLON MACKIE MICROTCH-GEFELL MOGAMI MRL MYTEK NEUTRIK NTI  
OPTHELE OTARI PRO-CON SONE SOLUTIONS SONY-PRO SPL SOUNDCRAFT SOUNDFIELD STUDIO-TECHNOLOGIES  
SUMMIT-AUDIO TIMELINE TL-AUDIO TUBE TECH UPTOWN VAC-RAC 4000 Z-SYSTEMS AND MANY MORE

**AUTHORIZED SERVICE**

AMEK-TAC DDA FOSTEX MACKIE MCI OTARI SOUNDCRAFT TASCAM

9982 MONROE #407 DALLAS, TEXAS 75220

PHONE: (214) 358-0050

FAX: (214) 358-0947

**AVALON**

PURE CLASS A - HIGH END OUTBOARD  
PREAMPLIFIERS, EQUALIZERS, COMPRESSORS  
DI's, MASTERING SYSTEMS, CROSSOVERS



**EVIA** SYSTEMS

sales 818-557-7605 rentals 818-557-1676  
LARGEST INVENTORY and ALWAYS IN STOCK!

**Professional Console Housings for  
MACKIE 8-BUS MIXERS**



**800-427-5698**

Outside U.S. 573-346-8549 • Fax 573-348-2769  
ACI • Rt 3, Box 4374-A • Osage Beach, MO 65065



**EQ CLASSIFIEDS WORK!!**



EQUIPMENT DEALERS

AUDIO UPGRADES

**SOUND PRODUCTIONS**  
Dallas, Texas

We Sell the **MAJOR BRANDS** of **NEW & USED SOUND EQUIPMENT** as Used by **TOURING SOUND COMPANIES** and **LIVE MUSIC VENUES**

We Have **WHAT YOU WANT** at **DISCOUNT PRICES**

Our **SALES ENGINEERS** are **EXPERIENCED SOUNDMEN** and can **RELATE TO YOUR NEEDS**

If you are a **SOUNDMAN**, get on our **MAILING LIST** for your **SPECIAL DEALS**

Call Today and Find Out Why We Are #1 In Sound System Sales



**800-203-5611**

(214) 351-5373 • Fax 214/351-6782  
Web Page: <http://www.soundpro.com>  
E-mail [sndprod@aol.com](mailto:sndprod@aol.com)

**THE SOUNDMAN'S CONNECTION**  
SINCE 1973

**CARUSO MUSIC**

SAVE THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS BUYING YOUR NEW & USED EQUIPMENT FROM US

94 STATE STREET • NEW LONDON, CT 06320  
203.442.9600 • 203.442.0463 (FAX)  
[carusomusi@aol.com](mailto:carusomusi@aol.com)  
Caruso Music 74012,664 (Compuserve)

**RICH MUSIC**

Digital Pianos Synthesizers  
Pro Audio Software, etc.

Everything's Big in Texas...  
*except our prices*

*"Before you jump call us last!"*

Phone (800) 795-8493  
Fax (817) 898-8659

**Rich Music 1007 Ave. C**  
**Denton, TX 76201**

**LA-2A LA-3A OWNERS**

Before you buy a new T4B optical attenuator, have it rebuilt at a fraction of the cost. Also stock OPTO's.

**ANTHONY DEMARIA LABS**  
**914-256-0032**

**DA88 UPGRADES MIC MODS**

Component level upgrades for mixing consoles, tape machines, mics, and all outboard gear. Also, high speed mic preamps. Step up to the 90's and hear what high speed electronics can do for your studio.

**AUDIO UPGRADES**  
6410 Matilija Ave.  
Van Nuys, CA. 91401  
(818) 780-1222  
(818) 346-2308 FAX

LOUDSPEAKERS

**SOLEN SPEAKER COMPONENTS**

**DAVIS**  
ACOUSTICS



**DYNAUDIO**



LA PASSION DU HAUT-PARLEUR  
**AUDAX**

**vifa**

**ELON**



scan-speak

seas

CERATEC



CROSSOVER COMPONENTS



**FAST CAPACITORS**  
Mineralized Polypropylene (Non-Polluted)  
Values from 10 mfd to 220 mfd  
Voltage Rating 250 VDC 150 VAC



**SOLEN INDUCTORS**  
Perfect Lay Winding Winding Air Cored  
Values from 10 mH to 30 mH  
Wire Sizes from #20 AWG to #10 AWG



**HEPTA-LITZ INDUCTORS**  
Seven Strands Litz Wire Construction  
Values from 10 mH to 30 mH  
Wire sizes from #18 AWG to #12 AWG



**SOLEN CROSSOVERS**  
Custom Computer Design  
Passive Crossover for Professional Hi-Fi and Car Hi-Fi. Power up to 1000 Watt

**CROSSOVER SPEAKER PARTS**  
Gold Speaker Terminals, Gold Banana Plugs,  
Gold Binding Posts, Crossover Terminals,  
Power Resistors, Mylar Capacitors,  
Plastic Grid Fasteners, Nylon Ty-Wraps,  
Car Speaker Grills, Misc. Parts

**SOLEN INC.**  
4470 AVENUE THIBAUT  
ST-HUBERT, QC J3Y 7T9  
CANADA

TÉL: (514) 656-2759  
FAX: (514) 443-4949

Computer Aided Design for enclosure and crossover available to customer  
CATALOG \$6.00 REFUNDABLE

**Don't Get Beat**

When you need equipment call

**8TH STREET MUSIC**

**(800) 878-8882**

Philadelphia's Largest Musical Instrument Dealer!!!

8th Street Music, 1023 Arch St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19107

**ODYSSEY PRO SOUND**

NEW, USED & VINTAGE QUALITY

RECORDING EQUIPMENT

Competitive Prices Satisfaction guaranteed

Consoles\*\*\* Tape Machines\*\*\* Outboard

Microphones\*\*\*Vintage\*\*\*and MORE!

We buy, list, and trade quality audio equipment

Tel: (508) 744-2001 Fax: (508) 744-7224

VISA E-Mail: [odyssey@pcix.com](mailto:odyssey@pcix.com) MC

**USE COLOR...IT WORKS!!**



# [:OASIS:]<sup>TM</sup>

DUPLICATION  
PRESENTS:

## 3 CRUCIAL STEPS FOR THE SUCCESS OF YOUR CD RELEASE

### 1. Work with a Reputable Duplication Company

Oasis has several worthy competitors, but not all duplicators are reputable. Things to check:

- Financial stability of the company. (Caution: there has been a recent rash of duplicator bankruptcies. Make sure your duplicator won't collapse while it has your masters!)
- Is the price too LOW? If a deal seems too good to be true, it probably is.
- Consider the quality of the company's clientele--does it work with professionals--names you recognize? Ask for references.
- Consider how knowledgeable & helpful the company's staff is on the phone: do they know the music business? Are they interested in your project's potential?

### 2. Work with a Qualified, Independent Graphic Artist

If you want your product to compete with the major labels, you have to look as good as they do. **One-stop "chop-shop" duplicators who offer one-size-fits-all graphics aren't going to cut it.**

This is your project: you need to sit down and work with your own graphic artist-- **face-to-face**. Resources for finding good graphic artists in your local area include local ad agencies, fellow musicians, or a free referral from the Oasis graphic artist database. (You can e-mail or call Oasis & we'll locate a good graphic artist for you in or near your hometown.)

### 3. Think Backwards--Plan Your Promotion First

What good is a CD release if nobody hears it? Make sure you get your music to radio. Try to get onto a **radio-oriented sampler CD program**, such as the OASISALTERNATIVE<sup>TM</sup>, OASISACOUSTIC<sup>TM</sup>, OASISROCK<sup>TM</sup>, & OASISJAZZ<sup>TM</sup> sampler CDs, which go to every radio station in their genres.

Be sure to also take advantage of the inexpensive promotion and distribution opportunities available on the **World Wide Web**. You can set up your own Web "homepage," or you may want to consider joining the Oasis-sponsored **Musicians on the Internet** program, which promotes your CD online & distributes it via the CDnow superstore.

If you are in need of CD & cassette duplication, Oasis offers its assistance

**Call (800)697-5734** or e-mail to [oasised@clark.net](mailto:oasised@clark.net) for more information

And check out "A Musician's Guide to CD Manufacturing," <http://www.oasiscd.com>

for a more thorough discussion of the topics we've touched on here



**CD'S EAST**  
\*300 CD Special: \$849  
\*500 CD Special: \$999  
\*with client provided CD-R or 1630 and artwork.  
Digital Mastering, CD-Rom & Graphic Design Available  
**new**  
Silicon Graphics Digital Printing  
Full color inserts from \$275  
10 Free Posters w/ complete package  
Call (800) DIGIDOC  
**DIGIDOC**  
PRODUCTIONS

### Duplication Systems

RELIABILITY  
DURABILITY  
EASE OF USE

**marantz**

That's what you get with a Marantz duplication system from Full Compass. Marantz has totally integrated real-time analog cassette duplication systems that will be custom designed for you. For complete information and a price that's too low to advertise call Full Compass.

**FULL COMPASS**

**1-800-356-5844**

**One Stop**  
Full Service Digital House

- ▲ CD & Cassette Mastering and Replication
- ▲ Digital Audio Post production
- ▲ CEDAR Sonic Restoration

**DDAI** Using Today's Technology  
To Bring Your Project  
To Tomorrow's Standards.  
3383 Industrial Blvd. Berthel Park, PA 15102  
**Call 1-800-444-DDAI**

## DRT Mastering

You *will* have the big, high-impact major label sound that sells discs... or the work is free! Custom signal chains. First class results.

Outrageous Replication Prices.

Free brochure **800-884-2576**

[www.drtmastering.com/biz/drt](http://www.drtmastering.com/biz/drt)

### 10 Duplicated CDR's for \$160

Price Includes: time sheet, ids, printed covers.

We also offer digital mastering,

level balance, fades, editing, eq, resequencing, time sheet

Pricing: (length of master)

0-30 min.	30-60 min.	60-74 min.
\$50.00	\$90.00	\$130.00

**SOHO STUDIOS**

TOLL FREE 888-453-6873 • FAX 310-581-1981

### WHITWATER RECORDING

704-274-0956 9 Busbee View Road  
Asheville, NC 28803

Retail-Ready Packages! Call for our free 1995-96 catalog

500 CD's B/W \$1389	Full Color \$1689
1000 CD's B/W \$1889	Full Color \$2147
300 TAPES Full Color \$589.00	Real-Time \$759.00

CD packages include mastering, design, film, label box & wrap



DUPLICATION/REPLICATION SERVICES

**CD's • CASSETTES**

**VIDEO**

1-800-365-TAPE (3273) • 1000 CD Package - \$1499!!

CD's, CD ROM, CD Plus • Complete Graphic Design, Printing and Packaging  
Direct from-Digital Real Time & High Speed Cassette Duplication  
500 CD plus. • VHS Hi-Fi Duplication • Blank Tapes & Accessories  
100% Guaranteed

Complete State-of-the-Art Manufacturing

**FREE FedEx & Fast CD's**

Free Color Catalog **EASTCO PRO** Free Color Catalog

Over a decade serving America & the World

© Cambridge Mass. • Boston 01142 • Phone (714) 884-1285 • Fax (714) 884-1286

Web Site: [http://www.mound.net/blue\\_planet/](http://www.mound.net/blue_planet/)

**CD ONE-OFFS**  
603 352-3403

74 min \$29  
CALL FOR YOUR FREE CD KIT

**BLUE PLANET STUDIO**  
[blue\\_planet@top-mound.net](http://www.mound.net/blue_planet/)

**CD & CASSETTE MANUFACTURING**

FEATURING THE SOUTHWEST'S FIRST & ONLY DIGITAL BIN CASSETTE SYSTEM & LARGEST REAL TIME CASSETTE FACILITY!

PRINTING • GRAPHIC DESIGN • BLANK CASSETTES  
DIGITAL MASTERING & EDITING • ONE-OFF CD-Rs  
PACKAGES AVAILABLE! CALL FOR FREE CATALOG!

**CRYSTAL CLEAR SOUND TAPE MASTERS**  
1.800.880.0073

10 PROMO CD's only \$175 (30 min)

CDR SINGLES \$19-\$49

FREE graphic & label!

**888-367-9242**

GREEN DOT AUDIO  
Nashville TN

**CD labeling?...PressIT™!**

**COMPARE US TO THE COMPETITION!**



The quickest, easiest and most accurate way to print and apply centered labels to CDs using laser and inkjet printers

**We guarantee:**

- No labeling alignment problems
- No fingers sticking to labels
- Won't damage CDs

Introductory price **\$89.95** (Plus \$8 S&H)

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**


PressIT™ system includes: 100 white, 118mm diameter labels, label design software & the one piece PressIT™ applicator

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN TRADERS LTD**

Orders: **800 549 0411**  
333 Daly Avenue, Missoula, MT 59801  
inquiries: +1 406 549 4445 fax: 549 0401

PATENT PENDING

Additional laser and inkjet labels on 8 1/2 x 11 sheets: white, colored & clear plastic



**1000 CD's For \$ 1100.00**

in Jewel Case/Wrap with client supplied inserts, CDR master and film

**CD SONIC**

Tel: (617) 424-0670 Fax: (617) 424-0657  
Toll Free 1-888-CD SONIC (237-6642)

**CUSTOM COMPACT DISCS**

Affordable single copy CDs starting at \$30.  
**\$5.00 OFF WITH THIS AD**

**46 PRODUCTIONS**  
42W557 Hawk Circle  
St Charles, IL 60175  
TEL (800) 850-5423 FAX (800) 203-1725  
Contact Us On The Internet at [FortySixP@aol.com](mailto:FortySixP@aol.com)  
Visit our Web Page at <http://www.beaches.net/46P>

**CD RECORDABLES**

Starting as low as \$20 per disc!

Prices include insert, tray card, disc label, photo &/or logo, 3-4 day turnaround and shipping! Virtually any source!

Φ FLUX AUDIO/VIDEO 1.800.423.FLUX

**CD LABELER**

**Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for \$79<sup>95</sup>**

*That's NEATO!*



**NEATO CD LABELER KIT**

- 1 Create your own artwork On Your Computer with easy-to-use NEATO Templates
- 2 Print on Any Laser Printer using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels
- 3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!

**ORDER NOW! FREE 100 LABELS**

INCLUDES: • Label Design Templates (PC & Mac) • The Amazing Neato Labeler • Complete Instruction Guide

**800-984-9800**

NEATO™ 280 Dodge Ave. • East Haven, CT 06512  
203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178 In Europe: (+44) C 990 561571  
See us at <http://www.neato.com>

**EVEN SMALL ADS WORK!!**



DUPLICATION/REPLICATION SERVICES

**PREMIUM CUSTOM LOADED BULK AUDIO CASSETTES**  
 HIGH BIAS (TYPE II) CASSETTES FOR MASTERING AND/OR ORIGINAL RECORDING  
**TDK PRO SA BULK**  
 UNLABELLED AND UNBOXED • MAGNETIC MEDIA CLEAR 5-SCREW SHELLS

Quantity	C-10	C-20	C-30	C-45	C-60	C-90	C-100
25-99	\$0.31	\$0.37	\$0.44	\$0.50	\$0.61	\$0.82	\$0.90
100-999	\$0.28	\$0.34	\$0.40	\$0.46	\$0.55	\$0.77	\$0.90
1000+	\$0.25	\$0.30	\$0.35	\$0.44	\$0.52	\$0.76	\$0.87

**MAXELL XLII BULK**  
 UNLABELLED AND UNBOXED • MAGNETIC MEDIA CLEAR 5-SCREW SHELLS

Quantity	C-10	C-20	C-30	C-45	C-60	C-90	C-100
25-99	\$0.32	\$0.37	\$0.42	\$0.54	\$0.61	\$0.83	\$0.90
100-999	\$0.30	\$0.34	\$0.40	\$0.49	\$0.58	\$0.79	\$0.90
1000+	\$0.27	\$0.32	\$0.38	\$0.47	\$0.52	\$0.76	\$0.87

**PREMIUM ROUNDED-EDGE ALL CLEAR NORELCO BOXES** ▶ \$0.13 each  
 12-up labels 30¢ per sheet, 6-up insert cards (J-cards) 30¢ per sheet. All other lengths loaded and priced at next highest length. Loaded precisely to your specifications.

**NOW! RECORDING SYSTEMS, INC.**  
 32 WEST 39TH STREET, 9TH FLOOR, NEW YORK, NY 10018  
 Telephone: 212-768-7800 • 800-859-3579 • Fax 212-768-9740  
 We accept VISA • MasterCard • American Express or UPS COD Cash Only  
 Prices subject to change without prior notice

**CALL FOR FREE FULL LINE A/V CATALOG**  
**WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!**  
**\$50 MINIMUM PRODUCT ORDER**

**THE NAMES YOU KNOW AND TRUST...**  
**HIGH BIAS BULK-BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES**

LENGTH	maxell XL II	BASF CHROME SUPER WITH HEADLIPS ACC. TO SHELL
C-10	32¢	40¢
C-15	36¢	42¢
C-20	37¢	47¢
C-30	42¢	55¢
C-46	55¢	70¢
C-62	60¢	75¢
C-80	80¢	95¢
C-92	85¢	97¢
C-100	95¢	99¢

All Lengths Available 1 Min. - 126 Min. 100/MINIMUM

CUSTOM PRINTED LABELS AND J-CARDS  
 ROUND EDGE NORELCO BOXES  
 CRYSTAL POLY BOXES  
 CD JEWEL BOXES

**COMPLETE PRODUCT LINE FROM**  
 AMPEX • BASF • TDK • 3M  
 SONY • MAXELL

**DIRECT ON CASSETTE PRINTING AND SHIP TO YOU**

AUDIO VIDEO & DIGITAL PRODUCTS  
 DATS • CDS • A-DATS • MODS  
 HI-BIAS • DCCS • MINI DISC

**...FROM THE COMPANY YOU KNOW & TRUST**

764 5th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11232  
 In NYC Tel: (718) 369-8273  
 24 Hr Fax: (718) 369-8275

**NRS**  
 National Recording Services Inc.

**CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-538-2336**

**a+r** Est. 1967  
 Record & Tape Mfg., Inc.  
 902 N. Industrial Blvd.  
 Dallas, TX 75207  
 214-741-2027  
 1-800-527-3472  
 CD's Starting at **\$900<sup>00</sup>**

**MAJOR LABEL QUALITY & SERVICE**  
**VINYL PRESSING**  
 SPECIAL RADIO & PROMO PACKAGES  
**COMPACT DISCS**  
**CASSETTES**  
*No Hidden Costs!*

**VISA/MC ACCEPTED**

**OUR 29TH YEAR OF FAST GUARANTEED SERVICE**  
 4212 14TH AVENUE BROOKLYN, NY 11219

**FREE CATALOG**

CD-RS, HI-8, MINI DISKS, S-VHS  
 MASTERING TAPE  
 A-DAT, R-DAT, BULK VHS  
 PLASTIC REELS, BOXES  
 NORELCO, SOFT POLY BOXES  
 VIDEO BOXES & SLEEVES  
 SINGLE & DOUBLE CD BOX  
 DCC, MOD, DD52  
 AND MORE

LENGTH	C-10	C-20	C-30	C-40	C-50	C-60	C-70	C-80	C-90
TDK SA	.25	.30	.35	.39	.44	.49	.53	.58	.63
MAXELL XLII	.27	.32	.38	.44	.47	.52	.67	.70	.76
BASF CHROME SUPER	.30	.38	.47	.56	.65	.69	.80	.87	.89

**3M TDK BASF AMPEX maxell**

**IN HOUSE DIRECT ON CASSETTE PRINTING**  
 • CUSTOM PRINTED LABELS & J-CARDS •  
 100 PIECE MINIMUM

**IN NYC 718-435-7322 • 800-221-6578 • 24 HOUR FAX 718-853-2589**  
 FREE LABELS WITH EVERY CASSETTE ORDER  
 ROUND EDGE OR STANDARD NORELCO BOXES \$.012 EACH

**COMPACT DISC MANUFACTURING**  
**CASSETTE MANUFACTURING**  
**FREE CATALOG**  
**800-289-9155**  
 outside U.S. (516) 244-0800  
<http://www.p.d.net/~nomusle>  
*You'll Hear and Feel the Difference*

**CD REPLICATION**  
**CASSETTE DUPLICATION**  
**DIGITAL MASTERING**  
**GRAPHIC DESIGN**  
**PRINTING**  
**PACKAGES**  
**ONE OFF CDS**  
**DEAL FACTORY DIRECT AND SAVE!**

**C&C MUSIC**

**DO IT RIGHT, RIGHT HERE!**  
 Deal Direct With The Manufacturer  
 For Results You Can Trust!

- RECORD PRESSING / COLOR VINYL
- CD PRESSING / ALL QUANTITIES
- CASSETTE DUPLICATION
- DESIGN / FILM / PRINT
- COMPLETE PACKAGES:

1000 CD'S IN JEWEL BOX WITH PRINT - \$1625  
 1000 CHROME CASSETTES W/ J-CARD - \$1050  
 500 VINYL SINGLES IN DIE-CUT JAX - \$1050

If you can make the music, we can do the rest.  
 Rely on the indie experts with major label experience!

**CD PRODUCTION / PRE-MASTERING**

- 15 day turn CD Pressing: 1000 discs in bulk, 1 color imprint, guaranteed turn\***\$995.00**, or the shipping is free! GRAPHICS/PRINTING AVAILABLE.
- Master CD + 9 Copies: **\$199.00 w/label!**
- PQ'd CDR for CD Pressing, to 60 min.: \$75.00  
 WE CAN ACCEPT 1/8" & 1/4" 30IPS MASTERS - ROBIT A/D!
- Discounted shipping available. Save to 30%!
- We provide expert assistance in getting your project done right. Ask us about our recent major label credits.

For a rate sheet & info... call  
**1-800-352-2964**  
 ALPHA MASTER WORKS

\*from time master and art is approved by client.

MASTERING • MANUFACTURING • PRINTING

**DIGI-ROM™**

FOR COMPACT DISCS • CD-ROM  
 REAL TIME & HIGH SPEED AUDIO CASSETTES

COMPLETE PACKAGES • COMPETITIVE PRICING  
 GRAPHIC DESIGN STUDIO • PERSONALIZED  
 EXPERT SERVICE • FAST TURN-AROUND

**CALL (800) 815-3444**  
 (212) 730-2111

130 WEST 42ND STREET • NEW YORK, NY 10036

For a free catalogue or a custom quote, call:  
**1-800-869-6561**  
**ALIGNED AUDIO INCORPORATED**  
*Quality in service to the music industry since 1986.*

**CALL TARA ESPOSITO AT**  
**212-378-0456 TO PLACE AN AD**




DUPLICATION/REPLICATION SERVICES




**LOW Prices!**  
**FREE Brochure!**  
**MAJOR Label Quality!**  
**FRIENDLY Customer Service!**

**Compact Disc & Audio Cassette Production**  
 (802)453-3334 FAX (802)453-3343



**Recording & Duplicating Supplies**



**Telex**

Call for a free brochure of  
 Telex Duplicating Equipment  
 Southern Recording & Sound Inc.  
 Greenville, SC

**AMPEX**

DAT- ADAT- D88 - Reel to Reel Tape  
 Bulk Audio & Video Cassettes  
 Cassette Albums & Padded Mailers  
 Custom Cassette Lengths  
 For our **FREE CATALOG**  
 Call 1-800-450-8273  
 No Minimum Order

**REALTIME DAT**  
**CASSETTES (Realtime)**

**No Minimums!**  
**Shipped in 24 hrs!**

30 KABA Decks • Chrome Bias • Imprints  
 Professional Graphic Design • Full Color Inserts  
 Every Tape Quality Checked! • DAT-to-DAT  
 CALL FOR FREE SAMPLES AND BROCHURE

FULL PACKAGE  
 100 Cr02 w/Full Col  
 \$245 incl. GST

WINGSPAN PRODUCTIONS  
 Where Sound Takes Flight

800-646-6013 ext. 5091



**Complete CD packages!**  
 Retail ready including full color inserts.

Bar-codes, CD-Rom, CD-R, Mastering, Design and Film services available.	300	500	1,000
CD's	\$975	\$1075	\$1637
Cassettes	\$396	\$506	\$752

1-800-928-3310  
 World Audio Video Enterprises

**TRANSFER YOUR MUSIC TO CD**

1 Off 63 min. \$34.95 S/H \$4.95

Send to: Musical Moods  
 P.O. Box 147 Etna, OH 43028  
 CALL 1-800-867-8918

**Stepping Stone**  
 Killer Prices - Great Service

- 1000 CDs w/color inserts, film seps, layout: \$1580. 1000 cass/color inserts: \$975 500: \$595
- Call about large qty's, graphics svcs, raw CDs mastering. You'll be glad you did! Free brochure.

888-777-DISC www.mv.com/biz/steppingstone

**THE BURN HOUSE LTD.**  
 DIGITAL EDITING AND MASTERING

CD ONE OFFS UP TO 74 MIN. STARTING @ \$30.  
 RED BOOK READY EDITED UP TO 74 MIN. @ \$45.  
 RED BOOK READY MASTERED UP TO ONE HOUR @ \$70.

FOR MORE INFO PHONE (315) 452-1344  
 E-mail: burnhouse@aol.com or geoaudio@vcom.net  
 Web page: http://www.vcom.net/~geoaudio  
**GUARANTEED 24 HOUR TURNAROUND**

**SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS**  
 Unlimited, Low Cost, Instantly Available  
 Background Music from Original Standard  
 Recordings! Does Everything Karaoke  
 does... Better and gives you the  
 Thompson Vocal Eliminator™  
 Free Brochure & Demo Tape.  
 LT Sound Dept. EQ-1  
 7980 LT Parkway, Lithonia, GA 30058  
 Internet: http://ltsound.com  
 24 Hour Demo/Info Request Line (770)482-2485 Ext. 28  
 When You Want Something Better Than Karaoke!



**1000 CD'S**  
**as low as**  
**\$995.00\***  
**Mastering Included**

CD LABS will master your music and put it on CD's for the lowest prices in the industry!

We use the finest Master CD writers & software to guarantee you the best quality available and save you hundreds of dollars in mastering fees.

Here's why we're the choice of studio professionals for CD mastering and editing, and quantity CD replication:  
 Same or next day service on Master CD  
 Lowest Mastering Prices in the Industry  
 EQ & Level Correction Service  
 Digital Editing and NoNoise™ Service  
 Low Priced Quantity CD Production

**DELUXE CD PACKAGES**  
 500 CD's w/4 page 4 color inserts.....ONLY \$1350  
 1000 CD's w/4 page 4 color inserts.....ONLY \$1795

**DELUXE CD/CASSETTE PACKAGES**  
 500 ea.w/4 pg 4 color book & J-card...ONLY \$1995  
 1000 ea w/4 pg 4 color book & J-card...ONLY \$2795

THE ABOVE PRICES ALSO INCLUDE DAT TO CD MASTERING w/PO LOG SHEETS, 2 COLOR CD LABEL, CASSETTE LABEL, JEWEL BOXES & 2 MASTER CD'S

\*BULK PACKED W/2 COLOR LABEL also 500 CD'S ONLY \$795

COMPLETE GRAPHIC DESIGN SERVICE AVAILABLE

**CD LABS**™

Direct to CD Mastering

1257 CHANDLER BLVD., STE. 107  
 NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA. 91607  
 (818) 505-9581--(800) 4 CD LABS

**TOM PARHAM AUDIO**  
 PRODUCTIONS

**DIGITAL BIN CASSETTE DUPLICATION**

100 C-30 & 1 CD REF B&W J-CARDS, BOX & ON SHELL PRINT \$279  
 250 C-30 W/B&W J-CARDS, BOXES & ON SHELL PRINT \$375  
 500 C-30 W/B&W J-CARDS, BOXES & ON SHELL PRINT \$575  
 1000 CD's & 1000 CASSETTES 4 COLOR INSERTS \$3125  
 DIGITAL MASTERING SPECIAL 2HRS. W/100 CASSETTES \$425

**FREE J-CARDS**  
 WITH ALL CASSETTE ORDERS!

**SONIX SOLUTIONS digalog**  
 ABSOLUTELY THE BEST

**1-800-BIN-LOOP**

**DIGITAL FORCE**®

212-333-5953

e-mail: digitalforce@morebbs.com

TOTAL CD, CD-ROM & CASSETTE PRODUCTION

MASTERING GRAPHIC DESIGN  
 REPLICATION PRINTING  
 PERSONALIZED EXPERT PACKAGING  
 SERVICE

The Power of Excellence SM

330 WEST 58th ST NY NY 10019

**Good Vibrations—RJR Digital**  
 IT'S OUR 20TH ANNIVERSARY!

Call for best prices & service in the industry. CD and Cassette packages include:

- Mastering • Design • Film & Printing
- Replication • Fabrication

**TOTALLY RETAIL READY!**

Fax On Demand: 1-800-828-6537  
 Customer Service: (619) 267-0307  
 FAX us at: (619) 267-1339

**EVEN SMALL ADS WORK!!!**



**DUPLICATION**



**MEDIAWORKS**  
INTERNATIONAL, INC.  
1719 West End Ave. Ste. 100E  
Nashville, TN 37203

CD, CD ROM, Cassette, Video,  
& Vinyl Disc Manufacturing

Call Today for the **BEST**  
in Quality and Service at  
Competitive Prices

Phone (615) 327-9114  
Fax (615) 327-3438

1,000 CD'S  
**\$1,200!**



Includes Jewel box 2 color  
CD imprint & shrink wrap

**1-800-491-8141**

**SONGWRITERS**

**SONGWRITERS!**

Have you been searching for these items.....?  
\*Contracts, Copyrights, Business Books, Blank Cassettes  
\*Blank, Color & Laser Printed Labels, B&W or Color J-Cards  
\*8X10 Bio Photos, 100 Qty. Duplication Packages B&W/Color  
\*Directories for Major Labels, Publishers, Radio Stations, Media  
\*Artist/Mgr/Producer Contracts, Critique Forms & Post Cards  
Call Now!.....(800) 487-SPIN "Free Catalog"  
Songwriter Products Ideas & Necessities

**STORAGE SYSTEMS**



America's best disc, tape and  
component storage system  
holds all recording formats

Free mailorder brochure  
(please mention EQ magazine)

Per Madsen Design (415) 822-4883  
P.O. Box 882464  
San Francisco, CA 94188

**MICROPHONES**



**COLES 4038 RIBBON MICS**

**THE BEST IN THE WORLD**  
SALES-SERVICE-PARTS  
Call Wes Dooley

(800) 798-9127 Fax (818) 798-2378  
1029 N. Allen Avenue Pasadena, CA 91104

**CALL TARA ESPOSITO  
TO PLACE AN AD...  
CLASSIFIEDS WORK!!**

**INFORMATION GUIDES**

100,000 copies in print

**FREE!**

**GUIDE TO  
MASTER TAPE  
PREPARATION**



Full of tips from the  
manufacturing side on  
how to prepare your  
master for error-free  
manufacturing.

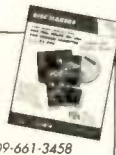
A must for  
recording studios  
and audio  
professionals.

Call today for your FREE,  
1995 full color catalog:

**1-800-468-9353**

24 HOURS TOLL FREE

Outside USA call 609-663-9030; FAX 609-661-3458



**DISC MAKERS**  
AMERICA'S #1 MANUFACTURER FOR THE INDEPENDENT MUSIC INDUSTRY

**JINGLES**

**JINGLE PRODUCTION**

Would you like to learn how to  
get into the Jingle Business?

I've been doing it for 17 years. My complete Jingle  
Course shows you exactly how you can do the same.  
Part-or-full time. Locally-or nationally. CALL NOW!  
This information will save you years of trial and error.  
Make the money you want with your music TODAY. If  
you are already in the Jingle business. Check out our  
new syndication division. It's changing the industry.

Call 1-800-365-8688 or write to RSM-Direct  
4542 E.Tropicana #211 - Las Vegas, NV, 89121  
IN A BIG HURRY? Check out our Webb page  
<http://www.jinglebiz.com>

**MULTI-MEDIA ACCESSORY**



**CL6/1800 Midi Lighting Dimmer**

- 6 Independent Channels of Dimming
- Responds to Midi Notes and Controllers
- Only \$399.00 US List Price!

Ask about our other Midi products to control Valves,  
Relays, Servo's, Lighting, Analog Keyboards & more!!

**MEDIA**  
*Motion*  
Show Control & Multi Media Systems  
2461 West 205th Street, B100,  
Torrance, CA 90501  
Phone: (310) 320-0696  
Fax: (310) 320-0699  
Visa, MC, Discover & AmEx. "Dealer Inquiries Welcome"

**SOFTWARE**

**T-T-TSHH T-T-TSHH  
TECHNO!**

**TWIDDLY.BITS VOLUME 7  
PROGRAMMER'S  
TOOLKIT**

Licks & Tricks as MIDI Files  
**\$34.95 (PC or Mac)**

Also available:

- Vol One, General Instruments
  - Vol Two, Gate Effects
  - Vol Three, Electric & Acoustic Guitar (featuring Steve Hackett)
  - Vol Four, Drums & Percussion (featuring Bill Bruford)
  - Vol Five, Country (featuring Scott Joss)
  - Vol Six, The Funk
  - World Series Brazilian Rhythms
  - Classic Rock & Country Piano from John Rabbit Bundrick
- To order, or for catalog, call 408-688-4505. Fax 689-0102  
Twiddly.Bits, from KEYFAX Software  
PO Box 958 Aptos CA 95001-0958.

**UTILITIES**

**Anderton's Utilities  
for the Mac**

800K disk with "drum loop construction set" MIDI files, test sequences, controller library, AIFF test tones, standard forms, MIDI terminal, much more!

**\$29.95 ppd**

**New Books!**

**Multieffects for Musicians**

You've paid \$\$ for your multieffects - now get the most out of it with this definitive collection of insider tips. **\$17.95**

**"Forward Motion" CD**

Now available direct. Rolling Stone said this lush, layered music is "One of those rare instrumental electronic albums that is not mere new age tapioca."

**\$14.95 ppd.**

**HOW TO ORDER**

**MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED.**  
Cal res add tax. Send check or money order (add \$3 s/h per book), name, address, and phone to:  
**Craig Anderton**  
Box 966, Ukiah, CA 95482



## ACROSS THE BOARD

continued from page 162

much as five hours of jitter and still come up with the right answer.

If a one or zero in was not the same as the one or zero out, then computers would not work. You would not be able to illegally copy software for your friends. You would not be able to copy from one hard disk to another without your bank balance changing randomly. ATM machines would dispense one amount of cash and debit your account by a totally different amount (well, maybe that one was a bad example).

If you are getting bad transfers, then it is faulty hardware or bad cables that are causing total destruction of the data stream. If an audio file on one medium compares bit-for-bit with an audio file on another medium, then it is the same file. They are the same, they will sound the same, there is no argument that will convince me otherwise. End of discussion.

*It sounded like he was pissed. Did he ever explain the title to this column? Not really, but I'm not going to ask. You do it!*



## SAMPLE CDS

continued from page 74

• Play idiomatically. Guitarists don't play 26 notes at a time, and drummers don't have four hands.

• Use a volume pedal to control overall dynamics rather than trying to do it all from the keyboard.

• Use pressure to add pitch bend to guitar patches, or vibrato to wind patches.

• Use appropriate signal processing. Send guitar patches through a guitar amp, or at least add some overdrive or compression.

• For vibrato, learn how to shake the pitch wheel manually instead of using the canned triangle wave vibrato. Guitarists use their fingers — so can you.


• Most samplers also have synthesizer-style processing options: filters, envelopes, LFOs, etc. Use these to shape your sound, and don't be afraid to layer synthesized and sampled sounds — the results can be striking (to convince yourself, layer an FM harp sound with a sampled one).

• Use samples recorded with different dynamics and correlate them to velocity, preferably by crossfading be-

tween the samples so there isn't an obvious dividing line. (Drummers take note: the Peavey SP has a special mode for triggering multiple drum hits at different velocities within a single sample, thus speeding response time and cutting down on polyphony demands.) Overlapping samples and crossfading in the overlap region can help smooth out the transition points between multisamples.

### GETTING CREATIVE

In many parts of the world, particularly Europe, people who would normally have a difficult time playing music are using sample CDs and creating strikingly original forms of music, mostly centered around various mutant strains of dance music (techno, hip hop, ambient, jungle, etc.). In the process, the sampler goes from its original roots as an imitator of sounds to a creator of sounds, and even entire compositions.

Today's samplers are enjoying a resurgence that's overshadowing the synthesizer itself, in large part thanks to stabilizing RAM prices and the appropriation of mass market computer technology (CD-ROMs, SCSI ports, file translation programs, etc.). The tools are there, the sounds are there, and the music is there: now go get creative. 



# MR-2024T

16, 20 or 24-bit multi-track recording with TASCAM DA-88

- 8-TRACK COMPATIBLE
- 6-TRACK 20-BIT
- 4-TRACK 24-BIT
- 96KHz 24-BIT STEREO

100% IF-88AE COMPATIBLE  
AES DIGITAL INTERFACE WITH  
ADDITIONAL 6-TRACK, 20-BIT AND  
4-TRACK 24-BIT MODES

RECORD 96KHz 24-BIT STEREO USING  
1 AES BEARER PER AUDIO CHANNEL

NEARLY 2 HOURS PER TAPE

PRISM MEDIA PRODUCTS INC.  
121 STATE HIGHWAY 35 RED BANK NJ 07701  
TEL: 908 747 7272 FAX: 908 747 2871  
<http://www.prismsound.com> e-mail: [sales@prismsound.com](mailto:sales@prismsound.com)





# Break On Through To The Other Side.



Discover  
The Future Of  
Music Technology.

For More Information or To Register contact:

## GAND MUSICTECH '96

c/o Gand Music & Sound

780 Frontage Road ■ Northfield, IL 60093

**Ph: 847-446-GAND**

**Fax: 847-446-9082**

**Email: mt96 @ gand.com**

Co-sponsored By:

Digital **AUDIO**  
**creamw@re**

For more detailed information,  
see our web page at  
[www.gand.com](http://www.gand.com)

12th Annual

## Gand Musictech '96 Expo Chicago

**Saturday,  
September 21**

The Gand Musictech Expo is the premiere conference for Midwest musicians, engineers and producers. If you want to see what's new in technology from key people in the music business—you can't afford NOT to be at Gand Musictech '96!

- Visit over 50 exhibits showcasing hundreds of keyboards, software, recording, guitar and sound products.
- Exhibits include:  
Alesis, Audio-Technica, beyerdynamic, Bose, Coda, Creamware, Digital Audio Labs, E Magic, E-mu, Ensoniq, Event, Fender/Lyrus, Genelec, Korg, Kurzweil, Lakland, Lexicon, Mackie, Mesa Boogie, Motion Sound, Nord, Opcode, Panasonic, Passport, Roland, Samson, Shure, Sony, Soundcraft, Spectral, Steinberg, Tascam, Taylor, TC Electronics, Twelve Tone Systems, Yamaha, and many more.
- Audition microphones in a special exhibit room
- Attend seminars and panel discussions



**CRAIG  
ANDERTON**

A special seminar will be presented by EQ Magazine featuring Technology editor Craig Anderton



**ROBERT  
SCOVILL**

beyerdynamic/spl presents this award-winning engineer/producer

- **BUY AT SHOW PRICES!**
- **WIN GREAT PRIZES IN OUR 25TH ANNIVERSARY GIVEAWAY!**

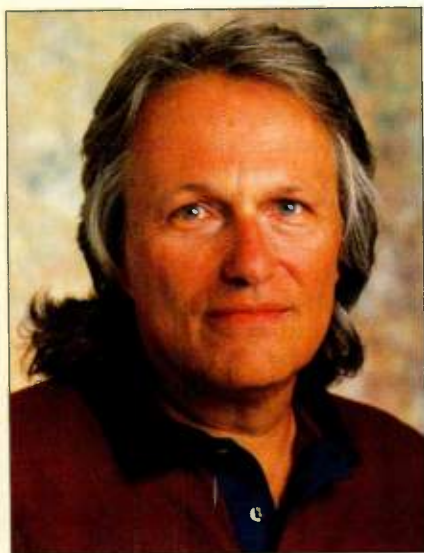
Created by  
**GAND MUSIC & SOUND,**  
the Midwest Musician's  
Superstore!



# Better Late Than Never

But better never late

BY ROGER NICHOLS



**W**hat the hell does he mean by that? Does it have some bearing on digital audio timing and whether the AES stream is clocked from the leading edge or the trailing edge? Maybe we should just ask? "Hey, Roger, what does this mumbo jumbo mean?"

Well, I'm glad you asked. Mostly, it pertains to this column being late again. It seems as though every four weeks or so another month goes by. I have a good excuse this time, as I was out in California visiting friendly manufacturers in *Silicone Valley*. I also found out that it is not named after the area just above the female sternum.

Digidesign is hot on the release schedule for Pro Tools 4.0 — which is totally rewritten from the ground up and chock full of new features. One tour around the block with the new software and you won't know how you got along before. PCI versions of the Pro Tools hardware have been shipping for a few months now, with more PCI hardware on the way. Also new control surfaces are in the

works that will make Pro Tools feel like a hardware console instead of a software program. I am working on the full exclusive review, so don't change that channel.

Sonic Solutions was also on the visiting list, although they are a little further North, in Novato, about 25 minutes past the Golden Gate bridge. Sonic has developed the first authoring tools for DVD. I saw a demonstration of the system and the first commercial software to be sent to the DVD pressing plant. DVD is going to be an impressive format. Your favorite movies in widescreen format with so many alternate language tracks that it will impress even the Hippo families. (If you get that one, e-mail me. I'd be impressed.) Multiple audio tracks of up to 96 kHz 24-bit to supply all of the surround sound you can stand is what mostly caught my attention.

Record companies saw lots of catalog reissues when CDs superseded the LP. Now they can re-release everything in multichannel surround sound. I am actually thinking about doing a few of them myself. With discrete surround channels like DTS or Dolby Digital, you can pan something just where you want it and it will stay there and sound good.

Sonic has also dropped their prices for an entry-level system, so I see the workstation was really heating up in the very near future. There will also be a full Sonic Solutions review soon.

## IT GIVES ME THE JITTERS

This jitter thing just won't go away. I still hear of people who insist that their digital audio sounds better when stored on one certain brand of hard disk. I hear tales of digital audio sounding better when transferred with SDIF-2 cables (three separate cables for left, right, and word clock with BNC connectors on each end) instead of AES. A major Japanese company who shall remain nameless (JVC) says that digital audio is better if transferred over aluminum wires. They say that aluminum works better than gold or silver. Maybe they hope you will ingest the aluminum, contract Alzheimer's disease, and forget that they made these claims.

Some people say that they can hear the difference between a CD-R that was cut at 1X and a CD-R that was cut at 4X. The glass masters at the CD plant are

usually cut after transferring the audio from the CD-R at 2X. These same people say that the CDs pressed don't sound as good as the ones that are pressed from a 1X transfer to the glass cutter.

The theory is that the slight jitter in the spacing of the pits on the CD cause jitter in the final digital audio output. After looking at the schematics for a number of different CD players from Sony, Fisher, Denon, Kenwood, JVC, Marantz, and Luxman, I can only conclude that *this is not possible!* If your player's output jitters because of pit spacing problems then *it is broken — get it fixed or buy a new one!*

CD player timing is derived from an internal crystal that clocks the digital audio out of memory, not directly off of the disc. This crystal provides the reference for the servo that rotates the disc. The disc turns fast enough to decode the pits and place the data in memory at the same rate that the crystal is emptying the memory. If the memory is filling up, the disc slows down, and if the memory is emptying, the disc speeds up.

Every piece of digital audio gear works exactly the same way. With a TASCAM or ADAT, if the memory is getting too full, the rotating heads slow down. In all DAWs (Digital Audio Workstations), if the memory is getting empty, the computer gets more data off the disk. With a Sony 48-track or a Mitsubishi 32-track, the tape speeds up or slows down as necessary to feed the memory bin.

And finally: Jitter doesn't matter except for A/D and D/A conversions. If the receiver is properly decoding what the transmitter is sending, and a one or a zero going in gives you a one or a zero coming out, then it makes no difference whether the jitter is less than a nanosecond or more than a fortnight. As long as the data is buffered and reclocked with low jitter for the conversion process, it just doesn't matter.

When a bit is transmitted, the receiver attempts to discern the value during the middle portion of the bit time. There can be a lot of jitter and still give you the proper value of the bit. As an example, suppose our bit clock was from 6 AM to 6 PM. If you were told to go outside and look at the sky somewhere around 12:00 and determine whether it was day or night, you could have as

*continued on page 160*



# Introducing...

## ...the first new Neumann Tube Microphone in more than 30 years.

Neumann understands tube microphones. We've been making them since 1928. The U 47, M 49, U 67, and KM 53 are legendary – coveted by engineers and producers worldwide. When asked to reproduce a microphone with the 'classic' characteristics of our older gems, we decided to go one better. Enter the new M 149 Tube. Utilizing the K 49 capsule and headgrill from the classic M 49, coupled with the transformerless FET 100 circuitry from our TLM 50, the M 149 Tube is a modern microphone in the classic Neumann tradition.

The M 149 Tube features 9 polar patterns and a 7-position high-pass filter. With a self noise of 11 dB-A, the M 149 Tube is the quietest tube microphone in the world.

Neumann has brought more than 50 years of design expertise to the M 149 Tube, and it shows in every detail of this truly outstanding microphone.

Neumann... the choice of those who can hear the difference...

"Open, crystalline high end, quiet."

*Richard King, Recording Engineer, Sony Classical*

"I love the way this microphone feels when I sing into it."

*Seal, Recording Artist*



## The M 149 Tube

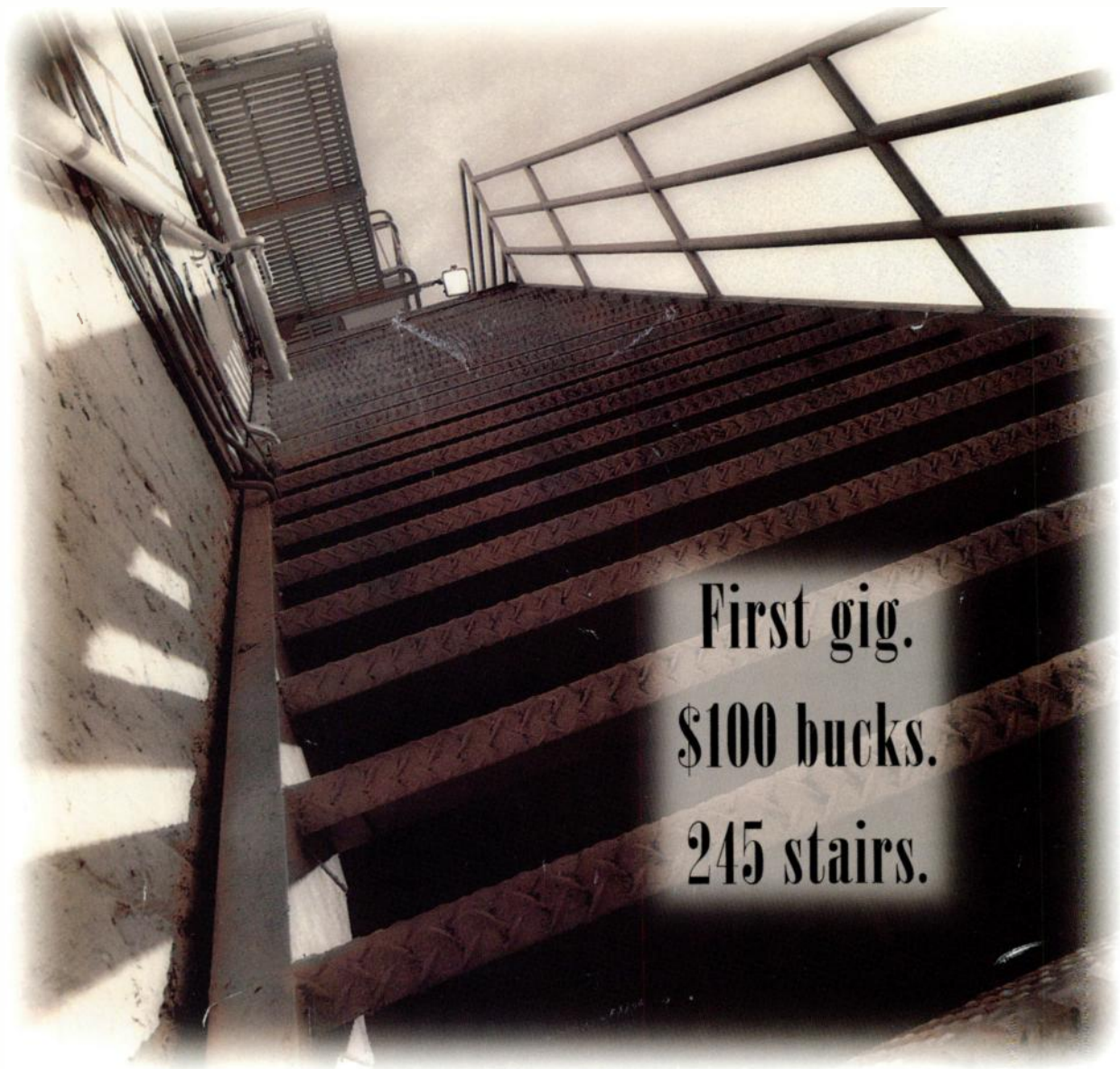


**Neumann USA**

6 Vista Drive • PO Box 987, Old Lyme, CT 06371 • Tel: 860.434.5220 • FAX: 860.434.3148  
Neumann USA West Coast • Tel: 818.845.8815 • FAX: 818.845.7140  
In Canada: 221 Labrosse Ave., Pointe-Claire, PQ H9R 1A3 • Tel: 514-426-3013 • FAX: 514-426-3953  
World Wide Web: <http://www.neumann.com>

CIRCLE 71 ON FREE INFO CARD





First gig.  
\$100 bucks.  
245 stairs.



SOMETIMES THE DIFFERENCE between taking a gig and not taking it isn't the money. Or the exposure. But the schlep. Which is why we created the new EON Portable System. At about half the weight of any other system, it's made to be portable. Yet it gives you all the sound quality and reliability that JBL is known for. At a price that is noticeably lighter. In fact, it may be the perfect first step for any rising star who's just starting out. And plans to get to the top.



H A Harman International Company

S O U N D T H A T C A R R I E S